(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
25 January 2001 (25.01.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/05968 A1

(51) International Patent Classification[7]: C12N 15/12, C07K 14/705, 16/28, A61K 38/17, 39/395, G01N 33/574, 33/53

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US00/16953

(22) International Filing Date: 21 June 2000 (21.06.2000)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

60/140,309	21 June 1999 (21.06.1999)	US
60/176,626	19 January 2000 (19.01.2000)	US

(71) Applicants and
(72) Inventors: **TUSZYNSKI, George** [US/US]; 17 Lake Centerton Drive, Pittsgrove, NJ 08318 (US). **WILLIAMS, Taffy** [US/US]; 103 Colwyn Terrace, Lansdale, PA 19446 (US).

(74) Agents: **GARRETT, Arthur, S.** et al.; Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner, L.L.P., 1300 I Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20005-3315 (US).

(81) Designated States *(national)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(regional)*: ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *With international search report.*

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

WO 01/05968 A1

(54) Title: ANGIOCIDIN: A CYS-SER-VAL-THR-CYS-GLY SPECIFIC TUMOR CELL ADHESION RECEPTOR

(57) Abstract: The present invention provides the sequence of a cell matrix receptor specific for the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO:1) region of thrombospondin. Also provided are purification, cloning and expression methods. The receptor protein is useful in numerous diagnostic, prophylactic and therapeutic areas.

ANGIOCIDIN: A CYS-SER-VAL-THR-CYS-GLY SPECIFIC TUMOR CELL ADHESION RECEPTOR

TECHNICAL FIELD

Angiocidin, a cell matrix receptor, specific for the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO 1) region of thrombospondin expressed on the surface of tumor cells, is provided along with methods for purifying angiocidin and antibodies and inhibitors to angiocidin Angiocidin is useful in numerous diagnostic and therapeutic conditions, such as cancer diagnosis, management, and treatment

PRIORITY INFORMATION

This application claims priority to two U S Provisional Applications Serial No 60/140,309, filed June 21, 1999, and Serial No 60/176,626, filed January 19, 2000

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The mechanisms of cellular interaction with the basement membrane are of great interest because cancer cells must traverse the basement membrane before they can metastasize The ubiquitous basement membrane is a specialized type of extracellular matrix separating organ parenchymal cells from interstitial collagenous stroma Normal and neoplastic cells interact with this matrix differently Most normal cells (nonmigratory ones) appear to require an extracellular matrix for survival, proliferation and differentiation, while migratory cells, both normal and neoplastic, must traverse the basement membrane in moving from one tissue to another In particular, metastatic cancer cells arising in squamous or glandular epithelium traverse the basement membrane, entering the circulatory and lymphatic systems (intravasation) Circulating neoplastic cells are typically arrested in the capillary beds of another organ, invade the blood vessel walls, and penetrate the basement membrane to extravascular tissue (extravasation), where a secondary neoplasm is then established

The interaction of cells with extracellular matrices is dependent upon the ability of the cells to attach themselves to the matrix The attachment, in

both normal and neoplastic cells, appears to be mediated by specific glycoproteins that bind cells to certain types of collagen proteins present in the matrix. For example, fibroblasts, myoblasts, and smooth muscle cells attach to the extracellular matrix through the interactions of fibronectin with interstitial type I and type III collagen, and chondrocytes attach through the interaction of chondronectin with type II cartilage collagen. Both normal and neoplastic cells attach to the basement membranes with similar mechanisms. The primary constituents of the basement membrane are type IV collagen, glycoproteins and proteoglycans. The glycoprotein laminin mediates the attachment of both epithelial and neoplastic cells to the basement membrane, binding the cells to type IV collagen.

Metastasizing tumor cells must traverse the basement membranes at multiple stages in the metastatic process, initiating this traversal by attaching to the basement membrane. Thus, elucidation of this mechanism and identification of specific attachment factors that promote or inhibit tumor cell attachment to this membrane has important implications for cancer diagnosis, prevention, management, and treatment.

Thrombospondin (TSP-1) is a cell adhesive protein and matrix molecule present in vascular basement membrane, tumor stroma, and is secreted by platelets. It mediates tumor cell invasion and metastasis. While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that tumor cell colonization proceeds through the adhesive domain of TSP-1 containing the amino acid sequence Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1), which binds to a novel Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific tumor cell receptor, which has been named angiocidin. This receptor may be a transmembrane receptor, free, or cell associated.

TSP-1 is composed of three identical disulfide-linked chains each consisting of 1,152 amino acids (MW 145,000). Each polypeptide chain is composed primarily of domains consisting of repeating homologous amino acid sequences. These domains are an NH_2-terminal globular domain; a procollagen homology domain; the type 1 or properdin repeat domain, consisting of three repeating sequences homologous to sequences found in

properdin; the type 2 repeat domain, consisting of three repeating sequences homologous to those in epidermal growth factor; the type 3 repeat domain, consisting of seven repeating Ca^{2+}-binding sequences; and a COOH-terminal globular domain.

TSP-1 is characterized by the following activities, including cell-adhesion promoting activity, cell mitogenic activity, cell chemotactic activities, and hemostatic activities and any activities that derive from these activities such as tumor cell, microbial, or parasite metastasis activity, platelet aggregating activity, fibrinolytic activity and immune modulation.

Thrombospondin can bind to multiple cell surface receptors on the same cell or bind to different receptors on different cells, according to several studies. For example, platelets can bind TSP-1 through GPII b-IIIa, GPI a-IIa (*Karczewski et al., J. Biol. Chem. 264:21332-21326 (1989)* and *Tuszynski et al., J. Clin. Invest. 87:1387-1394 (1991)*), and the vitronectin-receptor (*Tuszynski et al., Exp. Cell Res. 182:481 (1989)*). Smooth muscle cells, endothelial cells, U937 monocyte-like cells, and melanoma cells can bind TSP-1 through a vitronectin-like receptor. Squamous cell carcinoma bind TSP-1 through a Mw 80,000/105,000 that is not an integrin or CD36. *Yabkowitz et al., Cancer Res. 51:3648-3656 (1991).*

The activity and importance of thrombospondin has been demonstrated by the function of antibodies developed against it. Antithrombospondin antibodies have been shown to inhibit platelet aggregation, confirming that thrombospondin plays a role in that system. *Tuszynski et al., Blood 72:109-115 (1988).* Additionally, antithrombospondin antibodies block cell adhesion to culture slides coated with thrombospondin, in contrast to slides with no antibody, which demonstrate cell adhesion. This provides further evidence that thrombospondin plays a role in cell adhesion and probably cancer metastasis. *G. Tuszynski, Cancer Research 47:4130-33 (1987).*

Receptors for other extracellular matrix proteins have been isolated. *Liotta et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,565,789*, describe the isolation of a laminin receptor. *Mecham et al., J. Biol. Chem. 264:16652-7 (1989)*, describe an

elastin receptor which exhibits structural and functional similarity to the 67 kD laminin receptor. CD36 has been implicated as binding the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) sequence of thrombospondin. *Asch et al., Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm. 182:1208-1217 (1992).* However, CD36 is an 88 kD protein. The Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor of the present invention is different from these previously isolated extracellular matrix protein receptors.

All of the documents cited in this specification are incorporated herein by reference.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

It is an object of the present invention to provide purified receptors having specific binding affinity for the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific region of thrombospondin (TSP-1), preferably comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3, fragments and mutations of SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3, and antibodies and inhibitors to those receptors.

It is a further object of the invention to provide a method for treating or diagnosing disease using the receptor of SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3, its fragments, mutants, or antibodies and ligands directed to it.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 (Sequence of Angiocidin) is the sequence of angiocidin, a Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly-specific receptor protein (SEQ ID NO: 2).

FIG. 2 (Sequence of Angiocidin) is the sequence of angiocidin, a Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly-specific receptor protein (SEQ ID NO: 3).

FIG. 3 (Sequence Comparison) compares the DNA sequence of the two receptors identified in FIG. 1 and FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 4 and SEQ ID NO: 5).

FIG. 4 (Angiocidin SDS-PAGE gel) is an SDS-PAGE gel of angiocidin, the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly-specific receptor protein. Lane 1 is nonreduced protein (stained). Lane 2 is reduced protein (stained). Lane 3 is nonreduced protein (labeled). Lane 4 is reduced protein (labeled). Lane 5 is nonreduced surface-labeled protein.

FIG. 5 (Recombinant Angiocidin) is an analysis of recombinant receptor by SDS-PAGE and western blotting. Bacterial extracts containing expressed receptor, empty vector controls and purified his-receptor were analyzed by SDS-PAGE and blots stained with anti-receptor antibody. For Western blotting, membranes were treated with 1:2000 receptor antibody serum in TBS-tween (tris-buffered saline containing 0.05% Tween 20) for 2 hours, washed in TBS-tween, probed for 1 hour with 1:15,000 horseradish peroxidase-conjugated anti-rabbit IgG, washed, and then revealed by ECL (Enhanced Chemilumi- nescence), Amersham, Arlington Heights, IL. The various panels and lanes are as follows: Panel A, Stained gel, Panel B, anti-receptor antibody blot; and 1 Prestained MW standards, 2 Detergent bacterial extract with no insert, 3 Detergent bacterial extract with receptor insert, 4 Reduced his-tag purified receptor, 5 Non-reduced his-tag purified receptor, and 6 Prestained MW standards.

FIG. 6 (Binding of TSP-1 and Peptide to Angiocidin) shows the binding of TSP-1 and Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6) to recombinant receptor. SDS-PAGE blots of bacterial lysates containing expressed receptor (lanes 2, 4, 7) or control lysates containing no expressed receptor (lanes 1, 3, 6) were either stained with anti-receptor antibody (lanes 1, 2), biotinylated TSP-1 (lanes 3, 4), or biotinylated Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6) (lanes 6, 7).

FIG. 7 (Receptor Binding to Thrombospondin-1) shows the determination of receptor-TSP-1 binding constant. Binding of receptor to TSP-1 was determined by interaction analysis using the Affinity Sensor System, a resonant mirror biosensor system. TSP-1 was bound to a cuvette and receptor added. This figure shows a plot of the pseudo first order rate constant obtained from plots of instrument response vs time shown in FIG. 8.

FIG. 8 (Receptor Binding to Thrombospondin-1) shows the raw data used to determine the receptor-TSP-1 binding constant. Binding of receptor to TSP-1 was determined by interaction analysis using a resonant mirror biosensor system. This figure shows a sample instrument response vs time

shown used to plot the data points in FIG. 7. The instrument response is proportional to the concentration of receptor-TSP-1 complex.

FIG. 9 (Effect of Receptor Peptides on Receptor Binding to TSP-1) shows the effect of receptor peptides on receptor binding to TSP-1 using the Affinity Sensor System, where the TSP-1 was bound to the cuvette and receptor binding measured. Receptor alone, and receptor plus a peptide (at two different molar ratios) were added. Receptor peptides, as well as a random negative control, were tested to measure their ability to inhibit the binding.

FIG. 10 (Binding of Receptor and Peptides to TSP-1) shows the binding of receptor alone as well as various peptides alone to immobilized TSP-1 on a cuvette. The receptor and the receptor peptides both bound to the TSP-1, while the random negative control peptide did not.

FIG. 11 (Receptor Binding to TSP-1 and Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-(Acm)-Gly) shows that both TSP-1 and the peptide Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6) bind to the receptor when the receptor is immobilized on a cuvette.

FIG. 12 (Localization of Receptor in Breast Tumors) shows the localization of receptor in breast tumors. The stained receptor can be visualized around the border of the tumor cells, found in the center of the figure.

FIG. 13 (Adhesion of Mock and Receptor Transfected Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells) shows a cell adhesion study using receptor transfected cells binding to TSP-1 on a plate, or the negative control BSA. The receptor transfected cells adhered more strongly to the plate with TSP-1 than BSA.

FIG. 14 (Adhesion of B16-F10 Melanoma Cells to Receptor Peptides) shows a cell adhesion study with TSP-1, receptor peptides, and controls immobilized on a plate. The receptor transfected cells adhered strongly to the plates with fibronectin (positive control), TSP-1, and the receptor peptides. This may indicate that an additional protein is involved in the TSP-1 interaction.

FIG. 15 (Adhesion of TSP-1 Transfected MDA-MB 435 Breast Carcinoma Cells to Immobilized Recombinant Receptor) shows a cell adhesion study with TSP-1 transfected cells (and vector transfected control cells). The TSP-1 transfected cell bound more strongly to the receptor plate than the control cells.

FIG. 16 (Effect of Anti-TSP-1 Antibodies on Adhesion of TSP-1 Transfected MDA-MB-435 Breast Carcinoma Cells to Immobilized Recombinant Receptor) shows a cell adhesion study with TSP-1 transfected cells. This figure demonstrates that anti-TSP-1 and anti-Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) antibodies inhibited binding to the receptor covered plates.

FIG. 17 (Effect of Recombinant Receptor on Adhesion of MDA-MB-435 Breast Carcinoma) shows a cell adhesion study with TSP-1 transfected cells. The adhesion to receptor immobilized on a plate is inhibited by the addition of unbound TSP-1, in a concentration dependent fashion.

FIG. 18 (Effect of Receptor on Angiogenesis) shows the effect of angiocidin on angiogenesis. This figure demonstrates that angiocidin inhibited the formation of microtubules.

FIG. 19 (Effect of Receptor on Microvessel Stability) shows the effect of angiocidin on microvessel stability. This figure demonstrates that angiocidin broke up microtubules after formation in vitro.

FIG. 20 (Effect of Receptor on Morphology of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells) shows the effect of angiocidin on the morphology of bovine aortic endothelial cells. Increasing concentrations of angiocidin caused the cells to elongate, detach from the plate, aggregate, and die.

FIG. 21 (Effect of Receptor on Cell Viability) shows the effect of angiocidin on cell viability. BAEC and HUVEC cell lines have decreased viability in the presence of the receptor, suggesting that TSP is a requirement for viability of these cell lines. No significant difference was seen in the fibroblast, A549, MB231, and MCF7 cell lines, suggesting that TSP is not a requirement for viability in these cell lines.

FIG. 22 (Effect of Receptor on Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells (BAEC) and Bovine Smooth Muscle Cells (BSM)) shows the effect of angiocidin on viability of BAEC and BSM cells. Angiocidin decreases viability of BAEC cells, but does not affect BSM cells.

FIG. 23 (Effect of Receptor on Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells (BAEC) and Mouse Lewis Lung Carcinoma) shows the effect of angiocidin on viability of BAEC and mouse Lewis lung carcinoma cells. Angiocidin decreases viability of BAEC cells, but does not affect the Lewis lung cells.

FIG. 24 (Effect of Receptor on Viability of Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells) shows the effect of angiocidin on viability of HUVEC cells, decreasing their viability.

FIG. 25 (Effect of Receptor on Viability of Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells) shows the effect of angiocidin on viability of HUVEC cells, even in the presence of TSP-1.

FIG. 26 (Receptor-Mediated Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells) shows the effect of angiocidin on viability of BAEC cells, even in the presence of TSP-1.

FIG. 27 (Receptor Binding Assay) presents a schematic representation of the biotin-avidin receptor binding assay.

FIG. 28 (Binding of Receptor to Immobilized TSP-1) illustrates the binding of angiocidin to immobilized TSP-1. This shows saturable binding, with a K_D of 9 nm.

FIG. 29 (Effect of Receptor on Binding of Biotin-Receptor to TSP-1) shows the competition effect of angiocidin on binding of the biotin-angiocidin complex to TSP-1.

FIG. 30 (Peptide Competition of TSP-1 Receptor Binding) shows the peptide competition of biotin-angiocidin complex binding to TSP-1 attached to the plate.

FIG. 31 (Receptor Binding Peptides From Phage Display Library) shows angiocidin-binding peptides from the phage display library screening process.

FIG. 32 (Peptide Competition (1 mg/ml) of TSP-1 Receptor Binding) shows peptide competition of TSP-1 and angiocidin binding. Both the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) and Lys-Val-Trp-Val-Leu-Pro-Ile (SEQ ID NO: 14) peptides inhibit binding.

FIG. 33 (The Effect of Angiocidin on Viability of Human Aortic Endothelial Cells (HAEC) and Lung Human Microvascular Endothelial Cells (HMVEC-L)) shows the negative effect of angiocidin on viability of HAEC and HMVEC-L cells.

FIG. 34 (The Effect of Angiocidin and its Fragments on Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells) shows the negative effect of angiocidin on BAEC cells, as well as the effect of various fragments of angiocidin.

FIG. 35 (The Effect of Angiocidin on Growth of Lewis Lung Carcinoma) qualitatively shows the in vivo effect of angiocidin on growth of Lewis lung carcinoma tumors in the flank of mice.

FIG. 36 (Angiocidin Promotes Tumor Necrosis) shows the effect of angiocidin on necrosis of the flank tumors on a cellular level.

FIG. 37 (Effect of Angiocidin on Growth of Lewis Lung Carcinoma in vivo) quantitatively shows the in vivo effect of angiocidin on growth of Lewis lung carcinoma tumors in the flank of mice.

FIG 38 (Effect of Angiocidin Treatment on Survival of Mice Bearing Lewis Lung Carcinoma) shows the effect of angiocidin treatment on survival of mice bearing Lewis lung carcinoma.

FIG. 39 (Viability Study) shows the effect of angiocidin on bovine aortic endothelial cell viability.

FIG. 40 (Effect of Anti-Angiocidin Antibody on Angiocidin-mediated Inhibition of BAEC Viability) shows the effect of anti-angiocidin antibody on angiocidin-mediated inhibition of bovine aortic endothelial cell viability.

FIG. 41 (Effect of Angiocidin on Adhesion of BAEC to a Substrate) shows the effect of angiocidin on the adhesion of bovine aortic endothelial cells.

FIG. 42 (Functionality of the Amino Terminal and Carboxy Terminal Portions of Angiocidin) shows that the N-terminal portion of the angiocidin

protein contains all of the activity of the full length angiocidin protein, with respect to both TSP-1 binding and anti-endothelial activity. The C-terminal portion had activity levels similar to the negative control.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present invention provides sequences of purified thrombospondin (TSP-1) receptor proteins, otherwise described herein as angiocidin. The sequences of the receptors can be found in FIGS. 1 and 2 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3). The sequences differ by three amino acids Gly-Glu-Arg and the differences between their DNA sequences can be found in FIG. 3.

The receptors are specific for the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) region of thrombospondin. The receptor proteins can be employed, for example, for producing antibodies which will be useful in numerous therapeutic areas, including cancer diagnosis or management. Computer modeling of the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor binding site may also aid in the design of new compounds which block or bind the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor site in vivo. This receptor protein is correlated with cancer and upregulated in cancer cells. This receptor is referred to herein as angiocidin.

The sequence of the receptor without the Gly-Glu-Arg (FIG. 2) shares sequence homology with two known, but unrelated proteins: antisecretory factor and the ubiquitin-binding subunit of human 26S protease. Antisecretory factor is a protein made by the pituitary and binds colonic epithelium and inhibits water transport into the colonic epithelium. Thus, this protein allows the body to regulate water flow in the gut. Antisecretory factor is produced under conditions of infection, such as when a host is infected by cholera. *Johansson, E., Identification of an Active Site in the Antisecretory Factor Protein, Biochimica et Biophysica Acta 1362:177-82 (1997).* The ubiquitin-binding subunit of human 26S protease, on the other hand, binds ubiquinated proteins and aids in the process of degrading old proteins in the cell. *Ferrell, K., Molecular Cloning and Expression of a Multiubiquitin Chain Binding Subunit of the Human 26S Protease, FEBS Letters 381:143-48 (1996).*

It is surprising that the thrombospondin receptor sequence shares sequence homology with both of these known proteins. Neither of these known proteins have been correlated with cancer or are known to be upregulated in cancer cells. The proteins do not share any function, and do not even act in the same regions of the body. The receptor of this invention is located on the cell surface, while antisecretory factor circulates in the blood, and the ubiquitin-binding subunit is contained within the cell. It is possible that the receptor may have different post-translational modifications from the two prior known proteins. These modifications may include: glycosylation, phosphorylation, ectophosphorylation, subunit structure (monomer vs. dimer or tetramer structure), and different conformational structures including binding of sulfhydryl groups.

It is believed that antibodies and ligands to the receptor of the present invention will not interfere with the actions of the antisecretory factor and the ubiquitin-binding subunit. The ubiquitin-binding subunit is located in an enzyme complex hidden within the cell and is likely to be protected from any cross-reactivity. Antisecretory factor appears to be produced in the body only under conditions of infection, specifically gastrointestinal infection. Thus, it is generally not present in the blood and thus, should not cross-react with antibodies to the receptor of this invention. Furthermore, the antibody specificity may be dependent on the post-translational modifications, which may be different between the three proteins. Addition of competitive receptor proteins similarly should not interfere with these other systems because of the likely post-translational differences between the proteins.

The receptors of the present invention also include receptors having modifications, otherwise known as mutations, of SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3 that still allow binding to the thrombospondin peptide Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1), with an affinity from about 10^{-6} M to about 10^{-10} M, preferably from about 10^{-7} M to about 10^{-9} M, most preferably about 10^{-8} M. The mutants may comprise any conservative substitutions that do not affect secondary structure or protein function, these include substitutions of amino acids in the same class such as hydrophobic, hydrophilic, basic, and acidic.

Specifically, these include but are not limited to the following substitution pairs: valine and threonine, glycine and isoleucine, lysine and arginine, glutamic acid and aspartic acid, phenylalanine and tryptophan, serine and threonine, and methionine and cysteine. Preferentially, modifications are made to the carboxy terminal region, Ile248-Lys380 (SEQ ID NO: 25). This region seems not to affect the activity of angiocidin. However, modifications can be made to other regions as well. Other conservative substitutions would be readily apparent to the skilled artisan.

Additionally, fragments including the amino terminal region (Met1-Lys132) can be used in the present invention, as well as mutations of the fragments including the amino terminal fragment. The amino terminal fragment Met1-Lys132 can be found in SEQ ID NO: 24.

Definitions and Abbreviations

"Angiocidin," "Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor protein," "Thrombospondin receptor protein," "TSP-1 receptor," and "receptor" refer to a native thrombospondin receptor protein from any mammalian source, including, but not limited to, human, porcine, equine, bovine, and mouse which demonstrates a specific binding affinity for the peptide Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1). This receptor has the sequence found in SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3. The term also includes synthetic TSP-1 receptor protein, *i.e.*, protein produced by recombinant means or direct chemical synthesis. TSP-1 receptor protein is a protein found in platelets, endothelial cells, epithelial (lung) cells, smooth muscle cells, fibroblasts, keratinocytes, monocyte macrophages, glial cells and most particularly cancer tissues, including, but not limited to, melanoma cells and lung carcinoma cells.

"Angiogenesis activity" is defined herein as the ability to inhibit or enhance the formation of blood vessels or lymph vessels.

"Anti-endothelial activity" is defined herein as the ability to decrease endothelial cell viability, such as bovine aortic endothelial cells.

"Antimalaria activity" is defined herein as the ability to inhibit either the cytoadherence of malarial-infected red blood cells to endothelial cells, the

malarial sporozoite recognition and entry into hepatocytes, or the malarial merozoite recognition and entry into red blood cells. Antimalarial activity can be demonstrated in the form of a vaccine or a therapeutic that blocks cytoadherence.

"Antimetastatic activity" is defined herein as the ability to prevent or greatly reduce the extent or size of tumor cell metastasis, or inhibit or cause regression of primary solid tumors.

"Atherosclerosis activity" is defined herein as the capacity of thrombospondin to either promote or inhibit atherosclerotic lesion formation. The atherosclerotic lesion is defined as the degenerative accumulation of lipid-containing materials, especially in arterial walls.

"Cell adhesion activity" is defined herein as the ability to promote or inhibit the attachment of cells, preferably mammalian cells, to a substrate.

"Diabetic retinopathy activity" is defined herein as the ability to inhibit the abnormal formation of blood vessels in the eye caused by diabetes.

"Growth factor activity" is defined herein as the ability to inhibit or promote cell proliferation.

"Macular degeneration activity" is defined herein as the ability to inhibit the abnormal growth of blood vessels under the retina and macula in macular degeneration.

"Thrombospondin-like activity" is defined herein as any activity that mimics the known biological activities of thrombospondin. These activities include cell-adhesion promoting activity, cell mitogenic activity, cell chemotactic activities, and hemostatic activities and any activities that derive from these activities such as tumor cell, microbial, or parasite metastasis activity, platelet aggregating activity, fibrinolytic activity and immune modulation.

Preferred Embodiments

The preferred receptor proteins of the present invention have the sequences shown in FIGS. 1-2 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3). Additional receptor proteins of the present invention also comprise mutants of those sequences, as described above. One preferred fragment covers the

amino terminal (Met1-Lys132) (SEQ ID NO: 24).

The Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor, angiocidin, is derived from cancer tissues, such as melanoma cells or lung carcinoma cells. Analysis of the receptor by sodium dodecylsulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) shows that it has an apparent molecular weight of 50 kD under non-reducing conditions. In some preparations, small amounts of dimers could be observed with molecular weights of greater than 100 kD. Under reducing conditions, the protein migrates as two major polypeptide bands spaced closely together with apparent molecular weights of 50 and 60 kD, where the 50 kD species may be a degradation of the 60 kD species or a modified form. This is consistent with the interpretation that the protein consists of two interchain disulfide-linked polypeptide chains that assume a more compact configuration when disulfide bonded.

The protein does not cross react with antibodies against integrins, laminin, or CD 36. The Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor protein, angiocidin, is a glycoprotein since it binds galactose, mannose, and glucosamine specific lectins. Consistent with the presence of carbohydrate is the high 260 nm absorbance of the purified receptor protein.

To characterize the purified native angiocidin protein further its activity as a receptor in vitro was studied. The receptor interacts with thrombospondin in an ion dependent manner, but does not interact with fibronectin (FN) or bovine (BSA) serum albumin.

Use of Angiocidin

The TSP-1 receptors of this invention can be used in several ways. (1) Antibodies or ligands to the receptor can be generated. These antibodies or ligands can either mimic the effect of thrombospondin, or can interact with the receptor so as to block thrombospondin activity. (2) Knowledge of the receptor sequence can be used to measure a patient's receptor levels in blood, biopsy, or other tissue. Noninvasive tumors either do not express this receptor, or express it at only low levels, whereas invasive tumors express the receptor at high levels. The level of the receptor can indicate the patient's

diagnosis or prognosis. This will provide a reliable tumor marker that will distinguish the noninvasive tumor cell, which may never spread, from the invasive phenotype, which metastasizes and causes mortality. This can help detect and treat malignant cancer. (3) The receptor can be used to design drugs to mimic or inhibit thrombospondin activity. (4) The receptor or fragments of the receptor may be administered to the patient as competitive inhibitors of thrombospondin activity. Modified forms of the receptor may be used instead of the receptor or its fragments. An acceptable fragment in this regard would preferably comprise the TSP-1 binding domain or a modification of this domain that binds to TSP-1 with an affinity from about 10^{-6} M to 10^{-10} M. (5) Cytotoxic drugs, hormones, imaging agents, or radioactive moieties can be coupled to an antibody or ligand directed to the receptor (which acts as a targeting moiety) for use in cancer treatment or other therapy. (6) A biomedical device can be coated with or linked to the antibodies to the receptor or ligand to the receptor to remove cells which bear receptors for thrombospondin on the cell surface, such as platelets. (7) The receptor or fragments of the receptor can be used to inhibit tumor growth, reduce the size of a tumor, or prevent tumor growth. (8) The receptor or fragments of the receptor can be used to prevent, inhibit, or reverse angiogenesis. One skilled in the art would understand other uses of the receptor of the present invention.

Any of these compositions can be administered to a patient along with nontoxic addition salts, amides and esters thereof, which may, alone, serve to provide the above-recited therapeutic benefits. Such compositions can also be provided together with physiologically tolerable liquid, gel or solid diluents, adjuvants and excipients. Standard formulations are known to those skilled in the art. Preferred modes of administration include intravenous, intramuscular, and subcutaneous administration. Another preferred mode of administration would direct the composition to the afflicted area(s) of the body, *e.g.*, by linking the composition to a targeting agent. Additional formulations which are suitable for other modes of administration include suppositories, intranasal aerosols, and, in some cases, oral formulations.

For example, the antibodies of the present invention can mediate thrombospondin-like activity in a patient. One can use the antibodies of the present invention and compositions containing them, which have the physiological effect of inhibiting or mimicking the effect of intact thrombospondin, in numerous therapeutic and prophylactic applications, such as cancer therapy, atherosclerosis, malaria treatment or prevention, thrombotic or thrombolytic conditions, angiogenesis, or cell attachment. Antibodies are also useful as diagnostic reagents, therapeutics, or carriers of other compounds. The antibodies can also be used in biomedical devices.

These antibodies and compositions can be administered to animals for veterinary use, such as with domestic and farm animals or livestock, and clinical use in humans in a manner similar to other therapeutic antibody agents.

While not wishing to be bound by any theory, it is believed that the antibodies of the invention act as agonists or antagonists to native thrombospondin. These antibodies are also believed to act as agonists or antagonists to circumsporozoite protein, thrombospondin related anonymous protein, and properdin complement protein. Other ligands that contain the TSP-1 type 1 repeat sequences, such as METH-1 and METH-2 and related proteins belonging to the ADAMTS class of proteins, may interact with angiocidin. *Vasquez, F., METH-1, a Human Ortholog of ADAMTS-1, and METH-2 are Members of a New Family of Proteins with Angio-Inhibitory Activity, J. Biol. Chem. 274:23349-23357 (1999).* Ligands directed to the receptor can be used in the same way as the antibodies. The receptor or its fragments can also be administered as competitive ligands for thrombospondin. Mutants (*i.e.*, modified forms of the receptor) of the receptor may also be administered as competitive ligands for thrombospondin.

Numerous in vitro and in vivo assays can be used to demonstrate that the antibodies effect thrombospondin-like activity. These assays include, but are not limited to: antibody-receptor binding assays, cell adhesion assays, platelet aggregation assays, and cell proliferation assays. A high throughput binding assay may be used, for example, to screen for antibodies to the

receptor with thrombospondin-like binding. One can affix the receptor to a plate, bind labeled TSP-1, add the compound to be tested, and determine whether it inhibits TSP-1 binding to the receptor. Other assays, as discussed below, can be used to determine functional activity of the antibody to be tested.

METASTASIS

Metastasis is the spread of disease from one part of the body to another unrelated to it, as in the transfer of the cells of a malignant tumor by way of the bloodstream or lymphatics. It is believed that metastasis is effected through a cascade mechanism which includes adhesion of tumor cells to endothelium, retraction of the endothelium, matrix degradation of the basement membrane and invasion of the tumor cells into the bloodstream. Intervention at any phase in this cascade could be beneficial to the treatment or prevention of metastatic cancers.

The native thrombospondin molecule has been shown to potentiate tumor cell metastasis. *Tuszynski et al., Cancer Research, 47:4130-4133 (1987).* The mechanisms by which the thrombospondin potentiation occurs are not presently well understood.

Antimetastatic activity is characterized by the ability of the compounds to bind to melanoma cells in vitro *(Tuszynski et al., Anal. Bio., 184:189-91 (1990))*, and the ability to reduce the size and number of tumor colonies in vivo *(Tuszynski et al., Cancer Research, 47:4130-4133 (1987))*.

Antibodies or ligands directed to the receptor are useful as antimetastatic agents, particularly useful as anti-pulmonary metastatic agents. These agents inhibit the adhesion of metastatic tumor cells, particularly those which are responsive to thrombospondin. They also reduce tumor colony number as well as tumor colony size. A particular advantage of the antibodies and the ligands are a long circulating half-life.

There are a number of mechanisms by which such antimetastatic activity can be occurring. The antibodies and ligands can be cytotoxic, or inhibit cell proliferation. As inhibitors of cell proliferation, these agents can act to 1) inhibit mitogenesis, 2) inhibit angiogenesis, or 3) activate the complement pathway and the associated killer cells. These mechanisms work by binding of the antibody or ligand to the receptor.

The antibodies and ligands of the invention can also find use in biomedical devices. Since the antibodies and ligands have the ability to promote the attachment of metastatic tumor cells, it is possible to coat a biomedical device with the agents to effect the removal of circulating tumor cells from blood or lymph. The biomedical device is also useful to trap hepatomas or other carcinomas.

Another use of the antibodies and ligands is as carriers to target toxins, drugs, hormones, imaging agents, or radioactive moieties to metastatic tumor cells for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes. These carriers would also bind to hepatomas or other carcinomas. The receptor itself, or its fragments/mutants can be used to competitively inhibit thrombospondin activity. Specifically, the invention includes a compositions and methods for treating cancer where the ligand or antibody directed to TSP-1 is linked to a radioactive moiety. It also includes compositions and methods for radiological detection and diagnosis of cancer where the ligand or antibody directed to TSP-1 is linked to a radioactive moiety. Radioactive moieties for treating, detecting, and diagnosing cancer are well known in the art. Lastly, it includes compositions and methods for MRI detection, diagnosis, and quantification of therapeutic response to treatement of cancer where the ligand or antibody directed to TSP-1 is linked to an MRI enhancing agent. MRI enhancing agents for detecting, diagnosing, and quantifying therapeutic response of cancer are well known in the art, and include but are not limited to gadolinium, manganese, iron, technecium, GASTROGRAPHIN™, ISOVUE™, HEPATOLYTE™, and NEUROLYTE™. Other acceptable MRI enhancing agents would be known to the skilled artisan.

ATHEROSCLEROSIS

Atherosclerosis is a disease state which is characterized by the deposition of small fatty nodules on the inner walls of the arteries, often accompanied by degeneration of the affected areas.

Administration of antibodies to the TSP-1 receptor, ligands to the TSP-1 receptor, or the receptor or its fragments/mutants can decrease thrombospondin activity and inhibit the development of aortic lesions. This

result was demonstrated in rabbits fed a high cholesterol diet.

DIABETIC RETINOPATHY

In diabetic retinopathy the blood vessels in the retina are damaged, leak fluid or bleed, causing retinal damage. In proliferative retinopathy, new, fragile blood vessels grow on the surface of the retina. These new blood vessels, or neovascularization, can lead to serious vision problems because they can break, leak, or bleed into the vitreous. As the vitreous becomes clouded with blood, light is prevented from passing through the eye into the retina, blurring or distorting vision. The new blood vessels can also cause scar tissue, which can pull the retina away from the back of the eye, causing retinal detachment. Retinal detachment leads to blindness. Lastly, abnormal blood vessels can grow on the iris, which can lead to glaucoma. It is believed that TSP may play a role in the abnormal blood vessel growth in diabetic retinopathy.

MACULAR DEGENERATION

In the "wet" type of macular degeneration, abnormal blood vessels (known as subretinal neovascularization) grow under the retina and macula. These new blood vessels may then bleed and leak fluid, thereby causing the macula to bulge or lift up, thus distorting or destroying central vision. Under these circumstances, vision loss may be rapid and severe. It is believed that TSP may play a role in the abnormal blood vessel growth in macular degeneration.

MALARIA

Malaria is an infectious disease caused by any of various protozoans (genus Plasmodium) that are parasitic in the red blood corpuscles and are transmitted to mammals by the bite of an infected mosquito. The antibodies, ligands, or receptor or its fragments/mutants of the invention can be used as therapeutic agents to block cytoadherence.

These agents block thrombospondin activity and thus inhibit either the cytoadherence of malarial-infected red blood cells to endothelial cells, the malarial sporozoite recognition and entry into hepatocytes, or the malarial merozoite recognition and entry into red blood cells.

ANGIOGENESIS

Angiogenesis is the formation of blood and lymph vessels. The antibodies, ligands, and receptors or its fragments/mutants of this invention are useful in the modulation of angiogenesis, particularly in enhancing wound healing, inhibiting or preventing tumor growth, diabetic retinopathy, macular degeneration and rheumatoid arthritis. Standard angiogenesis assays are well known in the art. These assays include, but are not limited to, proliferation and migration studies using various cell lines, collagenase inhibition and in vivo neovascularization on chicken chorioallantoic membranes (CAM assay).

ADHESION MODULATION

The antibodies, ligands, and receptors or its fragments/mutants can modulate cell adhesion and inhibit binding of TSP-1 and other proteins to cells, such as blood platelets, which contain the TSP-1 receptor site.

DIAGNOSTIC

Antibodies and ligands of the invention can be useful as reagents in diagnostic/prognostic assays for various types of cancer, including but not limited to: gastrointestinal tract (gastric, colonic, and rectal) carcinomas, breast carcinomas, hepatic carcinomas, and melanomas. The level of the TSP-1 receptor can be used to provide patient prognosis or diagnosis. Further knowledge of the sequence of the receptor can be used directly to determine the level of the receptor in a patient sample.

CARRIER

Cytotoxic drugs, hormones, imaging agents, or radioactive moieties can be coupled to the antibodies or ligands for use in cancer or other therapy.

BIOMEDICAL DEVICE

A biomedical device can be coated with or linked to the antibodies or ligands to remove cells which bear receptors for thrombospondin on the cell surface, such as platelets.

Identification of Appropriate Ligands to the Thrombospondin Receptor

Appropriate ligands include the thrombospondin protein, its mutants

and fragments (including the peptide Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO:1)), and other peptides or proteins that bind to the receptor of the present invention.

Such ligands can be developed and identified by using a phage display peptide library kit, such as that available from New England Biolabs (Beverly, MA). Phage display describes a selection technique in which a peptide or protein is expressed as a fusion with a coat protein of a bacteriophage, resulting in display of the fused protein on the exterior surface of the phage virion, while the DNA encoding the fusion resides within the virion. Phage display can be used to create a physical linkage between a vast library of random peptide sequences to the DNA encoding each sequence, allowing rapid identification of peptide ligands for a variety of target molecules (including receptors) by an *in vitro* selection process called biopanning. This technique is carried out by incubating a library of phage-displayed peptides with a plate (or bead) coated with the target receptor, washing away the unbound phage, and eluting the specifically-bound phage. The eluted phage is then amplified and taken through additional cycles of biopanning and amplification to successively enrich the pool of phage in favor of the tightest binding sequences. After 3-4 rounds, individual clones are characterized by DNA sequencing and ELISA.

The oligonucleotide encoding the peptide could then be used as a probe to identify proteins containing the identified peptide sequence. These proteins can then be evaluated for their binding capacity for the receptor using any of the binding techniques disclosed in the Examples below.

Expression of Angiocidin

Angiocidin, or any of its fragments or mutants, can be expressed in known expression systems, including mammalian cell lines, insect cells, yeast strains, and bacteria such as *E. Coli*.

Mammalian cell lines offer several advantages for expression of heterologous proteins. Eukaryotic proteins produced in mammalian cells will be functional since transcription, translation, and posttranslational modification processes are conserved among higher eukaryotes. Mammalian

cell lines are well suited for a variety of recombinant protein studies including structure-function assays and analyzing the physiological effects of the protein on cell function.

Insect cells are an excellent host for recombinant protein expression. They are often chosen for protein production because as higher eukaryotes, they perform posttranslational modifications similar to mammalian cells, but grow faster and do not require CO_2 incubators. In addition, insect cells can be readily adapted to suspension culture for large scale expression.

Various yeast strains have proven to be extremely useful for expression and analysis of eukaryotic proteins. Yeast have been well characterized genetically and are known to perform many mammalian-like posttranslational modifications. These single-celled eukaryotic organisms grow quickly in defined medium, are easier and less expensive to work with than mammalian cells, and are easily adapted to fermentation. Yeast expression systems are therefore ideally suited for large-scale production of recombinant eukaryotic proteins.

Expression of recombinant proteins in *E. coli.* is rapid and offers high yields. However, the bacterial system may not produce optimally active protein since bacteria do not glycosylate proteins or optimally fold proteins. Nevertheless, bacterial expression systems are often preferred for their ease of use.

EXAMPLES

The following examples are presented for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to limit the scope of the invention in any way. In the Examples using recombinant angiocidin, the sequence provided for in SEQ ID NO: 2 was used. Nevertheless, it is believed that the sequence provided for in SEQ ID NO: 3, as well as mutants and fragments of both sequences, would work effectively well in the invention.

Example 1: Purification of the Receptor

Purification of Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor protein from cells comprises two basic steps: preparation of the cells

and purification of the receptor by affinity chromatography. Preferred cell sources included mouse melanoma cells and human lung carcinoma cells which are readily available to the public. Cultured cells have the additional benefit of being relatively protease-free compared to most tissue sources. This facilitates stabilization and purification of active receptor protein.

A cell extract can be prepared and passed through a chromatographic column containing immobilized Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID. NO: 1) peptides under conditions where the receptor will bind to the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) peptide. The Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor is then eluted from the column in purified form.

Specifically, a cell extract was prepared from approximately 4.0×10^7 B16-F10 mouse melanoma cells or A549 human lung carcinoma cells by dissolving the cell pellet in 5 ml of binding buffer (10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, containing 0.5% (NON-PRECEDENTIAL)*-40 detergent, 1 mM $CaCl_2$, 1 mM $MgCl_2$, 100 μM leupeptin, 1 mM phenylmethyl sulfonyl fluoride (PMSF), 10 μg/ml aprotinin). Undissolved material was removed from the sample by centrifugation at 4,000 x g for 20 min. at 4°C.

A Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) affinity column was constructed by packing a 5 ml column containing 4 mg of Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) coupled to 1 ml of CN-activated Sepharose equilibrated in HEPES buffered saline, pH 7.35. The extract was applied to the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) column which had been washed with 50 ml of binding buffer. Nonspecifically adsorbed proteins were removed from the column by washing the column with 50 ml of binding buffer. Specifically adsorbed proteins were eluted with 0.10 M Tris, pH 10.2, containing 0.05% (NON-PRECEDENTIAL)*-40 detergent, 1 mM $CaCl_2$, 1 mM $MgCl_2$, 100 μM leupeptin, 1 mM phenylmethyl sulfonyl fluoride (PMSF), and 10 μg/ml aprotinin. Ten ml fractions were collected in tubes containing 700 μl of 1N HCl to neutralize the Tris. The peak fraction in tube was applied to an anion exchange column (Mono Q, Pharmacia) equilibrated in anion exchange column buffer (20 mM Tris HCl, pH 8.0, containing 5 mM octylglucoside). The bound material was eluted with a 20 ml gradient of NaCl (100% 1M NaCl) and

the column monitored at 280 and 260 nm. The bound material routinely began to elute at 0.3M NaCl and the gradient was held to allow the proteins to elute isocratically yielding a single homogenous peak having a high absorbance at 260 nm.

The eluted fraction and unbound fractions were concentrated and the concentrated material analyzed on SDS-gels on an 8% polyacrylamide gel and visualized by comassie blue stain using standard techniques. The peak fraction analyzed on SDS-gel electrophoresis under nonreducing conditions as a major band with an apparent molecular weight of 50 kD and under reducing conditions (5% beta-mercaptoethanol) as two polypeptide bands of 50 and 60 kD, as indicated in FIG. 4 (lanes 1 and 2). Approximately 100 μg of protein was recovered from 1 x 10^7 cells. The Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor was labeled with ^{125}I-Iodine by the standard procedure of *Karczewski et al., J. Biol. Chem. 264:21322-6 (1989).* Briefly, 12 μg of purified protein dissolved in 100 μl of octylglucoside buffer was incubated with one Iodobead for 5 min. Unreacted iodide was removed on a small column of Sephadex G-25 equilibrated in octylglucoside buffer as previously described by *Tuszynski et al., Anal. Biochem. 106:118-122 (1980).* The specific activity of protein obtained in a typical experiment was 10^4 cpm/μg. Analysis of the labeled material by SDS-gel electrophoreses followed by autoradiography indicated that under reducing conditions the 60 kD molecular weight polypeptide band was predominant. The autoradiogram of this labeled material is shown in FIG. 4, lanes 3 and 4.

Example 2: Molecular Cloning and Sequence Analysis of Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly-specific TSP-1 Receptor cDNA

The basic strategies for preparing antibodies or oligonucleotide probes and DNA libraries, as well as their screening by antibody or nucleic acid hybridization, are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. *See, e.g., DNA CLONING: VOLUME I (D. M. Glover ed. 1985): NUCLEIC ACID HYBRIDIZATION (B. D. Hames and S. J. Higgins eds. 1985): OLIGONUCLEOTIDE SYNTHESIS (M. J. Gate ed. 1984): T. Maniatis, E. F.*

Frisch & J. Sambrook, MOLECULAR CLONING: A LABORATORY MANUAL (1982). These known methods were followed for cloning and sequencing the receptor of the present invention.

Polyclonal antisera against receptor isolated from A549 human lung carcinoma was used to screen a lambda Uni-ZAP (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA) prostate cancer cell (PC3-NI) library kindly provided by Drs. Mark Stearns and Min Wang, MCP-Hahnemann University. Approximately, 200,000 plaques were screened with a 1:1000 dilution of anti-receptor antiserum adsorbed with phage and bacteria according to the procedure provided with the PicoBlue Immunostaining kit (Stratagene, LaJolla, CA). Four antibody positive plaques were isolated and cloned and phagemids were transferred to XL1 blue bacteria using the ExAssist Interference-Resistant Helper Phage protocol (Stratagene, LaJolla, CA). Plasmid DNA was purified using the Wizard plus miniprep (Promega, Madison, WI) and sequenced using the T7/T3 primer set by the dideoxy chain termination method with Sequenase version 2.0 (U.S. Biochemical Corp.). The resulting sequences can be found in FIGS. 1 and 2 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3). The comparison of the DNA sequences for the two receptors can be found in FIG. 3 (SEQ ID NO: 4 and SEQ ID NO: 5).

Example 3: Expression of Recombinant Angiocidin

Full-length receptor cDNA subcloned in XL1-blue bacteria containing the PBK-CMV promoter were induced to express protein with IPTG (isopropyl-b-D-thiogalactopyranoside) as described in current protocols in molecular biology. Bacteria were lysed with the B-Per bacterial Protein Extraction Reagent (Pierce Chemical Co Rockfort, Ill).

The recombinant receptor can also be expressed in other bacterial, baculovirus, and mammalian cell (such as COS cells) expression systems. One skilled in the art would know that a bacterial system may not produce optimally active protein since bacteria do not glycosylate protein or optimally fold protein. The baculovirus expression system, however, produces large quantities of the expressed protein and that this system is also able to

perform many of the post-translational modifications such as glycosylation, folding, phosphorylation and secretion. The receptor cDNA can be inserted into Baculovirus transfer vector (MaxBac 2.0 kit + pBlueBacHis2 Xpress kit, Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA). The recombinant virus can be purified in three rounds and the amount of receptor produced by Sf11 cells in serum-free media can be estimated by Western blot. Additionally, the receptor can be expressed in the COS cell expression system using the pcDNA3.1/His vector (Invitrogen). This is a mammalian expression system in which COS cells can be transfected with receptor cDNA and induced to express protein using a CMV promoter construct. COS cells are easy to transfect using a variety of procedures such as lipofectin.

Example 4: Expression and Purification of His-tagged Recombinant Angiocidin

Recombinant receptor containing six histidine residues linked to the amino terminus was prepared using the Express protein expression system (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA). Full length cDNA cloned in the PBK-CMV vector was used as a template to generate a PCR product that contained the correct restriction sites enabling the DNA to be ligated into the His tag vector pTrcHISA. This was accomplished by PCR with rTth DNA polymerase, XL (Perkin Elmer, Foster City, CA) using the forward primer GGG AGA TCT ATG GTG TTG GAA AGC ACT (SEQ ID NO: 12) and the reverse primer GGG GAA TTC TCA CTT CTT GTC TTC CTC (SEQ ID NO: 13) containing Bgl II and EcoR1 restriction sites, respectively. The resulting 1.1 kb product contained a

Bgl II restriction site at the 5' end and an EcoR1 site at the 3' end which was ligated into the vector digested with BamH1 and EcoR1 using T4 DNA ligase.

Example 5: Binding of Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly and TSP-1 to Recombinant Angiocidin

Bacterial lysates containing receptor cDNA inserts and empty vector controls as well as purified His-tag recombinant receptor were analyzed by SDS-PAGE under both reducing and non-reducing conditions. Gels were

electroblotted onto nitrocellulose paper and the blots blocked with 1% BSA for 1 hour at room temperature, as shown in FIG. 5.

For Western blotting, membranes were treated with 1:2000 receptor antibody serum in TBS-tween (tris-buffered saline containing 0.05% TWEEN-20™) for 2 hours, washed in TBS-tween, probed for 1 hour with 1:15,000 horseradish peroxidase-conjugated anti-rabbit IgG, washed, and then revealed by ECL (Enhanced Chemiluminescence), Amersham, Arlington Heights, IL, as shown in FIG 5.

For ligand blotting, membranes were treated with either biotinylated TSP-1 (5 μg/ml) or biotinylated Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6) (5 μg/ml) for 1 hour at room temperature, washed in TBS-tween, probed for 1 hour with 1:2000 horseradish peroxidase-avidin, washed, and then revealed by ECL (Enhanced Chemiluminescence), Amersham, Arlington Heights, IL, as shown in FIG. 6.

Both TSP-1 and Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6) were biotinylated using the Pierce protein biotinylation protocol (EZ-Link Sulfo-NHS-LC-Biotin, Pierce Chemical Co Rockfort, Ill). Unreacted biotin was removed by dialysis.

Example 6: Evaluation of Undenatured Angiocidin Binding to TSP-1

Binding of undenatured (in the ligand blot protocol above, the receptor is denatured by SDS) recombinant receptor to TSP-1 was evaluated using the Affinity Sensor System, Cambridge, UK. This is an optical binding method that uses a cuvette to which either ligand or receptor is covalently coupled. A laser beam is used to detect bound proteins to the protein-derivatized cuvette surface. This method is highly sensitive and measures both the association and dissociation rate constants for ligand receptor interactions. The instrument assumes that one molecule of receptor binds one molecule of TSP-1 and calculates the dissociation constant (K_D) according to the following relationships:

1) k_{ass} [R][TSP-1]=k_{diss}[R-TSP-1] at equilibrium, where k_{ass} is the second order rate constant for association and k_{diss} is the first order rate constant for dissociation

2) K_D= [R][TSP-1]/[R-TSP-1] = k_{diss}/k_{ass}

3) $[R\text{-}TSP\text{-}1]_t = [R\text{-}TSP\text{-}1]_{eq}[1\text{-}exp(-k_{on}t)]$, where the instrument response measure in arc seconds is proportional to receptor-TSP-1 complex R-TSP-1].

4) $k_{on} = k_{ass}[L] + k_{diss}$, where k_{on} is the pseudo-first order rate constant for receptor TSP-1 interaction.

About 1 μg of TSP-1 was coupled to the cuvette through its amino groups to COOH groups on the cuvette surface. Unreacted groups on the cuvette surface were then blocked with ethanolamine and albumin. Receptor at concentrations above 189 nM in HEPES buffered saline, pH 7.00 showed saturable binding after 7 min. and that binding could be partially dissociated with buffer or completely dissociated with low pH buffer. A dissociation constant of 44 nm was calculated from a plot of the pseudo first order rate constant for association versus the concentration of the receptor, as shown in FIG. 7. Instrument response vs time readings shown in FIG. 8, where the instrument response is proportional to the concentration of receptor-TSP-1 complex, were used to plot the data points on FIG. 7.

Addition of the detergent Tween 20 to the buffer did not alter the binding consistent with specific binding. Additionally, extent of receptor binding in the presence of a 10 fold molar excess of Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6), a type 1 repeat domain of TSP-1, was 47% of buffer control, whereas a 10 fold molar excess of the scrambled peptide, Val-Cys(Acm)-Thr-Gly-Ser-Cys(Acm) (SEQ ID NO: 7), was 88% of buffer control, suggesting that binding can be partially competed with peptides containing the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) sequence. These results demonstrate cloning of a protein that binds TSP-1.

Example 7: Evaluation of Angiocidin and Peptide Binding to Immobilized TSP-1

The methodology set forth in Example 6 was followed except that TSP-1 was immobilized on the cuvette and one of the following solutions was added: receptor alone, peptide plus receptor (peptide:receptor 1000 molar ratio and 100 molar ratio). The peptides used were Val-Cys-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 8), Val-Cys(Acm)-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 9), and Pro-His-Ser-Arg-Asn (SEQ ID NO: 10). The first two peptides are derived from the binding portion of the receptor, where it interacts with the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) portion of the TSP-1 protein. The third peptide is a control.

FIG. 9 shows that the peptide Val-Cys-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 8) inhibits binding of the receptor with the immobilized TSP-1, by binding to the TSP and competitively inhibiting binding of the receptor. This interaction is correlated with concentration, as seen by comparing the different molar ratios of peptide to receptor.

Additionally, FIG. 10 shows the direct binding of the receptor-derived peptides to the TSP-1 immobilized in the cuvette. With the receptor as a positive control and Pro-His-Ser-Arg-Asn (SEQ ID NO: 10) as a negative control, it can be seen that the peptides Val-Cys-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 8) and Val-Cys(Acm)-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 9) bind directly to the immobilized TSP-1.

These figures show that the Val-Cys-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 8) region on the receptor of the present invention binds to the TSP-1 protein.

Example 8: Evaluation of Angiocidin Binding to Immobilized TSP-1 and C(Acm)SVTC(Acm)G (SEQ ID NO: 6)

The methodology set forth in Example 6 was followed except that TSP-1 and Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6) were immobilized on cuvettes and the receptor was added to the cuvettes. The Acm version of the peptide was used to increase its stability in the experiment.

FIG. 11 shows that both TSP-1 and the peptide bind to the receptor. This demonstrates that the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) region of TSP-1 binds to the receptor.

Example 9: Surface Labeling of Angiocidin

Intact, growing A549 lung carcinoma cells were surface labeled with ^{125}I-Iodine using lactoperoxidase as described by *Tuszynski et al., Anal. BioChem. 106:118-122 (1980)*. Briefly, a 75 mm flask containing a near confluent monolayer of cells was rinsed three times with 10 ml of DMEM. Then the cell layer was covered with 5 ml of DMEM containing 0.2 units/ml lactoperoxidase and 500 μCi of ^{125}I-Iodine. Five one μl aliquots of 30% H_2O_2 were added with gentle mixing at one minute intervals. The reaction was then stopped by the addition of 5 μl of a 1 mM NaN_3, the monolayer washed three times with DMEM, and cells harvested for purification of Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) binding proteins.

Analysis of the labeled material by SDS-gel electrophoresis followed by autoradiography revealed that the Mw = 50,000 polypeptide under non-reduced conditions labeled by in vitro iodination was labeled (FIG. 4, lane 5).

The receptor bound TSP-1 in a time-dependent manner which became time-independent after 60 min. The binding was maximal in the presence of both 1 mM $CaCl_2$ and 1 mM $MgCl_2$ and whereas a small but significant amount of binding occurred in the presence of 1 mM EDTA. This example shows not only that the receptor and the TSP-1 bind in a time-dependent manner, but also that the receptor is expressed on the surface of the cell.

Example 10: Immunohistochemistry of Angiocidin

FIG. 12 demonstrates the localization of the receptor in breast tumors. The tumor is located in a large vertical stripe in the center of the figure, with two islands on the right hand side of the figure. The smaller cells located to the right and left are inflammatory cells, and the large white cells are fat tissue. For comparison a cluster of normal breast ducts are shown in the lower left hand corner of the figure.

The tissue was fixed in cold 95% ethyl alcohol for 10 minutes and paraffin embedded. Sections (5 μm) were cut and mounted on glass microscope slides. Slides were deparaffinized and rehydrated by sequential incubation in graded xylene-ethanol solutions. Endogenous peroxidase activity was quenched by treatment with 3% H_2O for 5 minutes, followed by water wash. Slides were then washed in phosphate buffered saline (PBS) and treated with a 5-20 μg/ml solution of primary IgG (either immune or nonimmune IgG) in PBS containing 0.1% BSA (PBS-BSA) for 30 minutes. After washing in PBS-BSA, slides were treated with a 1:250 dilution of the secondary biotinylated antibody for 30 minutes, washed, and developed according to the procedure provided by the Vectastain ABC Immunoperoxidase Staining Kit, Vector Laboratories (Burlingame, CA). Slides were then counterstained with hematoxylin, mounted with coverslips, and examined by bright field microscopy.

The stained receptor can be visualized around the border of the tumor cells, but not around the normal cells in the lower left hand corner. This shows that the receptor is associated with the cell membrane, and that it is more concentrated in the tumor cells.

Example 11: Transient Transfection and Cell Adhesion Assay

Bovine Aorta Endothelial Cells (BAEC) and MDA-MB-231 cells, breast carcinoma cells, were transfected with purified DNA encoding for the receptor by the Wizard Plus Kit (Promega, WI). The DNA is incorporated into the cells using the Superfect transfection reagent (Qiagen, CA). Cells were plated in 6 well plates and upon 80% confluency transfection is performed. 12 μl of the reagent was used as well as 2.5 μg of the DNA, with minimal concentration of 0.1 μg/μl. Superfect-DNA complex formation was performed in a serum free and antibiotic free medium. Cells were incubated at 37°C for 3-4 hours. Then media was changed and 48 hours post transfection they were harvested for the adhesion assays.

For the adhesion assay, in a 96 well plate, duplicate wells were covered with either TSP-1 (40 μg/ml), fibronectin (40 μg/ml), or and 1%

bovine serum albumin (BSA). The wells were dried out overnight and then blocked with BSA. 100 μl of a suspension containing 2 x 10^5 cells were plated in the protein covered wells and incubated at 37°C for 20 minutes to 1 hour. The non-adherent cells were removed and the wells were washed with a Hepes buffer. The adherent cells were fixed with 2.5% glutaraldehyde for 10 minutes and stained with 0.2% Giemsa. The stain was washed off and the cells were counted in a field of 1 mm square. Cells adhering to BSA were considered background while cells adhering to fibronectin were the positive control. These data are displayed in FIG. 13.

Example 12: Transient Transfection and Cell Adhesion Assay

The method of Example 12 was followed except the receptor peptides Val-Cys-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 8) and Val-Cys(Acm)-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 11) were immobilized on the plates. TSP-1 and fibronectin were also immobilized on plates, as well as negative control peptides (Ala-Ser-Val-Thr-Ala-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 11) and Pro-His-Ser-Arg-Asn (SEQ ID NO: 10)) and bovine serum albumin. The results of this experiment, FIG. 14, show that the receptor peptides cause the cells to adhere to the plates, with similar affinity to the positive controls fibronectin and TSP-1. This provides support for the theory that another protein may be associated with TSP-1 and its receptor, or that the receptor is released and rebound to the membrane of the cell by another protein.

Example 13: Transient Transfection and Cell Adhesion Assay

The method of Example 12 was followed except the whole receptor protein was immobilized on the plates, and cells transfected with either TSP-1 cDNA or a vector control were applied to the plates. The cells, which naturally express a low level of TSP-1, were transfected to over express the protein. FIG. 15 shows that the cell transfected with TSP-1 cDNA bound more to the plates with receptor protein than the control cell line (2.5 times better, $p<0.001$). Fibronectin and BSA were used as positive and negative controls, respectively, for cell adhesion. This evidence bolsters the theory that the receptor of the present invention binds to thrombospondin.

This specific interaction was confirmed by adding anti-TSP-1 antibodies, Anti-Cys-Ser-Val-Cys-Thr-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1), and control IgG to the system. FIG. 16 shows that both the anti-TSP-1 and the anti-Cys-Ser-Val-Cys-Thr-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) antibodies inhibited adhesion of TSP-1 expressing cells to the receptor bound to the plate.

Furthermore, addition of unbound receptor in a solution to the adhesion system reduced the adhesion of the cells to the plate. FIG. 17 shows that the receptor itself competitively inhibits the adhesion of the nontransfected, naturally TSP-1 expressing cells to the receptor bound to the plate, helping to show that this is the interaction causing the adhesion.

Example 14: Production of Antibodies to Angiocidin, the TSP-1 Receptor

Either native or synthetic (recombinant) Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor protein can be used to produce antibodies, both polyclonal and monoclonal. If polyclonal antibodies are desired, purified receptor protein is used to immunize a selected mammal (*e.g.*, mouse, rabbit, goat, horse, etc.) and serum from the immunized animal later collected and treated according to known procedures. Compositions containing polyclonal antibodies to a variety of antigens in addition to the receptor protein can be made substantially free of antibodies which are not anti-receptor protein antibodies by passing the composition through a column to which receptor has been bound. After washing, polyclonal antibodies to the receptor are eluted from the column. Monoclonal anti-receptor protein antibodies can also be readily produced by one skilled in the art. The general methodology for making monoclonal antibodies by hybridomas is well known. Immortal, antibody-producing cell lines can also be created by techniques other than fusion, such as direct transformation of B lymphocytes with oncogenic DNA, or transfection with Epstein-Barr virus. *See, e.g., M. Schreier et al., "Hybridoma Techniques" (1980); Hammerling et al., "Monoclonal Antibodies and T-Cell Hybridomas" (1981); Kennett et al., "Monoclonal Antibodies" (1980).*

By employing TSP-1 receptor protein (native or synthetic) as an antigen in the immunization of the source of the B-cells immortalized for the production of monoclonal antibodies, a panel of monoclonal antibodies recognizing epitopes at different sites on the receptor protein molecule can be obtained. Antibodies which recognize an epitope in the binding region of the receptor protein can be readily identified in competition assays between antibodies and TSP-1. Such antibodies could have therapeutic potential if they are able to block the binding of TSP-1 to its receptor in vivo without stimulating the physiological response associated with TSP-1 peptide binding.

Specifically, polyclonal Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor antiserum was raised in a rabbit by standard procedures after four 50 μg injections every three to four weeks. The first injection was given with complete Freund's adjuvant and subsequent injections were administered with incomplete Freund's adjuvant. Antibody titers and specificity were determined by ELISA. Native purified receptor was used in this Example.

ELISA assays were performed following standard procedures. Briefly, microtiter plates were coated with 2 μg of Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor, fibronectin or BSA and blocked with 1% BSA for 1 hour. Wells were incubated for 1 hr with 50 μl of various dilutions of the first antibody in 10 mM phosphate buffer, pH 7.4, containing 150 mM NaCl and 0.05% Tween-20 (PBS-T). Wells were then washed three times in PBS-T and incubated for 1 hr with 50 μl of a 1:800 dilution in PBS-T of alkaline phosphatase coupled rabbit anti-goat IgG. Wells were washed three times with PBS-T followed with three washes of PBS-T buffer containing no TWEEN-20™ and treated with 50 μl of alkaline phosphatase substrate solution (1 mg/ml of p-nitrophenylphosphate in 0.10M glycine, pH 10.4, containing 1 mM $ZnCl_2$ and 1 mM $MgCl_2$). After 30 minutes, color development was stopped by the addition of 5 μl of 1N NaOH and absorbances determined at 405 nm.

The antibody was monospecific as determined by direct ELISA as shown in Table 1.

TABLE 1: Monospecificity of the Angiocidin Antibody Absorbance (405 nm)			
	BSA	Fibronectin	Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-Specific Receptor
Preimmune Serum	0.123 +/- 0.005	0.135 +/- 0.006	0.130 +/- 0.007
Anti-Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) Specific Receptor	0.134 +/- 0.007	0.176 +/- 0.004	0.665 +/- 0.003

Example 15: Adhesion Inhibition by Antibody

The following experiment was performed to determine the ability of the anti-Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor antibody to inhibit adhesion of cancer cells to TSP-1. The A549 lung carcinoma expresses the thrombospondin receptor protein. Detachable microtiter wells (Immulon 4 Removawell) were coated overnight at 4°C with either 50 μl of a 40 μg/ml TSP-1, fibronectin, or laminin solution in 20 mM bis-tris-propane buffer, pH 6.5 and blocked for one hour with 200 μl of 1% BSA. A549 cells and 200 μg/ml of IgG for anti-Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor or non-immune antisera were incubated for 30 minutes and centrifuged to remove unbound antibody. The pellet was resuspended in DMEM and the cells incubated in the protein-coated wells for 60 minutes at 37 °C. The number of cells adhering to the microtiter well surface was counted. The results in Table 2 are presented as % of non-immune IgG-treated adherent cells. Table 2 shows that anti-Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor antibody inhibits A549 cell adhesion to TSP-1-coated surfaces, but had no effect on cell adhesion to fibronectin or laminin. The antibody also inhibited adhesion of TSP-1 to the tissue culture plastic.

TABLE 2: Adhesion Inhibition by Antibody	
Protein Substrate	% Adhering Cells
Thrombospondin	10.5%
Fibronectin	101%
Laminin	103%

Example 16: Effect of Angiocidin on Angiogenesis

An experiment was performed to evaluate the effect of angiocidin on angiogenesis. Bovine aortic endothelial cells (BAEC) were plated on a collagen matrix. Next, the cells were over-layered with collagen. Angiocidin (37 μg/ml) was added on top of the cells in the treatment plate, and the control plate only received buffer. After 24 hours, phase contrast photomicrographs (200x) were taken. The results are shown in FIG 18. In the control plate, the BAEC cells rearranged themselves into a network of microvessels. In the angiocidin-treated plate, however, the microvessels did not form and the cells appeared dead.

This collagen assay is a well recognized model for angiogenesis. *Qian et al., Thrombospondin-1 modulates angiogenesis in vitro by up-regulation of matrix metalloproteinase-9 in endothelial cells, Exp. Cell Res. 235:403-412 (1997).* These results demonstrate that angiocidin is an effective inhibitor of angiogenesis.

Example 17: Effect of Angiocidin on Microvessel Stability

The experiment in this example was performed as in Example 16, however, no treatment was given to the cells initially. After 24 hours, microvessels formed in both samples, and looked similar to the control plate in FIG. 19. Buffer and angiocidin were then added to the control and treatment plates, respectively. After an additional 24 hours, Hoffman interference photomicrographs were taken. Here, the control was not affected. However, the addition of angiocidin disrupted the microvessels that had already formed in the treatment plate. Results are shown in FIG. 19.

This demonstrates that angiocidin not only prevents angiogenesis, but also reverses the formation of vessels.

Example 18: Effect of Angiocidin on Morphology of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells

In this experiment, BAEC cells in monolayer cultures were plated for 24 hours in serum-free medium containing 1% BSA in the presence of increasing concentrations of angiocidin (control=none, 0.37 μg/ml, 3.7 μg/ml, 37 μg/ml). Hoffman interference microscopy (100x) was used to photograph the cells. With increasing concentrations of angiocidin, the BAEC cells elongated, detached from the plate, aggregated, and died. Results are shown in FIG. 20.

Example 19: Effect of Angiocidin on Cell Viability

Bovine aortic endothelial cells (BAEC), human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC), fibroblast cells, A549 human lung carcinoma cells (A549), MDA-MB231 human breast carcinoma cells (MB231), MCF7 human breast carcinoma cells (MCF7) were treated with 37 μg/ml of receptor, or buffer alone, for 24 hours. Viability of the cells was measured using the ALAMAR BLUE™ assay, which measures the capacity of cells to metabolize the ALAMAR BLUE™ dye. The ALAMAR BLUE™ assay (available from Biosource International, Camarillo, CA) quantitatively measures the proliferation of cell lines and can establish the relative cytotoxicity of chemical agents. The assay incorporates a fluorometric/colorimetric growth indicator based on detection of metabolic activity. The system incorporates an oxidation-reduction (redox) indicator that both fluoresces and changes color in response to chemical reduction of growth medium resulting from cell growth. This causes the redox indicator to change from its oxidized, non-fluorescent, blue form to its reduced, fluorescent, red form. Data can be collected using either fluorescence-based instrumentation (530-560 nm excitation wavelength and 590 nm emission wavelength) or absorbance-based instrumentation (570 nm and 600 nm).

BAEC and HUVEC cell lines have decreased viability in the presence of the receptor, suggesting that TSP is a requirement for viability in these cell lines, as shown in FIG. 21. Endothelial cell viability is decreased by 70-80% after treatment with angiocidin. No significant difference was seen in the fibroblast, A549, MB231, and MCF7 cell lines, suggesting that TSP is not a requirement for viability in for these cells.

Example 20: Effect of Angiocidin on Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells (BAEC) and Bovine Smooth Muscle Cells (BSM)

BAEC and BSM cells were treated with increasing concentrations of angiocidin (0, 0.625, 1.25, 2.5, 5, 15, 26 and 37 μg/ml) for 24 hours. Cell viability was measured using the ALAMAR BLUE™ assay. Angiocidin has a dose dependent inhibition of BAEC cell viability, demonstrating a first order, single constant, exponential decay curve, as shown in FIG. 22. In contrast, BSM cells are unaffected.

Similarly, the effect of receptor on viability of BAEC cells was compared to mouse Lewis lung carcinoma cells, using the same method. Angiocidin decreases viability of BAEC cells, but does not affect the Lewis lung cells, as shown in FIG. 23. This demonstrates that angiocidin does not directly affect the viability of the Lewis lung cells. The same experiment was performed for HUVEC cells, decreasing their viability. The results are shown in FIG. 24.

Example 21: Effect of Angiocidin on Viability of Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells

The effect of angiocidin on HUVEC cell viability was evaluated, and FGF and TSP-1 were added to determine whether they ameliorated the angiocidin effect on cell viability. FGF (Fibroblast Growth Factor) is an endothelial cell mitogen, which promotes cell growth. Both FGF (2 ng/ml) and TSP-1 (20 μg/ml) alone stimulated cell growth above control. However, neither the addition of FGF or TSP-1 reversed the inhibition of angiocidin (37 μg/ml). Results are presented in FIG. 25. TSP-1 was expected to reverse

the inhibition of angiocidin; however, quantities added may have been insufficient to provide the correct molar ratio.

Example 22: Receptor-Mediated Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells

The methods of Example 21 were followed, except BAEC cells were used. Additionally, TSP-1 was added at both 20 μg/ml and 5 μg/ml. These results, as shown in FIG. 26, illustrate that TSP can ameliorate some of the inhibition of angiocidin compared to control.

Example 23: Receptor Binding Assay

A schematic for the receptor binding assay is shown in FIG. 27. In the following experiments, TSP-1 was covalently bound to a substrate, biotinylated angiocidin was added to the plate, and avidin-peroxidase was added to measure how much biotinylated angiocidin was attached to the TSP-1. The avidin-peroxidase was measured using a spectrophotometer at an absorbance of 450 nm.

The binding of angiocidin to immobilized TSP-1 is shown in FIG. 28. The binding shows saturable binding with a K_D = 9 nM. BSA was used as a negative control.

Free angiocidin was added to the system to compete with the biotinylated angiocidin. FIG. 29 shows the competition effect of angiocidin on binding of the biotin-angiocidin complex to TSP-1. Immobilized BSA was used as a negative control. With an increasing ratio of angiocidin to biotin-angiocidin complex, the binding decreased linearly.

The TSP-1 peptide Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) was added to the system to compete with the TSP-1 on the plate for binding with the biotinylated angiocidin. Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) effectively competed with TSP-1 for the biotin-angiocidin complex, as shown in FIG. 30. The scrambled peptide Val-Cys-Thr-Gly-Ser-Cys (SEQ ID NO: 15) was used as a negative control and had no effect.

Example 24: Identification of Angiocidin Binding Peptides

The phage display peptide library kit, from New England Biolabs (Beverly, MA), was used to identify peptides that bind to angiocidin. A library of phage-displayed peptides was incubated with a plate (or bead) coated with the target receptor, the unbound phage was washed away, and the specifically-bound phage was eluted. The eluted phage was then amplified and taken through additional cycles of biopanning and amplification to successively enrich the pool of phage in favor of the tightest binding sequences. After 3 rounds, individual clones were characterized by DNA sequencing and ELISA.

The phage display library identified a number of receptor binding peptides, as are shown in FIG. 31. These peptides are shown in FIG. 31, and as follows:

Lys-Ser-Trp-Val-Ile-Pro-Gln (SEQ ID NO: 16);

Lys-Leu-Trp-Val-Ile-Pro-Gln (SEQ ID NO: 17);

Lys-Val-Trp-Val-Leu-Pro-Ile (SEQ ID NO: 18);

Lys-Val-Trp-Val-Leu-Ile-Pro (SEQ ID NO: 19);

Lys-Val-Trp-Val-Leu-Pro-Ile (SEQ ID NO: 18); and

Lys-Val-Trp-Ile-Val-Ser-Thr (SEQ ID NO: 20).

Each line in FIG. 31 represents the one of the eight clones that were sequenced. The differences between the peptides are very small, with only conservative amino acid substitutions in terms of charge and class (for example, hydrophobic, aromatic, or hydrophilic).

Because these sequences are not linear sequences from TSP-1, it is believed they may represent an active site in the TSP-1 folded protein. Alternatively, they may represent a sequence from an additional protein that binds to angiocidin.

Example 25: Peptide Competition of TSP-1 and Angiocidin Binding

The avidin-biotin system discussed above was used to evaluate the competitive effect of various peptides on the binding of TSP-1 and angiocidin. The peptide Lys-Val-Trp-Val-Leu-Pro-Ile (SEQ ID NO: 18), identified by phage display as discussed in Example 24, inhibited the binding, as shown in FIG. 32. Additionally, the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) peptide effectively inhibited binding. The more stable acetylated peptide Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6) inhibited binding also. The mirror image acetylated peptide d-Gly-Cys(Acm)-Thr-Val-Ser-Cys(Acm) (SEQ ID NO: 23) inhibited binding most likely because it has the same stereoconfiguration. The scrambled peptide Val-Cys-Thr-Gly-Ser-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 21) and the d-orientation peptide d-Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 22) were used as negative controls.

Example 26: Effect of Angiocidin on the Viability of HAEC and HMVEC-L Cells

As discussed in Example 19 above, angiocidin was added to Human Aortic Endothelial Cells (HAEC) and Lung Human Microvascular Endothelial Cells (HMVEC-L). Angiocidin had a negative effect on the viability of both cell lines, as measured by the ALAMAR BLUE™ assay and shown in FIG. 33.

Example 27: Effect of Angiocidin and Fragments of Angiocidin on Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells

As discussed in Example 19 above, angiocidin was added to BAEC cells. Fragments of angiocidin were added as well. FIG. 34 shows that angiocidin and the amino terminal fragment Met1-Lys132 (expressed as a GST fusion protein, with GST coupled to the amino terminal side) inhibited cell viability. The middle domain of angiocidin and the carboxy terminus did not affect cell viability. GST was used as a negative control. V36-R42, the active site of the antisecretory factor, had no effect, illustrating that angiocidin plays a different role from antisecretory factor.

Example 28: Effect of Angiocidin on Growth of Lewis Lung Carcinoma Flank Tumors

Ten animals were subcutaneously injected in the flank with 10^6 Lewis lung carcinoma cells. Evaluation of flank tumors is a well recognized model for angiogenesis, because flank tumors are highly dependent on angiogenesis. *O'Reilly, M.S., Angiostatin: A Novel Angiogenesis Inhibitor that Mediates the Suppression of Metastasis by a Lewis Lung Carcinoma, Cell 79: 315-28 (1994).* After 9 days when a palpable tumor developed, mice were divided into two groups of 5 animals per group. One group of 5 mice were treated with an IV injection of 50 μg of angiocidin in Hepes buffered saline. The control group was treated with Hepes buffered saline. Mice were treated on days 1, 3, and 5 after the groups were divided, and sacrificed on day 7.

FIG. 35 shows the development of the flank tumors in the control and treatment group. The skin was removed to expose the tumor, which has been marked with a box. The tumors in the angiocidin mice were much smaller than the control mice. Additionally, the tumors in the angiocidin mice were soft, mushy, necrotic, and collapsed when pressure was applied. The tumors in the control mice were firm, fulminating, hard, heathy, and growing aggressively.

The tumors were embedded in paraffin and cut into 5 micron sections. The sections were stained with hemotoxylin and eosin. Hemotoxylin stains DNA blue, and eosin stains protein pink. FIG. 36 illustrates the difference between control (panels A and C) and angiocidin (panels B and D) treated cells. Panels A and B are at a magnification of 400X under a light microscope and panels C and D are at a magnification of 200X under a light microscope. The angiocidin-treated cells show significant necrosis and cell death.

FIG. 37 shows the relative tumor volumes, measured as:

$$\frac{\text{length} \times (\text{width})^2}{2}.$$

Measurements were taken for the entire 7 day treatment period. The control tumors grew exponentially, while the treatment tumors grew only slightly and at a linear rate. This shows that angiocidin had a significant effect on tumor growth and angiogenesis.

In combination with Example 20, this Example demonstrates that angiocidin directly affects angiogenesis, but does not affect the Lewis lung tumor cells themselves. Thus, the effect on tumor growth and tumor viability is a result of the effect on angiogenesis. Without proper blood supply, ensuring gas exchange and nutrients, a flank tumor greater than 2 mm^3, which depends on vascularity, cannot survive.

Example 29: Survival Study of Mice Bearing Lewis Lung

Ten mice were injected with one million Lewis lung carcinoma tumor cells in an IV injection. After 3 days of incubation, the mice were divided into two groups. One group of five mice were treated with an IV injection of 50 μg of angiocidin in Hepes buffered saline. The control group of five mice was treated with Hepes buffered saline. Mice were treated on days 1, 3, 5, 7, and 9.

The survival of the two groups was evaluated. Even with only a moderate level of treatment (every other day and concluding on the 9th day), the angiocidin group had a longer median survival period (19 days) than the control group (16 days), see FIG. 38.

The lung tumor is not a very good model for angiogenesis, because the lung is such a highly vascularized area and the tumor does not need to depend so significantly on additional vascularization. Nevertheless, this shows that angiocidin can effectively treat a cancerous lung tumor, extending lifespan in the process.

Example 30: Localization of Angiocidin in Human Breast Cancer Tissue

Human invasive breast carcinoma tumor samples, as well as benign and normal tissue samples as controls, were stained by immunoperoxidase staining. The samples were labeled with polyclonal antibodies against TSP-1 and angiocidin, then a secondary anybody against the first was added to the

samples. The second antibody was conjugated to peroxidase, which when mixed with the substrate DAB, produces a brown color. All primary breast ductal carcinoma samples (n=11) stained positive for TSP-1 and angiocidin. In contrast, all benign lesions and normal breast tissue stained negative for TSP and angiocidin, with the exception of two fibrocystic breast samples with hyperplasia.

In the carcinoma samples, TSP-1 stained in the dense stromal collagen adjacent to the tumor, whereas angiocidin stained in the tumor cells. These results show increasing expression of TSP-1 and angiocidin in ductal epithelium correlates with neoplastic transformation.

Example 31: Localization of Angiocidin in Human Head & Neck Tumor Tissue

Human head and neck tumor samples were stained with hematoxylin, eosin, and angiocidin antibody. The stained tumors were analyzed by a computer video microscope that emits light at a single wavelength (620 nm) and measures the optical density of the stained tumor fields. Adjacent normal mucosa were also analyzed for every specimen. The objective antibody threshold for specific staining was defined for each specimen by analyzing the negative control section (control IgG) and subtracting this value from the angiocidin stained fields. In this way, an accurate quantitation of the percent positive receptor-staining cells was obtained. Using the image analysis technique, we found that those patients with a high positive stain score had a high microvessel density and died from metastatic disease within 12 months of initial treatment. Patients with a low positive stain score had low microvessel counts and remained disease-free for at least 2 years. Data are presented in Table 3, below.

TABLE 3: Head and Neck Tumors				
Site	Histologic Differentiation	Angiocidin Density	Angiogenesis (vessels/mm^2)	2 year Survival
Tonsil	Moderate	5	52	Alive
Floor of Mouth	Poor	5	24	Alive
Pharynx	Poor	9	15	Alive
Tongue	Moderate	14	10	Alive
Buccal	Well	73	140	Dead
Tongue	Poor	82	213	Dead

Example 32: Endotoxin Study

Angiocidin samples were evaluated for the presence of endotoxin to ensure that there was no contaminating endotoxin affecting the cell culture using a timed gel formation endotoxin kit available from Sigma (St. Louis, MO). The angiocidin sample gave a measurement of 0.0076 picogram endotoxin/microgram of protein. Levels below 1 nanogram are considered safe for tissue culture. Therefore, it is evident that the angiocidin itself is having the inhibitory effect on cell viability.

Example 33: Viability Study

His tagged angiocidin was compared to his tagged control GST protein to show that the his tag does not have any effect on cell viability. Bovine aortic endothelial cells (BAEC) were cultured overnight in serum-free media containing either 37 μg/ml his-tagged angiocidin or his-tagged GST. Both angiocidin and GST were expressed in bacteria transformed with the pTrcHisA expression vector and purified on nickel affinity chromatography under non-denaturing conditions. Viability was measured by the ALAMAR BLUE™ assay.

FIG. 39 shows that the angiocidin had a dose-dependent effect on cell viability, with viability decreasing with increasing concentrations of angiocidin.

GST did not have any effect on cell viability. This study shows that under non-denaturing conditions, i.e., closer to physiological conditions than denaturing conditions, the his tag does not have any effect on cell viability.

Example 34: Effect of Anti-Angiocidin Antibody on Angiocidin-mediated Inhibition of BAEC Viability

This study examined the effect of anti-angiocidin antibody on angiocidin-mediated inhibition of BAEC viability. BAEC were cultured overnight in serum-free media containing either 5 μg/ml angiocidin, 5 μg/ml angiocidin plus 100 μg/ml control IgG, or 5 μg/ml angiocidin plus 100 μg/ml anti-angiocidin IgG. Viability was measured using the ALAMAR BLUE™ assay, described above.

FIG. 40 demonstrates that the anti-angiocidin IgG virtually eliminated all of the angiocidin inhibition of BAEC viability. Control IgG did not have any notable effect. This example shows that the effect of angiocidin is specific and not due to any contamination in the preparations.

Example 35: Effect of Angiocidin on Adhesion of BAEC to a Substrate

This example evaluates the effect of angiocidin on adhesion of BAEC to a substrate. Cells in the treatment group were pretreated with angiocidin (37 μg/ml). Cells in the control group were not pretreated. Cells (50,000) were immediately plated on microtiter wells coated with 2 μg of either fibronectin, TSP-1, or BSA. Fibronectin is a strong extracellular matrix protein that attracts BAEC and serves as a positive control, whereas BSA is not an adhesion protein and serves as a negative control. After 30 minutes non-adherent cells were aspirated, wells washed with PBS, fixed with 2.5% glutaraldehyde, stained with 2% Giemsa, and the number of adherent cells per 1 mm^2 counted.

FIG. 41 illustrates the results of this study. In the cells that were not treated with angiocidin, the fibronectin group showed very strong adhesion and the TSP-1 group showed strong adhesion. When the cells were treated with angiocidin, the adherence of the cells in the fibronectin group remained

the same (very strongly adherent), but the cells in the TSP-1 group had a sharp drop off in adherence.

This shows that addition of angiocidin significantly reduced the adhesion of BAEC to the TSP-1 coated plates, but not to the positive control fibronectin plates. Angiocidin has a specific interaction with TSP-1, disrupting its adhesive mechanism.

Example 36: Functionality of the Amino Terminal and Carboxy Terminal Portions of Angiocidin

This study examines the amino terminal (Met1-Lys132) and carboxy terminal (Ile248-Lys380) portions of angiocidin (SEQ ID NOS: 24 and 25, respectively). The binding of undenatured recombinant angiocidin fragments was compared to full length angiocidin. GST was used as a negative control. Binding was evaluated using an optical binding method that uses a cuvette to which TSP-1 is covalently coupled. A laser beam was used to detect whether the test protein (fragments, angiocidin, or GST) is bound to the TSP-1 derivatized cuvette surface. The cuvette was derivatized with 1 μg of TSP-1. The cuvette surfaces were blocked with a 1% BSA solution to prevent nonspecific binding. The test proteins were added at a concentration of 10 nm in a PBS buffer. Results, shown in FIG. 42, demonstrate that both angiocidin and its amino terminal fragment (Met1-Lys132) show very similar binding at the nano molar range. FIG. 42 shows the percent activity compared to angiocidin. Both GST and the carboxy terminal fragment show no binding activities.

Example 37: Functionality of the Amino Terminal and Carboxy Terminal Portions of Angiocidin

This study examines the amino terminal (Met1-Lys132) and carboxy terminal (Ile248-Lys380) portions of angiocidin (SEQ ID NOS: 24 and 25, respectively). The anti-endothelial activity of the fragments was compared to that of the full length angiocidin protein.

The endothelial cells (BAEC) were incubated overnight 37 μg/ml of the angiocidin, fragments, and GST. Viability was measured using the ALAMAR BLUE™ assay.

These results are also shown in FIG. 42, as a percentage of anti-endothelial activity of the fragments compared to angiocidin. This shows that the amino terminal end has the same anti-endothelial activity as the full length angiocidin. Furthermore, the binding and anti-endothelial activity of the amino terminal region correlate very well.

CLAIMS:

We claim:

1. A purified receptor protein having specific binding affinity for the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific region of thrombospondin (TSP-1).

2. The receptor of claim 1, comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3, and fragments and mutations of SEQ ID NO. 2 and SEQ ID NO. 3.

3. The receptor of claim 2, wherein the fragment comprises SEQ ID NO. 24, and fragments and mutations of SEQ ID NO. 24.

4. A method of treating a patient with an antibody that inhibits thrombospondin activity comprising the steps of isolating the receptor of claim 1 or 2, generating antibodies to the receptor, and using the antibodies to treat the patient.

5. A method of treating a patient with an antibody that mimics thrombospondin activity comprising the steps of isolating the receptor of claim 1, generating antibodies to the receptor, and using the antibodies to treat the patient.

6. A method of treating a patient with a ligand that inhibits thrombospondin activity comprising the steps of isolating the receptor of claim 1, generating a ligand to the receptor, and using the ligand to treat the patient.

7. A method of detecting malignant cancer comprising the steps of measuring the presence of the receptor of claim 1, and determining whether malignant cancer is present.

8. A method of treating a patient with a ligand that mimics thrombospondin activity comprising isolating the receptor of claim 1, generating a ligand to the receptor, and using the ligand to treat the patient.

9. A method of treating a patient with the receptor of claim 1 comprising administering the receptor to the patient and allowing the receptor to competitively inhibit thrombospondin activity.

10. The method of claim 8, wherein the method of treatment inhibits or reverses angiogenesis.

11. The method of claim 8, wherein the method of treatment inhibits, prevents, or reverses tumor growth.

12. The method of claim 8, wherein the method extends the life of the patient.

13. A method of treating a patient with a fragment of the receptor of claim 1 comprising the steps of administering a fragment of the receptor is administered to the patient and allowing the fragment to competitively inhibit thrombospondin activity.

14. A method of diagnosing or determining the prognosis of a patient with cancer comprising the steps of determining the level of receptor of claim 1 and evaluating the level against known values for metastatic and nonmetastatic tumors.

15. A composition for treating cancer comprising a chemotherapy drug linked to a targeting moiety, wherein the targeting moiety is selected from the group consisting of an antibody directed to the receptor of claim 1 or a ligand directed to the receptor of claim 1.

16. A composition for treating cancer comprising a radioactive moiety linked to a targeting moiety, wherein the targeting moiety is selected from the group consisting of an antibody directed to the receptor of claim 1 or a ligand directed to the receptor of claim 1.

17. A method for treating cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 16, optionally in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, allowing the targeting moiety to target the cancer, and allowing the radioactive moiety to treat the cancer.

18. A composition for radiological detection of cancer, diagnosis of cancer, and quantification of therapeutic response to treatment of cancer comprising a radioactive moiety linked to a targeting moiety, wherein the targeting moiety

is selected from the group consisting of an antibody directed to the receptor of claim 1 or a ligand directed to the receptor of claim 1.

19. A method for radiological detection of cancer, diagnosis of cancer, and quantification of therapeutic response to treatment of cancer comprising administering a effective amount of the composition of claim 18, optionally in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, allowing the targeting moiety to target the cancer, allowing the radioactive moiety to label the cancer, and detecting the cancer, diagnosing the cancer, or quantifying the therapeutic response to treatment of cancer.

20. A composition for MRI detection of cancer, diagnosis of cancer, and quantification of therapeutic response to treatment of cancer comprising an MRI enhancing agent linked to a targeting moiety, wherein the targeting moiety is selected from the group consisting of an antibody directed to the receptor of claim 1 or a ligand directed to the receptor of claim 1.

21. The composition of claim 18, wherein the MRI enhancing agent is selected from the group consisting of gadolinium, manganese, and iron.

22. A method of MRI detection of cancer, diagnosis of cancer, and quantification of therapeutic response to treatment of cancer comprising administering an effective amount of the composition of claim 20, optionally in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, allowing the targeting moiety to target the cancer, using MRI to detect the cancer, diagnose the cancer, or quantify the therapeutic response of the cancer, and allowing the MRI enhancing agent to enhance the MRI.

23. A biomedical device comprising a means to remove cells, wherein the cell removing means is linked to a targeting moiety and the targeting moiety is selected from the group consisting of an antibody directed to the receptor of claim 1 or a ligand directed to the receptor of claim 1.

24. A method of designing a drug to mimic or inhibit thrombospondin activity comprising the steps of developing a candidate drug and evaluating its binding to the receptor of claim 1.

25. A method of decreasing endothelial cell viability comprising administering a pharmaceutically acceptable amount of the purified receptor protein of claim 1 and allowing it to interact with the endothelial cell to decrease endothelial cell viability.

26. A method of decreasing cell adhesion activity comprising administering a pharmaceutically acceptable amount of the purified receptor protein of claim 1 and allowing it to interact with the cell to decrease cell adhesion activity.

Figure 1: (SEQ ID NO: 2)

```
  10                              30                              50
ATG GTG TTG GAA AGC ACT ATG GTG TGT GTG GAC AAC AGT GAG TAT ATG CGG AAT GGA GAC
Met Val Leu Glu Ser Thr Met Val Cys Val Asp Asn Ser Glu Tyr Met Arg Asn Gly Asp
M   V   L   E   S   T   M   V   C   V   D   N   S   E   Y   M   R   N   G   D
          70                              90                              110
TTC TTA CCC ACC AGG CTG CAG GCC CAG CAG GAT GCT GTC AAC ATA GTT TGT CAT TCA AAG
Phe Leu Pro Thr Arg Leu Gln Ala Gln Gln Asp Ala Val Asn Ile Val Cys His Ser Lys
F   L   P   T   R   L   Q   A   Q   Q   D   A   V   N   I   V   C   H   S   K
        130                             150                             170
ACC CGC AGC AAC CCT GAG AAC AAC GTG GGC CTT ATC ACA CTG GCT AAT GAC TGT GAA GTG
Thr Arg Ser Asn Pro Glu Asn Asn Val Gly Leu Ile Thr Leu Ala Asn Asp Cys Glu Val
T   R   S   N   P   E   N   N   V   G   L   I   T   L   A   N   D   C   E   V
        190                             210                             230
CTG ACC ACA CTC ACC CCA GAC ACT GGC CGT ATC CTG TCC AAG CTA CAT ACT GTC CAA CCC
Leu Thr Thr Leu Thr Pro Asp Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu His Thr Val Gln Pro
L   T   T   L   T   P   D   T   G   R   I   L   S   K   L   H   T   V   Q   P
        250                             270                             290
AAG GGC AAG ATC ACC TTC TGC ACG GGC ATC CGC GTG GCC CAT CTG GCT CTG AAG CAC CGA
Lys Gly Lys Ile Thr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ile Arg Val Ala His Leu Ala Leu Lys His Arg
K   G   K   I   T   F   C   T   G   I   R   V   A   H   L   A   L   K   H   R
        310                             330                             350
CAA GGC AAG AAT CAC AAG ATG CGC ATC ATT GCC TTT GTG GGA AGC CCA GTG GAG GAC AAT
Gln Gly Lys Asn His Lys Met Arg Ile Ile Ala Phe Val Gly Ser Pro Val Glu Asp Asn
Q   G   K   N   H   K   M   R   I   I   A   F   V   G   S   P   V   E   D   N
        370                             390                             410
GAG AAG GAT CTG GTG AAA CTG GCT AAA CGC CTC AAG AAG GAG AAA GTA AAT GTT GAC ATT
Glu Lys Asp Leu Val Lys Leu Ala Lys Arg Leu Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Asn Val Asp Ile
E   K   D   L   V   K   L   A   K   R   L   K   K   E   K   V   N   V   D   I
        430                             450                             470
ATC AAT TTT GGG GAA GAG GAG GTG AAC ACA GAA AAG CTG ACA GCC TTT GTA AAC ACG TTG
Ile Asn Phe Gly Glu Glu Glu Val Asn Thr Glu Lys Leu Thr Ala Phe Val Asn Thr Leu
I   N   F   G   E   E   E   V   N   T   E   K   L   T   A   F   V   N   T   L
        490                             510                             530
AAT GGC AAA GAT GGA ACC GGT TCT CAT CTG GTG ACA GTG CCT CCT GGG CCC AGT TTG GCT
Asn Gly Lys Asp Gly Thr Gly Ser His Leu Val Thr Val Pro Pro Gly Pro Ser Leu Ala
N   G   K   D   G   T   G   S   H   L   V   T   V   P   P   G   P   S   L   A
        550                             570                             590
GAT GCT CTC ATC AGT TCT CCG ATT TTG GCT GGT GAA GGT GGT GCC ATG CTG GGT CTT GGT
Asp Ala Leu Ile Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Ala Gly Glu Gly Gly Ala Met Leu Gly Leu Gly
```

```
D  A  L  I  S  S  P  I  L  A  G  E  G  G  A  M  L  G  L  G
          610                  630                  650
GCC AGT GAC TTT GAA TTT GGA GTA GAT CCC AGT GCT GAT CCT GAG CTG GCC TTG GCC CTT
Ala Ser Asp Phe Glu Phe Gly Val Asp Pro Ser Ala Asp Pro Glu Leu Ala Leu Ala Leu
A  S  D  F  E  F  G  V  D  P  S  A  D  P  E  L  A  L  A  L
          670                  690                  710
CGT GTA TCT ATG GAA GAG CAG CGG CAG CGG CAG GAG GAG GAG GCC CGG CGG GCA GCT GCA
Arg Val Ser Met Glu Glu Gln Arg Gln Arg Gln Glu Glu Glu Ala Arg Arg Ala Ala Ala
R  V  S  M  E  E  Q  R  Q  R  Q  E  E  E  A  R  R  A  A  A
          730                  750                  770
GCT TCT GCT GCT GAG GCC GGG ATT GCT ACG ACT GGG ACT GAA GGT GAA AGA GAC TCA GAC
Ala Ser Ala Ala Glu Ala Gly Ile Ala Thr Thr Gly Thr Glu Gly Glu Arg Asp Ser Asp
A  S  A  A  E  A  G  I  A  T  T  G  T  E  G  E  R  D  S  D
          790                  810                  830
GAT GCC CTG CTG AAG ATG ACC ATC AGC CAG CAA GAG TTT GGC CGC ACT GGG CTT CCT GAC
Asp Ala Leu Leu Lys Met Thr Ile Ser Gln Gln Glu Phe Gly Arg Thr Gly Leu Pro Asp
D  A  L  L  K  M  T  I  S  Q  Q  E  F  G  R  T  G  L  P  D
          850                  870                  890
CTA AGC AGT ATG ACT GAG GAA GAG CAG ATT GCT TAT GCC ATG CAG ATG TCC CTG CAG GGA
Leu Ser Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Glu Gln Ile Ala Tyr Ala Met Gln Met Ser Leu Gln Gly
L  S  S  M  T  E  E  E  Q  I  A  Y  A  M  Q  M  S  L  Q  G
          910                  930                  950
GCA GAG TTT GGC CAG GCG GAA TCA GCA GAC ATT GAT GCC AGC TCA GCT ATG GAC ACA TCC
Ala Glu Phe Gly Gln Ala Glu Ser Ala Asp Ile Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Met Asp Thr Ser
A  E  F  G  Q  A  E  S  A  D  I  D  A  S  S  A  M  D  T  S
     970                  990                 1010
GAG CCA GCC AAG GAG GAG GAT GAT TAC GAC GTG ATN CAG GAC CCC GAG TTC CTT CAG AGT
Glu Pro Ala Lys Glu Glu Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Xxx Gln Asp Pro Glu Phe Leu Gln Ser
E  P  A  K  E  E  D  D  Y  D  V  X  Q  D  P  E  F  L  Q  S
          1030                 1050                 1070
GTC CTA GAG AAC CTC CCA GGT GTG GAT CCC AAC AAT GAA GCC ATT CGA AAT GCT ATG GGC
Val Leu Glu Asn Leu Pro Gly Val Asp Pro Asn Asn Glu Ala Ile Arg Asn Ala Met Gly
V  L  E  N  L  P  G  V  D  P  N  N  E  A  I  R  N  A  M  G
          1090                 1110                 1130
TCC CTG GCC TCC CAG GCC ACC AAG GAC GGC AAG AAG GAC AAG AAG GAG GAA GAC AAG AAG
Ser Leu Ala Ser Gln Ala Thr Lys Asp Gly Lys Lys Asp Lys Lys Glu Glu Asp Lys Lys
S  L  A  S  Q  A  T  K  D  G  K  K  D  K  K  E  E  D  K  K
          1150                 1170                 1190
TGA GAC TGG AGG GAA AGG GTA GCT GAG TCT GCT TAG GGG ACT GCA TGG GAA GCA CGG AAT
          1210                 1230                 1250
ATA GGG TTA GAT GTG TGT TAT CTG TAA CCA TTA CAG CCT AAA TAA AGC TTG GCA ACT TT
```

Figure 2: (SEQ ID NO: 3)

```
  10                              30                              50
ATG GTG TTG GAA AGC ACT ATG GTG TGT GTG GAC AAC AGT GAG TAT ATG CGG AAT GGA GAC
Met Val Leu Glu Ser Thr Met Val Cys Val Asp Asn Ser Glu Tyr Met Arg Asn Gly Asp
M   V   L   E   S   T   M   V   C   V   D   N   S   E   Y   M   R   N   G   D
          70                              90                             110
TTC TTA CCC ACC AGG CTG CAG GCC CAG CAG GAT GCT GTC AAC ATA GTT TGT CAT TCA AAG
Phe Leu Pro Thr Arg Leu Gln Ala Gln Gln Asp Ala Val Asn Ile Val Cys His Ser Lys
F   L   P   T   R   L   Q   A   Q   Q   D   A   V   N   I   V   C   H   S   K
          130                             150                             170
ACC CGC AGC AAC CCT GAG AAC AAC GTG GGC CTT ATC ACA CTG GCT AAT GAC TGT GAA GTG
Thr Arg Ser Asn Pro Glu Asn Asn Val Gly Leu Ile Thr Leu Ala Asn Asp Cys Glu Val
T   R   S   N   P   E   N   N   V   G   L   I   T   L   A   N   D   C   E   V
          190                             210                             230
CTG ACC ACA CTC ACC CCA GAC ACT GGC CGT ATC CTG TCC AAG CTA CAT ACT GTC CAA CCC
Leu Thr Thr Leu Thr Pro Asp Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu His Thr Val Gln Pro
L   T   T   L   T   P   D   T   G   R   I   L   S   K   L   H   T   V   Q   P
          250                             270                             290
AAG GGC AAG ATC ACC TTC TGC ACG GGC ATC CGC GTG GCC CAT CTG GCT CTG AAG CAC CGA
Lys Gly Lys Ile Thr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ile Arg Val Ala His Leu Ala Leu Lys His Arg
K   G   K   I   T   F   C   T   G   I   R   V   A   H   L   A   L   K   H   R
          310                             330                             350
CAA GGC AAG AAT CAC AAG ATG CGC ATC ATT GCC TTT GTG GGA AGC CCA GTG GAG GAC AAT
Gln Gly Lys Asn His Lys Met Arg Ile Ile Ala Phe Val Gly Ser Pro Val Glu Asp Asn
Q   G   K   N   H   K   M   R   I   I   A   F   V   G   S   P   V   E   D   N
          370                             390                             410
GAG AAG GAT CTG GTG AAA CTG GCT AAA CGC CTC AAG AAG GAG AAA GTA AAT GTT GAC ATT
Glu Lys Asp Leu Val Lys Leu Ala Lys Arg Leu Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Asn Val Asp Ile
E   K   D   L   V   K   L   A   K   R   L   K   K   E   K   V   N   V   D   I
          430                             450                             470
ATC AAT TTT GGG GAA GAG GAG GTG AAC ACA GAA AAG CTG ACA GCC TTT GTA AAC ACG TTG
Ile Asn Phe Gly Glu Glu Glu Val Asn Thr Glu Lys Leu Thr Ala Phe Val Asn Thr Leu
I   N   F   G   E   E   E   V   N   T   E   K   L   T   A   F   V   N   T   L
          490                             510                             530
AAT GGC AAA GAT GGA ACC GGT TCT CAT CTG GTG ACA GTG CCT CCT GGG CCC AGT TTG GCT
Asn Gly Lys Asp Gly Thr Gly Ser His Leu Val Thr Val Pro Pro Gly Pro Ser Leu Ala
N   G   K   D   G   T   G   S   H   L   V   T   V   P   P   G   P   S   L   A
          550                             570                             590
GAT GCT CTC ATC AGT TCT CCG ATT TTG GCT GGT GAA GGT GGT GCC ATG CTG GGT CTT GGT
Asp Ala Leu Ile Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Ala Gly Glu Gly Gly Ala Met Leu Gly Leu Gly
```

```
D   A   L   I   S   S   P   I   L   A   G   E   G   G   A   M   L   G   L   G
            610                         630                         650
GCC AGT GAC TTT GAA TTT GGA GTA GAT CCC AGT GCT GAT CCT GAG CTG GCC TTG GCC CTT
Ala Ser Asp Phe Glu Phe Gly Val Asp Pro Ser Ala Asp Pro Glu Leu Ala Leu Ala Leu
A   S   D   F   E   F   G   V   D   P   S   A   D   P   E   L   A   L   A   L
            670                         690                         710
CGT GTA TCT ATG GAA GAG CAG CGG CAG CGG CAG GAG GAG GAG GCC CGG CGG GCA GCT GCA
Arg Val Ser Met Glu Glu Gln Arg Gln Arg Gln Glu Glu Glu Ala Arg Arg Ala Ala Ala
R   V   S   M   E   E   Q   R   Q   R   Q   E   E   E   A   R   R   A   A   A
            730                         750                         770
GCT TCT GCT GCT GAG GCC GGG ATT GCT ACG ACT GGG ACT GAA GAC TCA GAC GAT GCC CTG
Ala Ser Ala Ala Glu Ala Gly Ile Ala Thr Thr Gly Thr Glu Asp Ser Asp Asp Ala Leu
A   S   A   A   E   A   G   I   A   T   T   G   T   E   D   S   D   D   A   L
            790                         810                         830
CTG AAG ATG ACC ATC AGC CAG CAA GAG TTT GGC CGC ACT GGG CTT CCT GAC CTA AGC AGT
Leu Lys Met Thr Ile Ser Gln Gln Glu Phe Gly Arg Thr Gly Leu Pro Asp Leu Ser Ser
L   K   M   T   I   S   Q   Q   E   F   G   R   T   G   L   P   D   L   S   S
            850                         870                         890
ATG ACT GAG GAA GAG CAG ATT GCT TAT GCC ATG CAG ATG TCC CTG CAG GGA GCA GAG TTT
Met Thr Glu Glu Glu Gln Ile Ala Tyr Ala Met Gln Met Ser Leu Gln Gly Ala Glu Phe
M   T   E   E   E   Q   I   A   Y   A   M   Q   M   S   L   Q   G   A   E   F
            910                         930                         950
GGC CAG GCG GAA TCA GCA GAC ATT GAT GCC AGC TCA GCT ATG GAC ACA TCC GAG CCA GCC
Gly Gln Ala Glu Ser Ala Asp Ile Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Met Asp Thr Ser Glu Pro Ala
G   Q   A   E   S   A   D   I   D   A   S   S   A   M   D   T   S   E   P   A
        970                         990                         1010
AAG GAG GAG GAT GAT TAC GAC GTG ATN CAG GAC CCC GAG TTC CTT CAG AGT GTC CTA GAG
Lys Glu Glu Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Xxx Gln Asp Pro Glu Phe Leu Gln Ser Val Leu Glu
K   E   E   D   D   Y   D   V   X   Q   D   P   E   F   L   Q   S   V   L   E
            1030                        1050                        1070
AAC CTC CCA GGT GTG GAT CCC AAC AAT GAA GCC ATT CGA AAT GCT ATG GGC TCC CTG GCC
Asn Leu Pro Gly Val Asp Pro Asn Asn Glu Ala Ile Arg Asn Ala Met Gly Ser Leu Ala
N   L   P   G   V   D   P   N   N   E   A   I   R   N   A   M   G   S   L   A
            1090                        1110                        1130
TCC CAG GCC ACC AAG GAC GGC AAG AAG GAC AAG AAG GAG GAA GAC AAG AAG TGA GAC TGG
Ser Gln Ala Thr Lys Asp Gly Lys Lys Asp Lys Lys Glu Glu Asp Lys Lys
S   Q   A   T   K   D   G   K   K   D   K   K   E   E   D   K   K
            1150                        1170                        1190
AGG GAA AGG GTA GCT GAG TCT GCT TAG GGG ACT GCA TGG GAA GCA CGG AAT ATA GGG TTA
            1210                        1230                        1250
GAT GTG TGT TAT CTG TAA CCA TTA CAG CCT AAA TAA AGC TTG GCA ACT TT
```

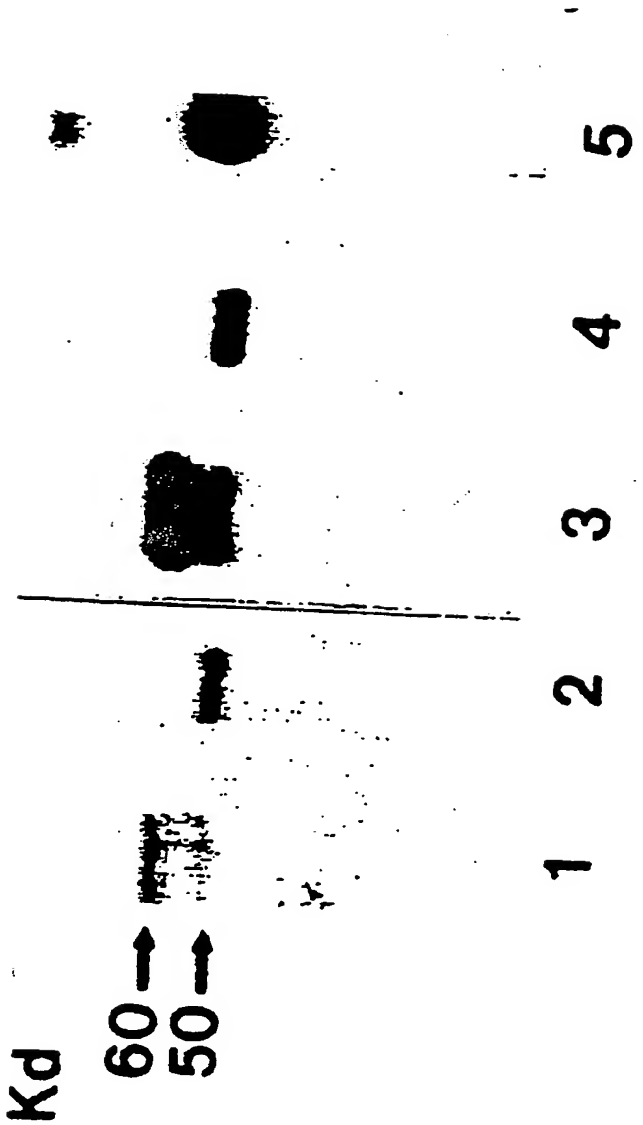
FIG. 3

```
ATG GTG TTG GAA AGC ACT ATG GTG TGT GTG GAC AAC AGT GAG TAT ATG CGG AAT GGA GAC
Met Val Leu Glu Ser Thr Met Val Cys Val Asp Asn Ser Glu Tyr Met Arg Asn Gly Asp
M  V  L  E  S  T  M  V  C  V  D  N  S  E  Y  M  R  N  G  D
                  70                                  90                  110

TTC TTA CCC ACC AGG CTG CAG GCC CAG CAG GAT GCT GTC AAC ATA GTT TGT CAT TCA AAG
Phe Leu Pro Thr Arg Leu Gln Ala Gln Gln Asp Ala Val Asn Ile Val Cys His Ser Lys
F  L  P  T  R  L  Q  A  Q  Q  D  A  V  N  I  V  C  H  S  K
         130                 150                 170

ACC CGC AGC AAC CCT GAG AAC AAC GTG GGC CTT ATC ACA CTG GCT AAT GAC TGT GAA GTG
Thr Arg Ser Asn Pro Glu Asn Asn Val Gly Leu Ile Thr Leu Ala Asn Asp Cys Glu Val
T  R  S  N  P  E  N  N  V  G  L  I  T  L  A  N  D  C  E  V
         190                 210                 230

CTG ACC ACA CTC ACC CCA GAC ACT GGC CGT ATC CTG TCC AAG CTA CAT ACT GTC CAA CCC
Leu Thr Thr Leu Thr Pro Asp Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu His Thr Val Gln Pro
L  T  T  L  T  P  D  T  G  R  I  L  S  K  L  H  T  V  Q  P
         250                 270                 290

AAG GGC AAG ATC ACC TTC TGC ACG GGC ATC CGC GTG GCC CAT CTG GCT CTG AAG CAC CGA
Lys Gly Lys Ile Thr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ile Arg Val Ala His Leu Ala Leu Lys His Arg
K  G  K  I  T  F  C  T  G  I  R  V  A  H  L  A  L  K  H  R
         310                 330                 350

CAA GGC AAG AAT CAC AAG ATG CGC ATC ATT GCC TTT GTG GGA AGC CCA GTG GAG GAC AAT
Gln Gly Lys Asn His Lys Met Arg Ile Ile Ala Phe Val Gly Ser Pro Val Glu Asp Asn
Q  G  K  N  H  K  M  R  I  I  A  F  V  G  S  P  V  E  D  N
         370                 390                 410

GAG AAG GAT CTG GTG AAA CTG GCT AAA CGC CTC AAG AAG GAG AAA GTA AAT GTT GAC ATT
Glu Lys Asp Leu Val Lys Leu Ala Lys Arg Leu Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Asn Val Asp Ile
E  K  D  L  V  K  L  A  K  R  L  K  K  E  K  V  N  V  D  I
         430                 450                 470

ATC AAT TTT GGG GAA GAG GAG GTG AAC ACA GAA AAG CTG ACA GCC TTT GTA AAC ACG TTG
Ile Asn Phe Gly Glu Glu Glu Val Asn Thr Glu Lys Leu Thr Ala Phe Val Asn Thr Leu
I  N  F  G  E  E  E  V  N  T  E  K  L  T  A  F  V  N  T  L
         490                 510                 530

AAT GGC AAA GAT GGA ACC GGT TCT CAT CTG GTG ACA GTG CCT CCT GGG CCC AGT TTG GCT
```

```
                                                                  A
          550                       570                       590
GAT GCT CTC ATC AGT TCT CCG ATT TTG GCT GGT GAA GGT GGT GCC ATG CTG GGT CTT GGT
Asp Ala Leu Ile Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Ala Gly Glu Gly Gly Ala Met Leu Gly Leu Gly
D  A  L  I  S  S  P  I  L  A  G  E  G  G  A  M  L  G  L  G
          610                       630                       650
GCC AGT GAC TTT GAA TTT GGA GTA GAT CCC AGT GCT GAT CCT GAG CTG GCC TTG GCC CTT
Ala Ser Asp Phe Glu Phe Gly Val Asp Pro Ser Ala Asp Pro Glu Leu Ala Leu Ala Leu
A  S  D  F  E  F  G  V  D  P  S  A  D  P  E  L  A  L  A  L
          670                       690                       710
CGT GTA TCT ATG GAA GAG CAG CGG CAG CGG CAG GAG GAG GAG GCC CGG CGG GCA GCT GCA
Arg Val Ser Met Glu Glu Gln Arg Gln Arg Gln Glu Glu Glu Ala Arg Arg Ala Ala Ala
R  V  S  M  E  E  Q  R  Q  R  Q  E  E  E  A  R  R  A  A  A
          730                       750                       770
GCT TCT GCT GCT GAG GCC GGG ATT GCT ACG ACT GGG ACT GAA GGT GAA AGA GAC TCA GAC
Ala Ser Ala Ala Glu Ala Gly Ile Ala Thr Thr Gly Thr Glu Gly Glu Arg Asp Ser Asp
A  S  A  A  E  A  G  I  A  T  T  G  T  E  G  E  R  D  S  D
          790                       810                       830
GAT GCC CTG CTG AAG ATG ACC ATC AGC CAG CAA GAG TTT GGC CGC ACT GGG CTT CCT GAC
Asp Ala Leu Leu Lys Met Thr Ile Ser Gln Gln Glu Phe Gly Arg Thr Gly Leu Pro Asp
D  A  L  L  K  M  T  I  S  Q  Q  E  F  G  R  T  G  L  P  D
          850                       870                       890
CTA AGC AGT ATG ACT GAG GAA GAG CAG ATT GCT TAT GCC ATG CAG ATG TCC CTG CAG GGA
Leu Ser Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Glu Gln Ile Ala Tyr Ala Met Gln Met Ser Leu Gln Gly
L  S  S  M  T  E  E  E  Q  I  A  Y  A  M  Q  M  S  L  Q  G
          910                       930                       950
GCA GAG TTT GGC CAG GCG GAA TCA GCA GAC ATT GAT GCC AGC TCA GCT ATG GAC ACA TCC
Ala Glu Phe Gly Gln Ala Glu Ser Ala Asp Ile Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Met Asp Thr Ser
A  E  F  G  Q  A  E  S  A  D  I  D  A  S  S  A  M  D  T  S
     970                       990                      1010
GAG CCA GCC AAG GAG GAG GAT GAT TAC GAC GTG ATN CAG GAC CCC GAG TTC CTT CAG AGT
Glu Pro Ala Lys Glu Glu Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Xxx Gln Asp Pro Glu Phe Leu Gln Ser
E  P  A  K  E  E  D  D  Y  D  V  X  Q  D  P  E  F  L  Q  S
          1030                      1050                      1070
GTC CTA GAG AAC CTC CCA GGT GTG GAT CCC AAC AAT GAA GCC ATT CGA AAT GCT ATG GGC
```

```
Val Leu Glu Asn Leu Pro Gly Val Asp Pro Asn Asn Glu Ala Ile Arg Asp Ala Met Gly
V   L   E   N   L   P   G   V   D   P   N   N   E   A   I   R   N   A   M   G
        1090                1110                1130
TCC CTG GCC TCC CAG GCC ACC AAG GAC GGC AAG AAG GAC AAG AAG GAG GAA GAC AAG AAG
Ser Leu Ala Ser Gln Ala Thr Lys Asp Gly Lys Lys Asp Lys Lys Glu Glu Asp Lys Lys
S   L   A   S   Q   A   T   K   D   G   K   K   D   K   K   E   E   D   K   K
        1150                1170                1190
TGA GAC TGG AGG GAA AGG GTA GCT GAG TCT GCT TAG GGG ACT GCA TGG GAA GCA CGG AAT
End
        1210                1230                1250
ATA GGG TTA GAT GTG TGT TAT CTG TAA CCA TTA CAG CCT AAA TAA AGC TTG GCA ACT TT
```

Figure 4



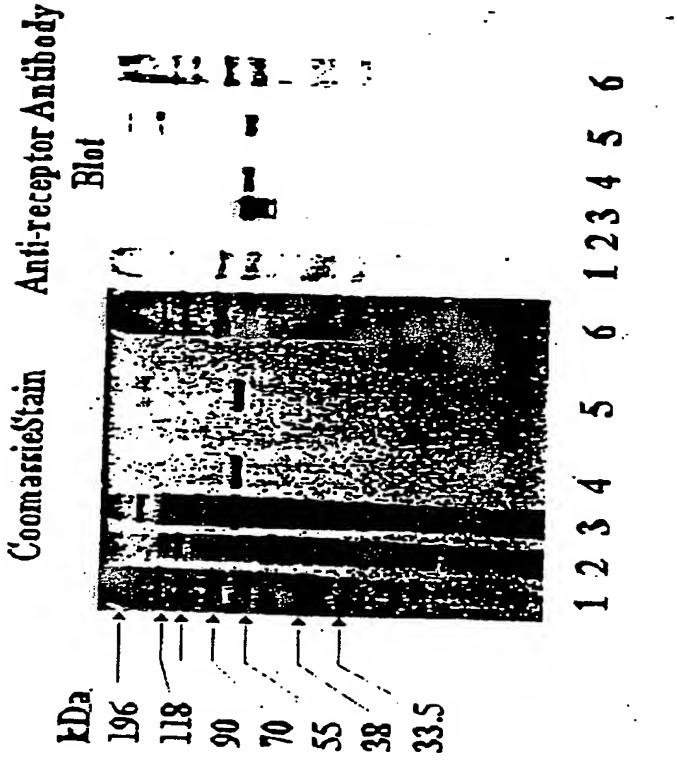

Coomassie Stain
Anti-receptor Antibody Blot
1 2 3 4 5 6
A
1 2 3 4 5 6
B
kDa
196
118
90
70
55
38
33.5

Figure 5

Figure 6

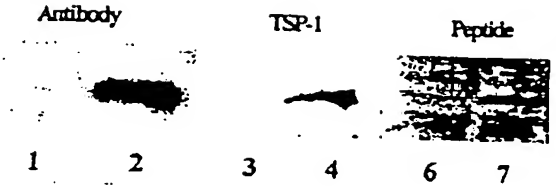


FIGURE 7: Receptor Binding to Thrombospondin-1

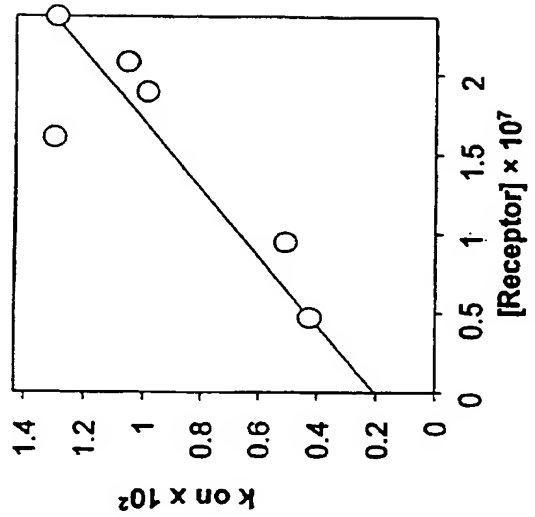


FIGURE 8: Receptor Binding to Thrombospondin-1

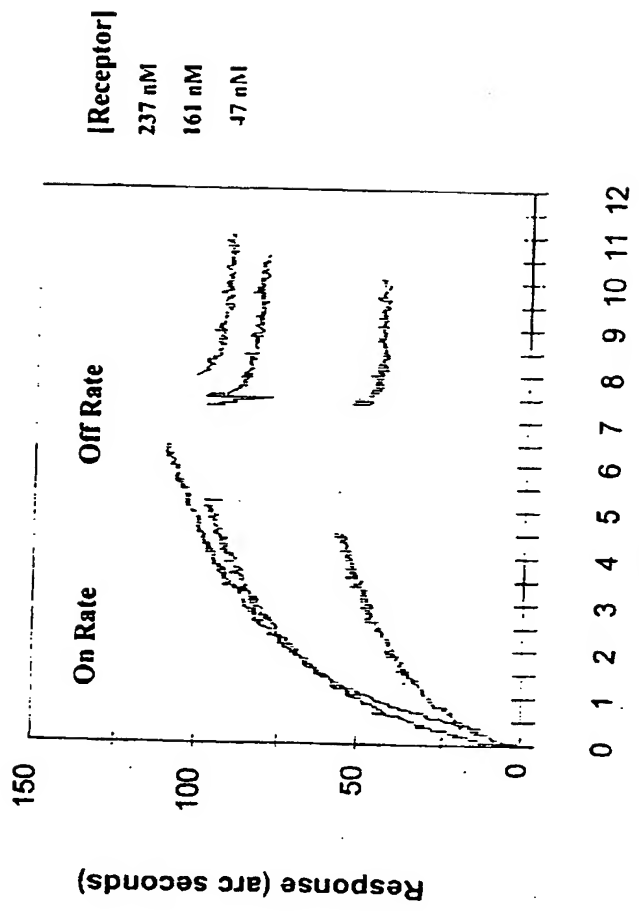


FIGURE 9: Effect of Receptor Peptides on Receptor Binding to TSP-1

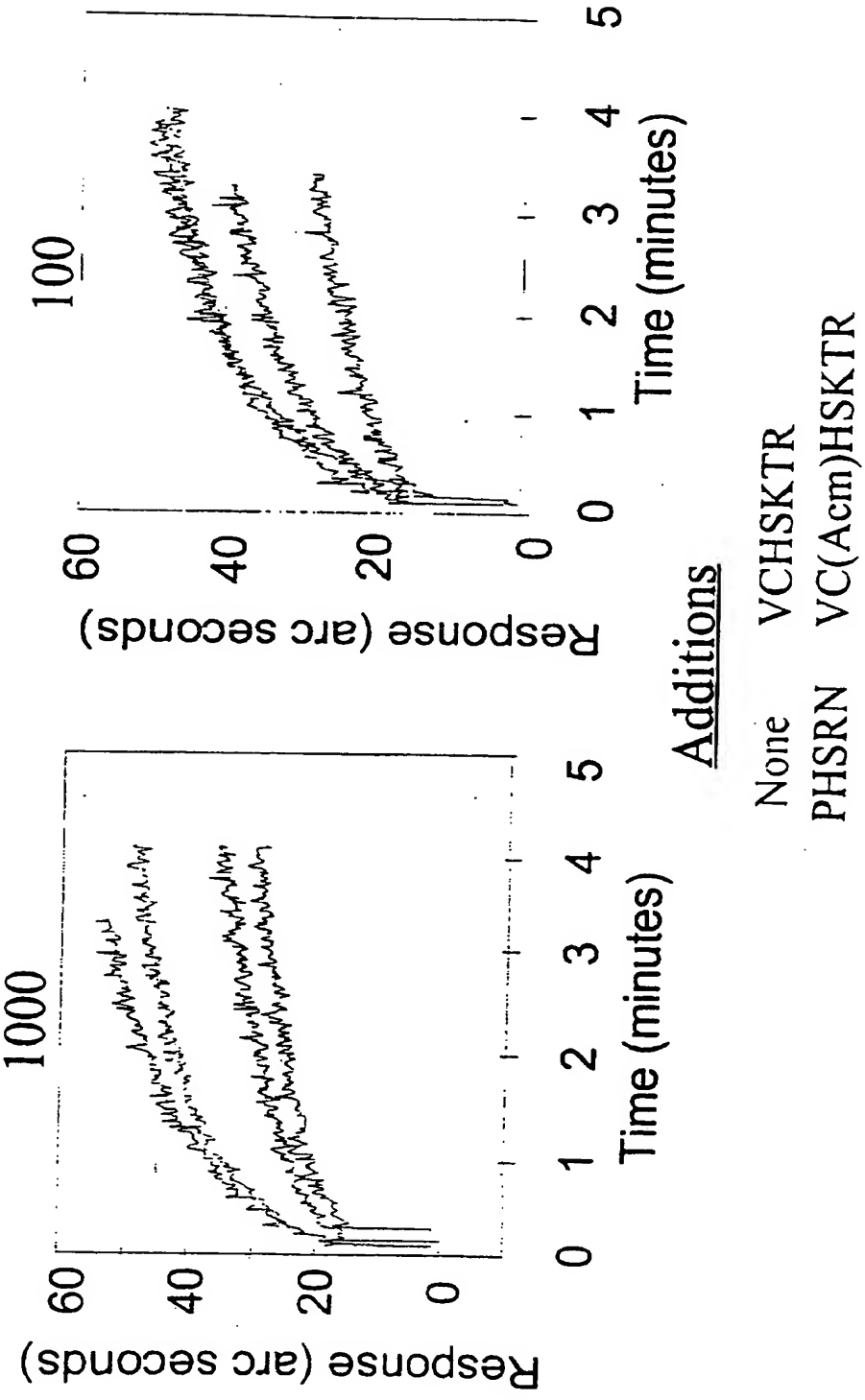


FIGURE 10: Binding of Receptor and Peptides to TSP-1

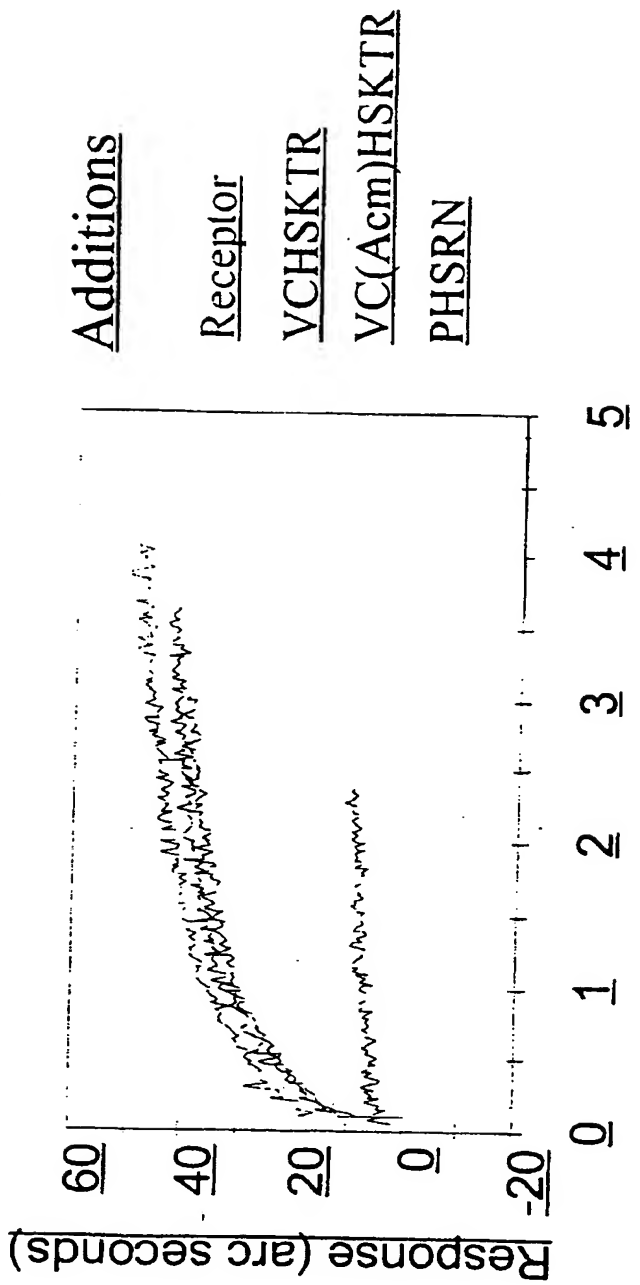
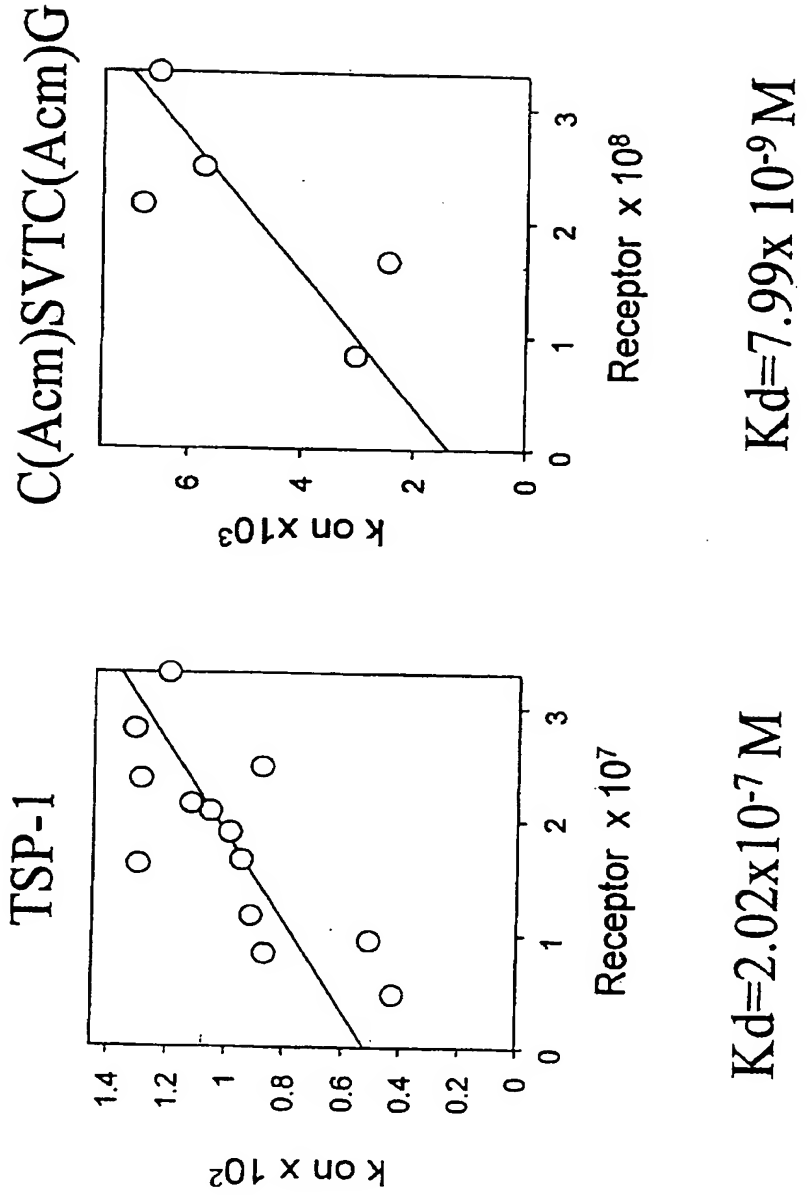


FIGURE 11: Receptor Binding to TSP-1 andC(Acm)SVTC(Acm)G



Kd=2.02x10^{-7} M

Kd=7.99x 10^{-9} M

FIGURE 12: Localization of Receptor in Breast Tumors

FIGURE 13: Adhesion of Mock and Receptor Transfected Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells

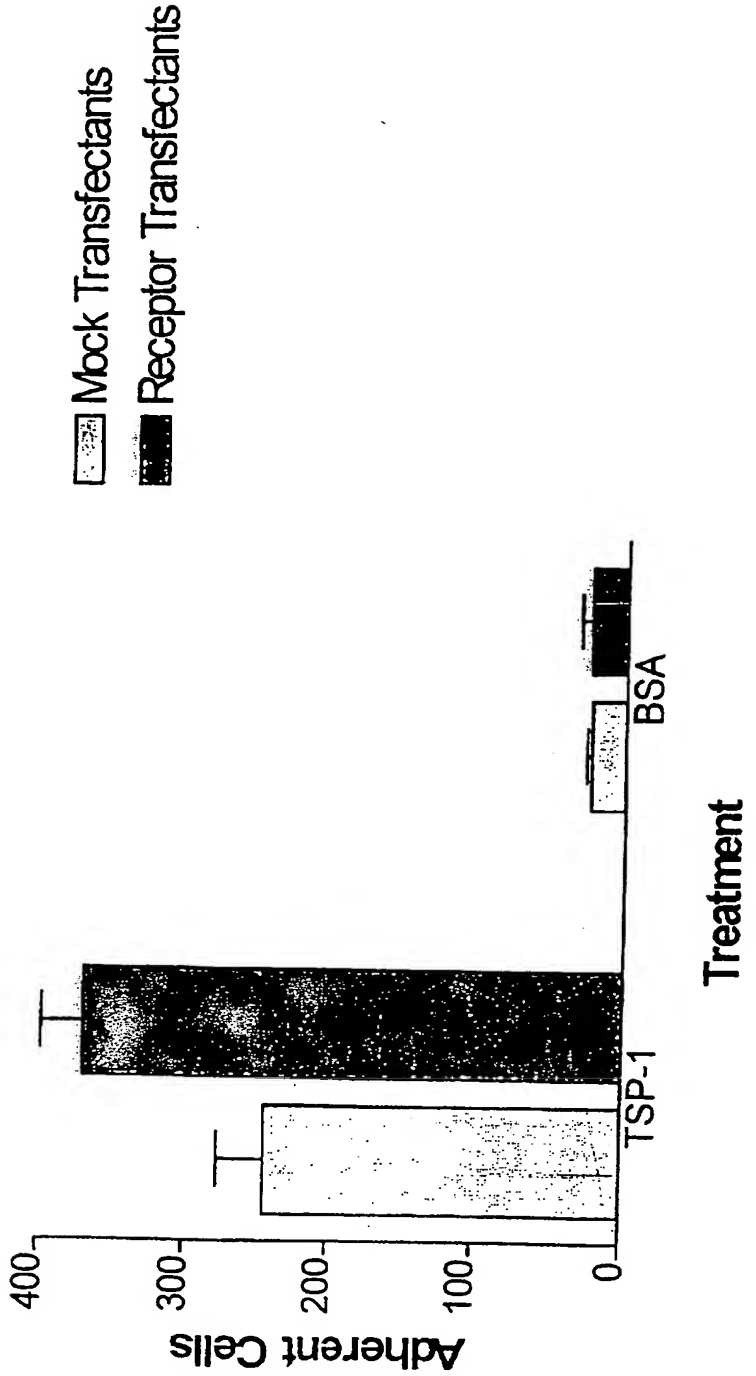


FIGURE 14: Adhesion of B16-F10 Melanoma Cells to Receptor Peptides

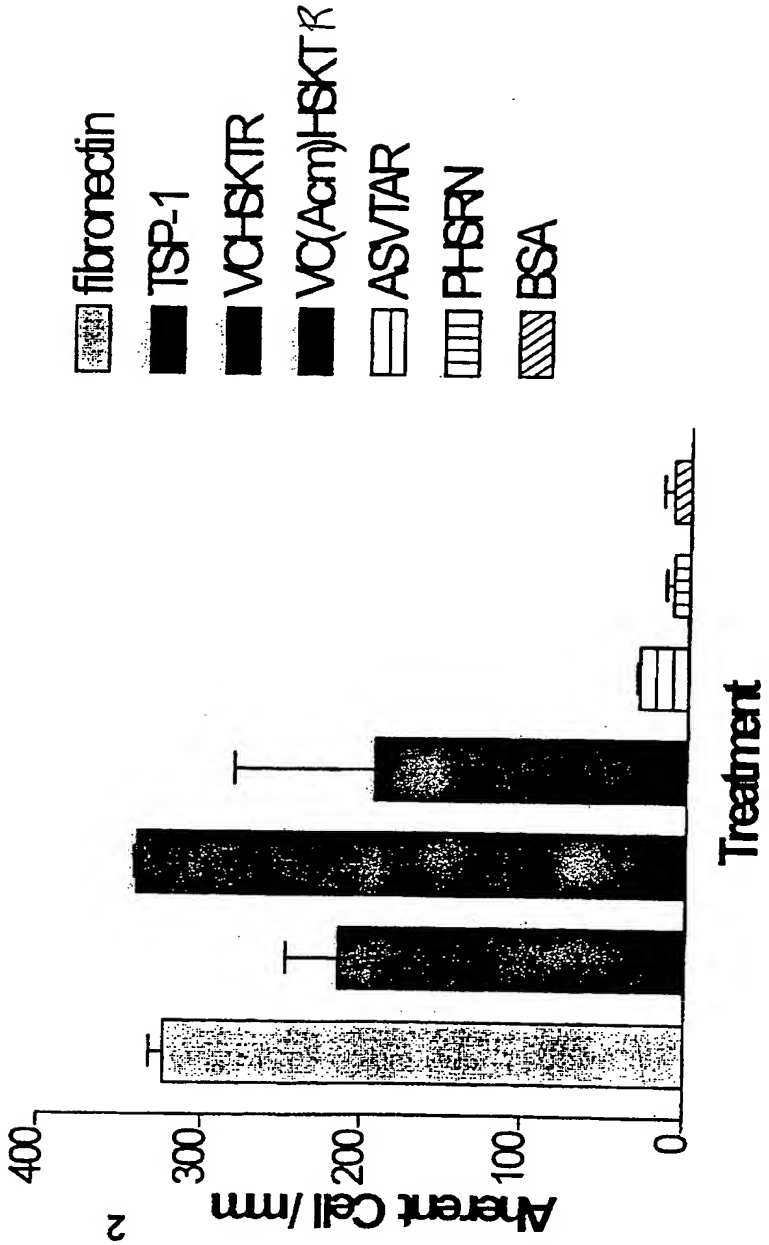


FIGURE 15: Adhesion of TSP-1 Transfected MDA-MB 435 Breast Carcinoma Cells to Immobilized Recombinant Receptor

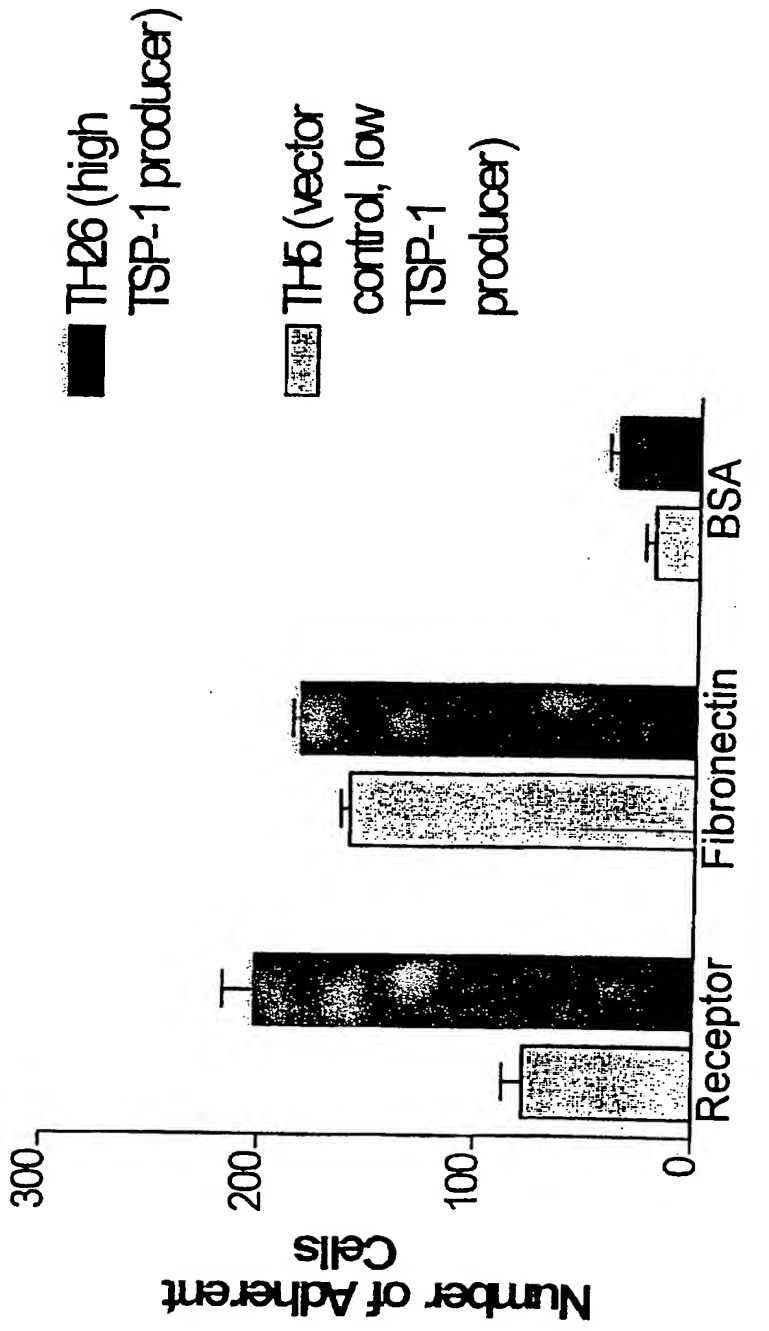


FIGURE 16: Effect of Anti-TSP-1 Antibodies on Adhesion of TSP-1 Transfected MDA-MB-435 Breast Carcinoma Cells to Immobilized Recombinant Receptor

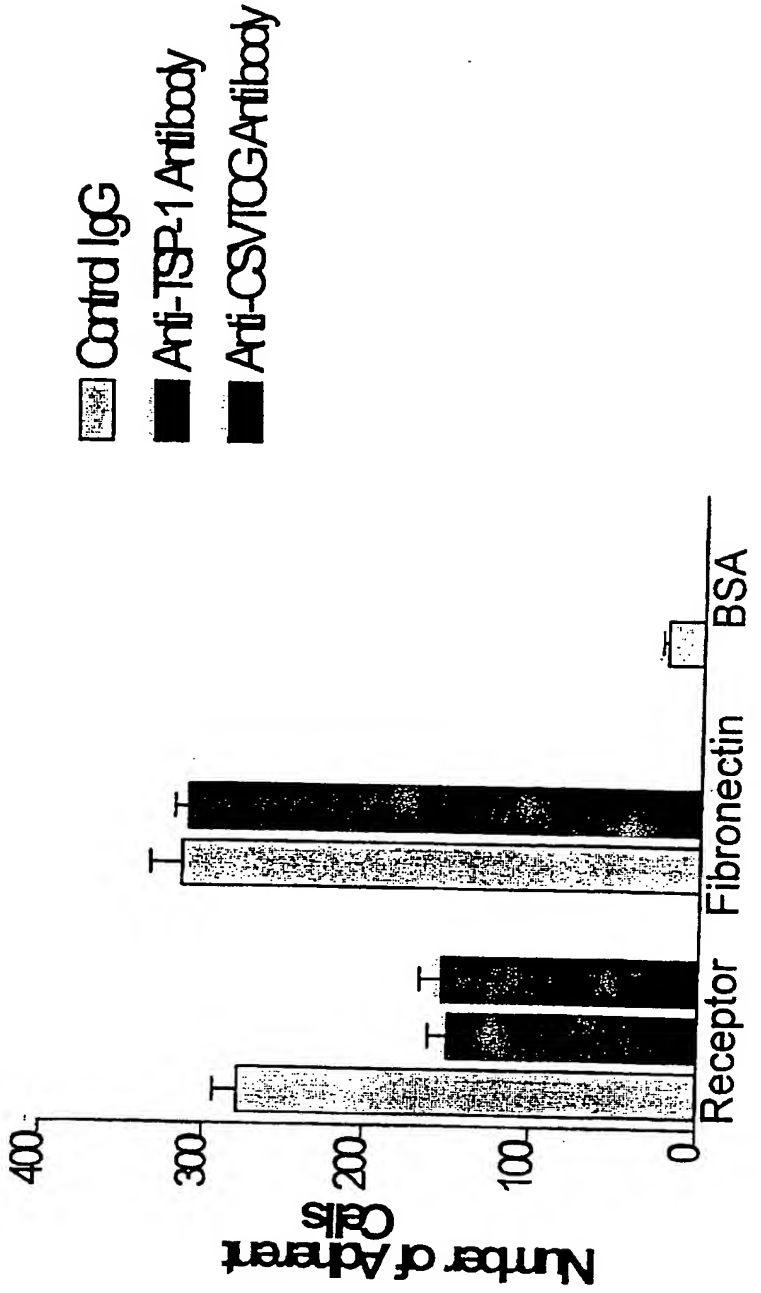


FIGURE 17: Effect of Recombinant Receptor on Adhesion of MDA-MB-435 Breast Carcinoma

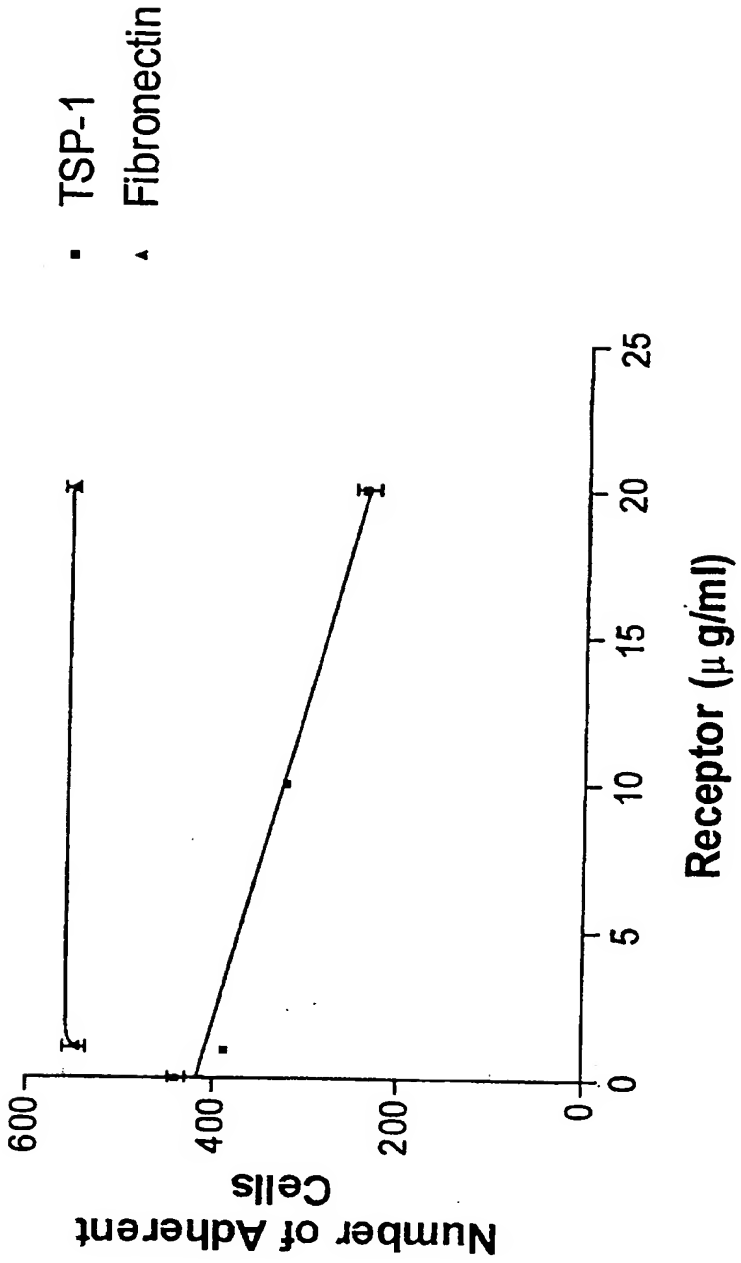
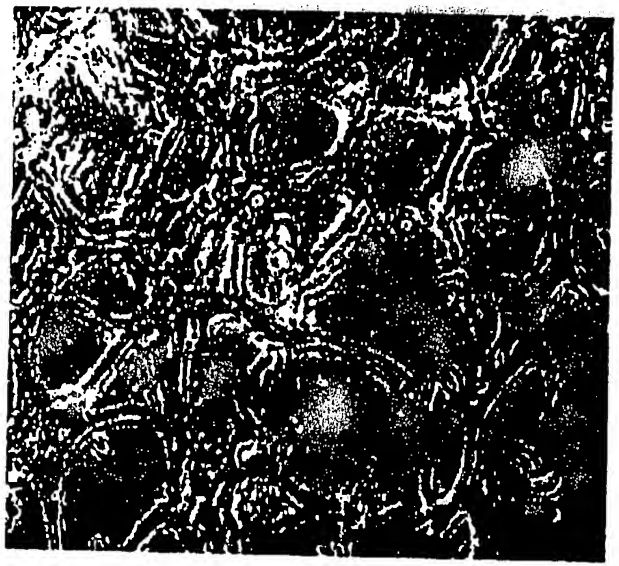
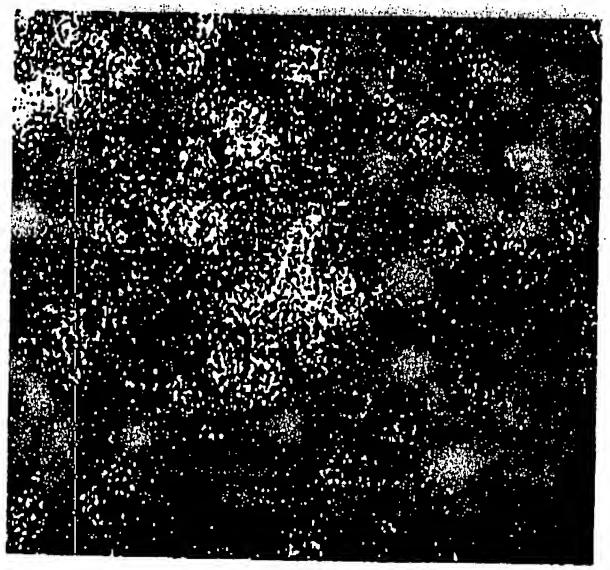


FIGURE 18: Effect of Receptor on Angiogenesis

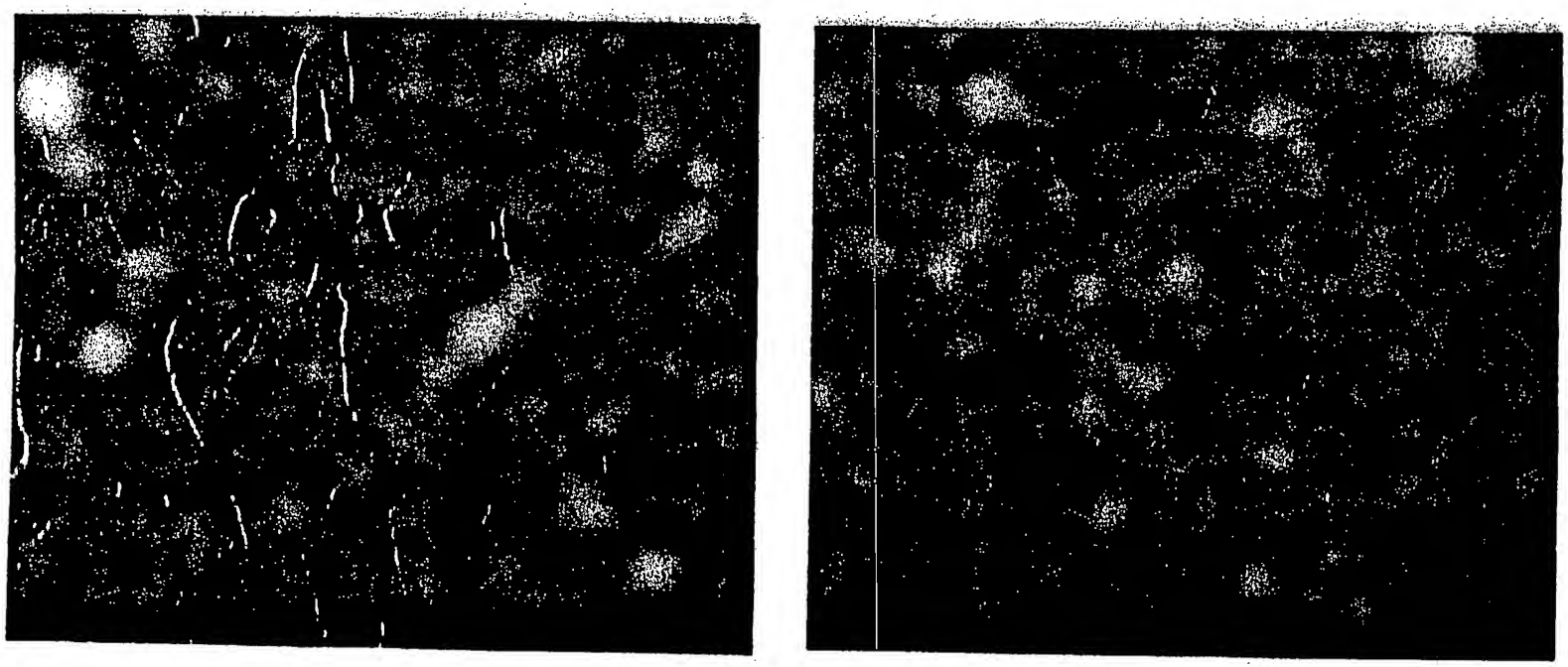


Control



Receptor

FIGURE 19: Effect of Receptor on Microvessel Stability



Control

Receptor

FIGURE 20: Effect of Receptor on Morphology of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells

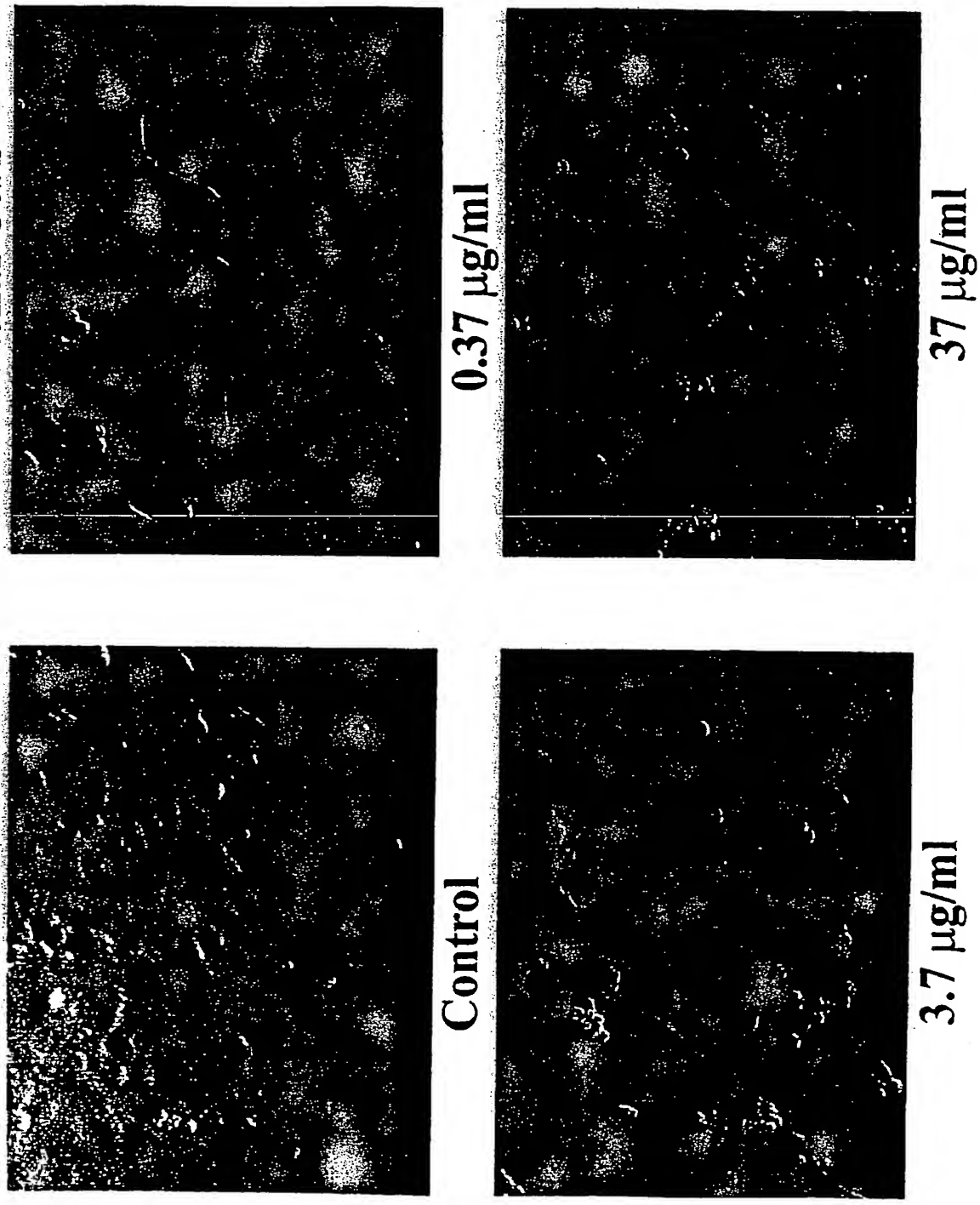


FIGURE 21: Effect of Receptor on Cell Viability

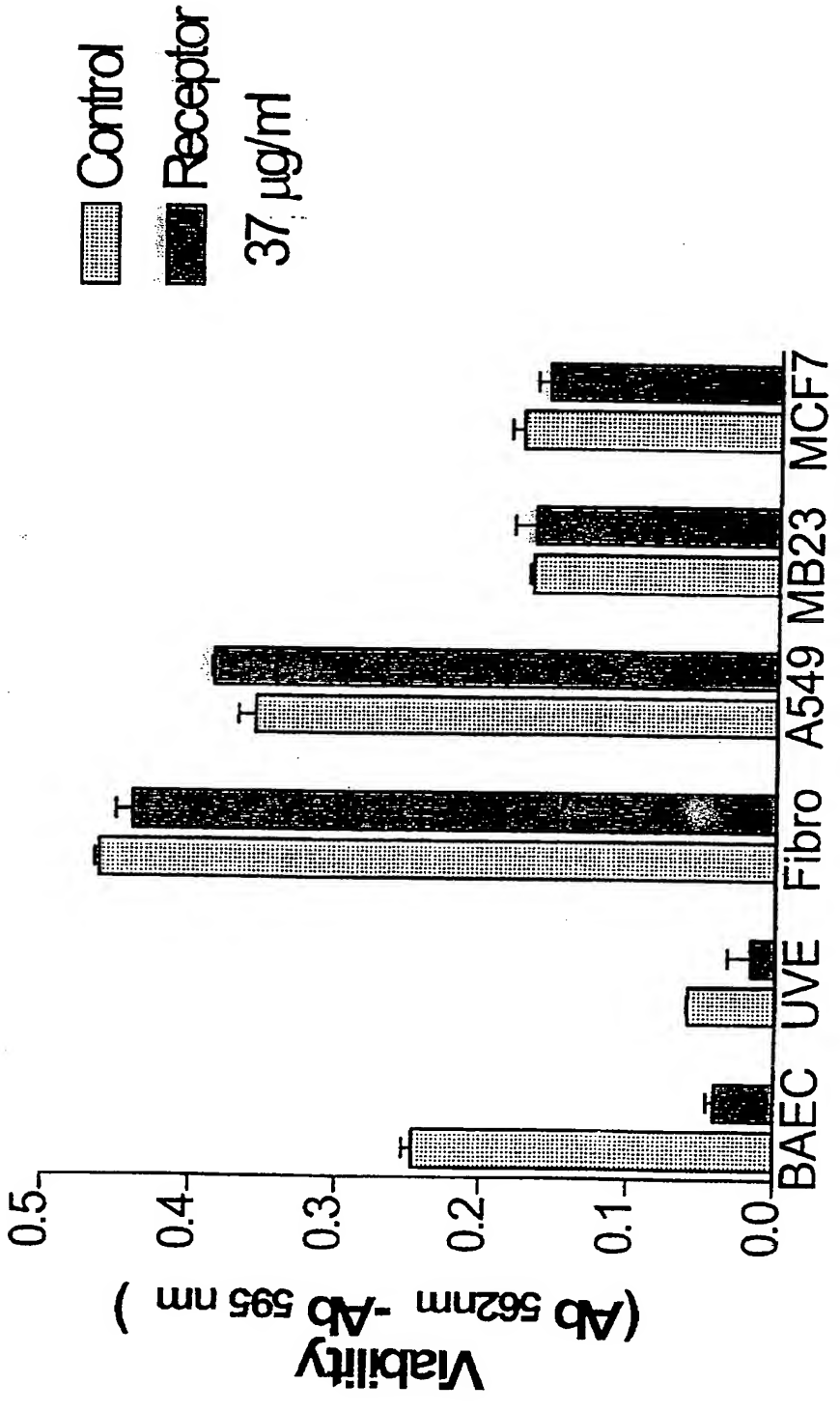


FIGURE 22: Effect of Receptor on Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells (BAEC) and Bovine Smooth Muscle Cells (BSM)

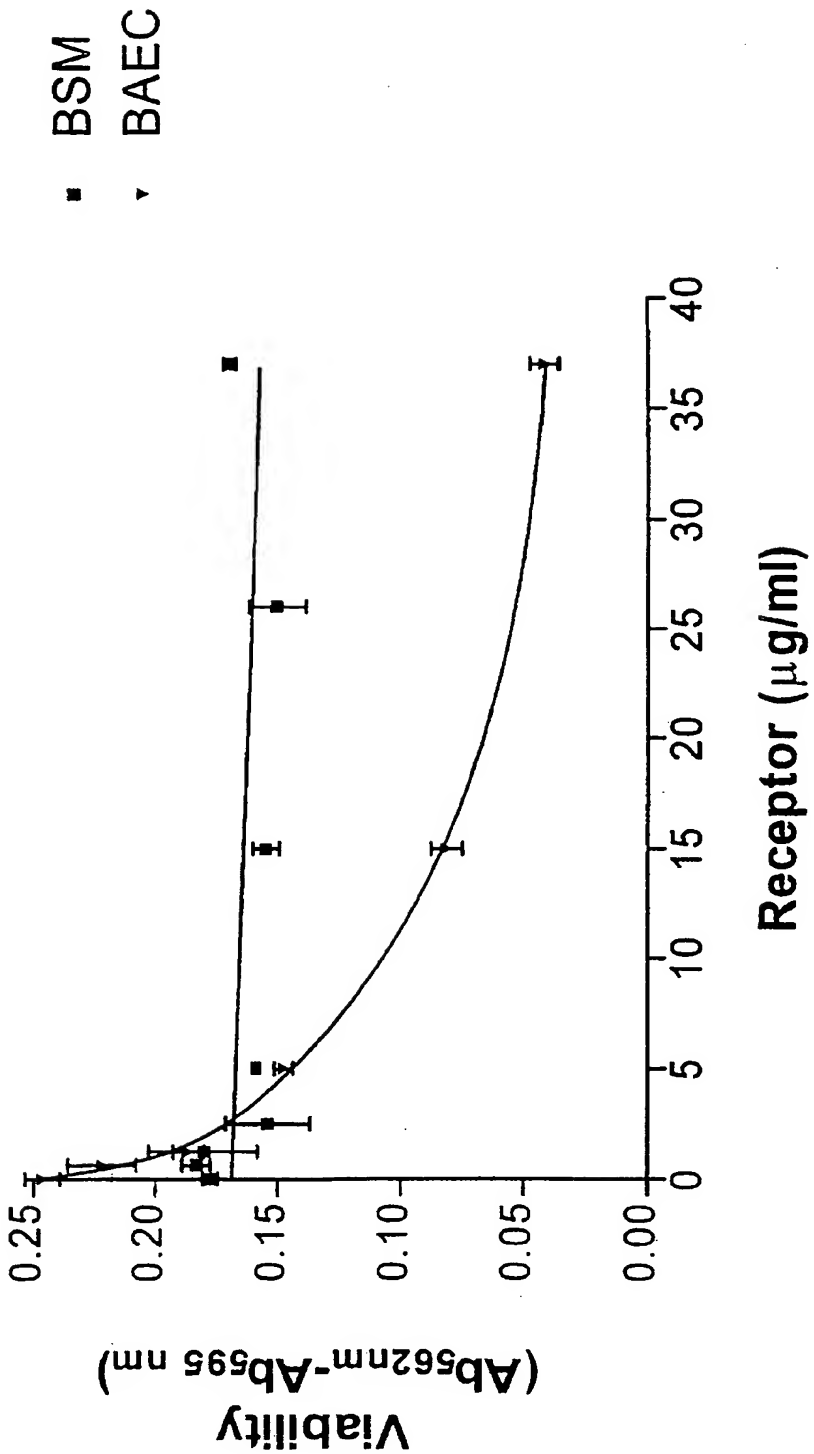


FIGURE 23: Effect of Receptor on Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells (BAEC) and Mouse Lewis Lung Carcinoma

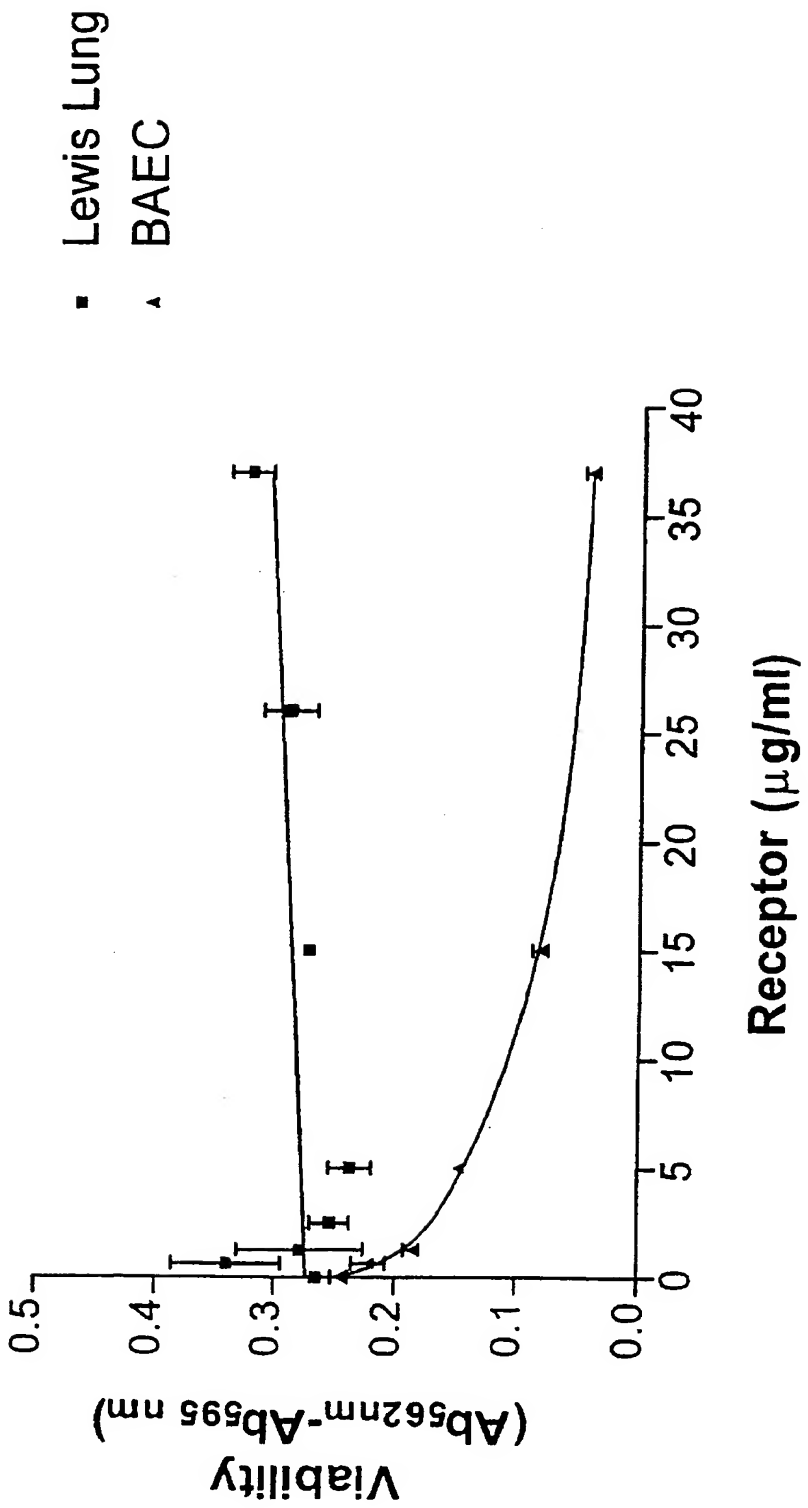


FIGURE 24: Effect of Receptor on Viability of Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells

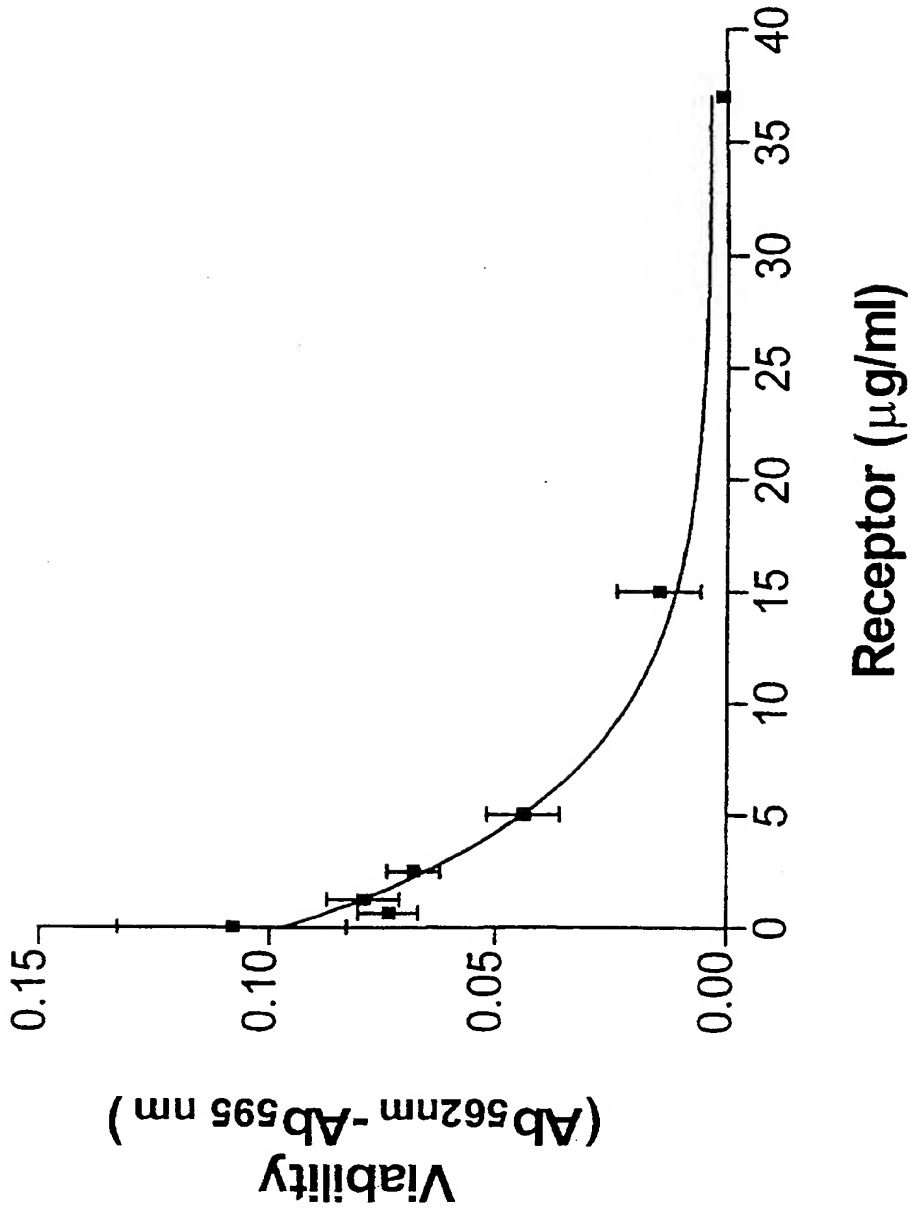
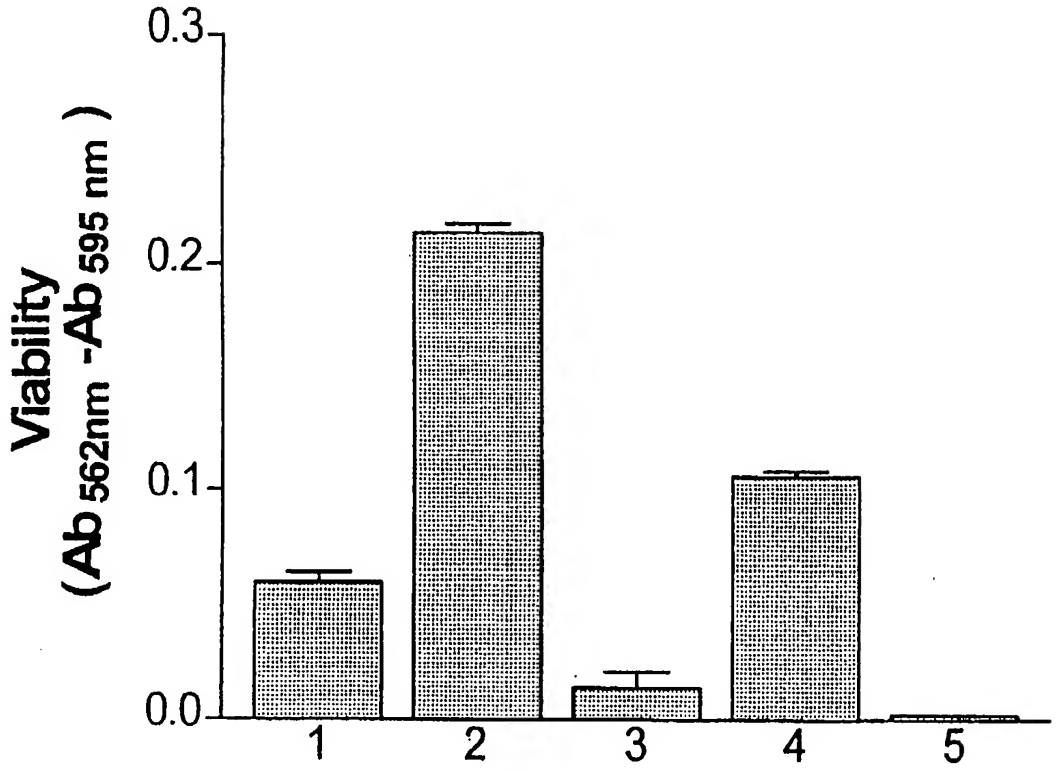


FIGURE 25: Effect of Receptor on Viability of Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells



1 serum-free media
2 2 ng/ml FGF
3 2 ng/ml FGF + rec
4 20 µg/ml TSP-1
5 20 µg/ml TSP-1 + re

FIGURE 26: Receptor-Mediated Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells

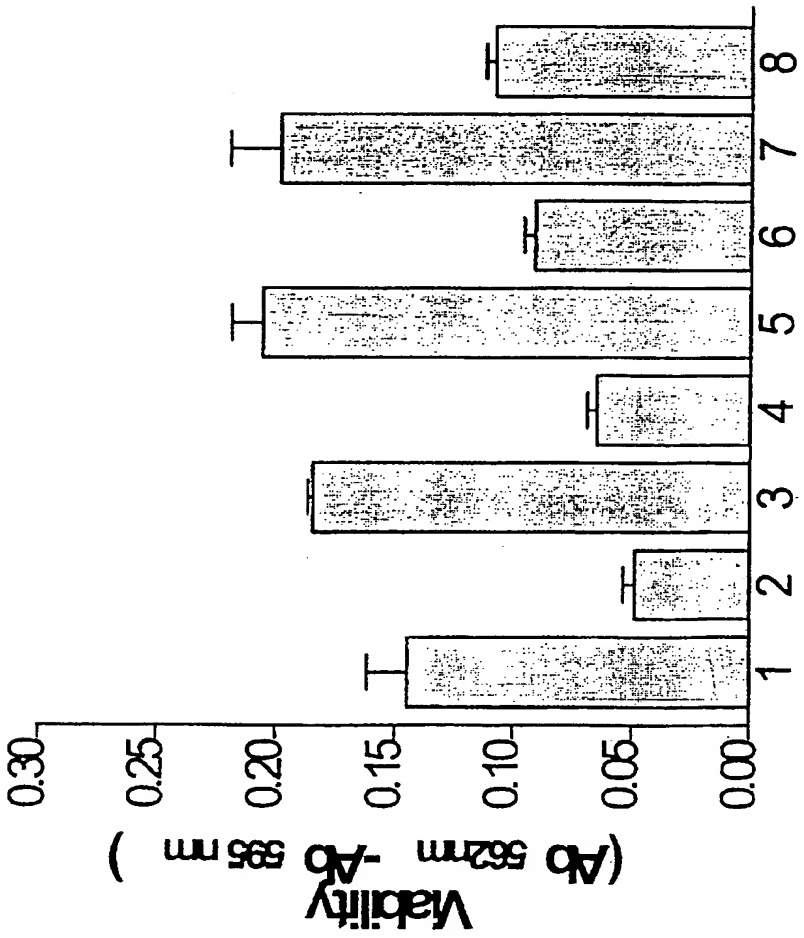


FIGURE 27: Receptor Binding Assay

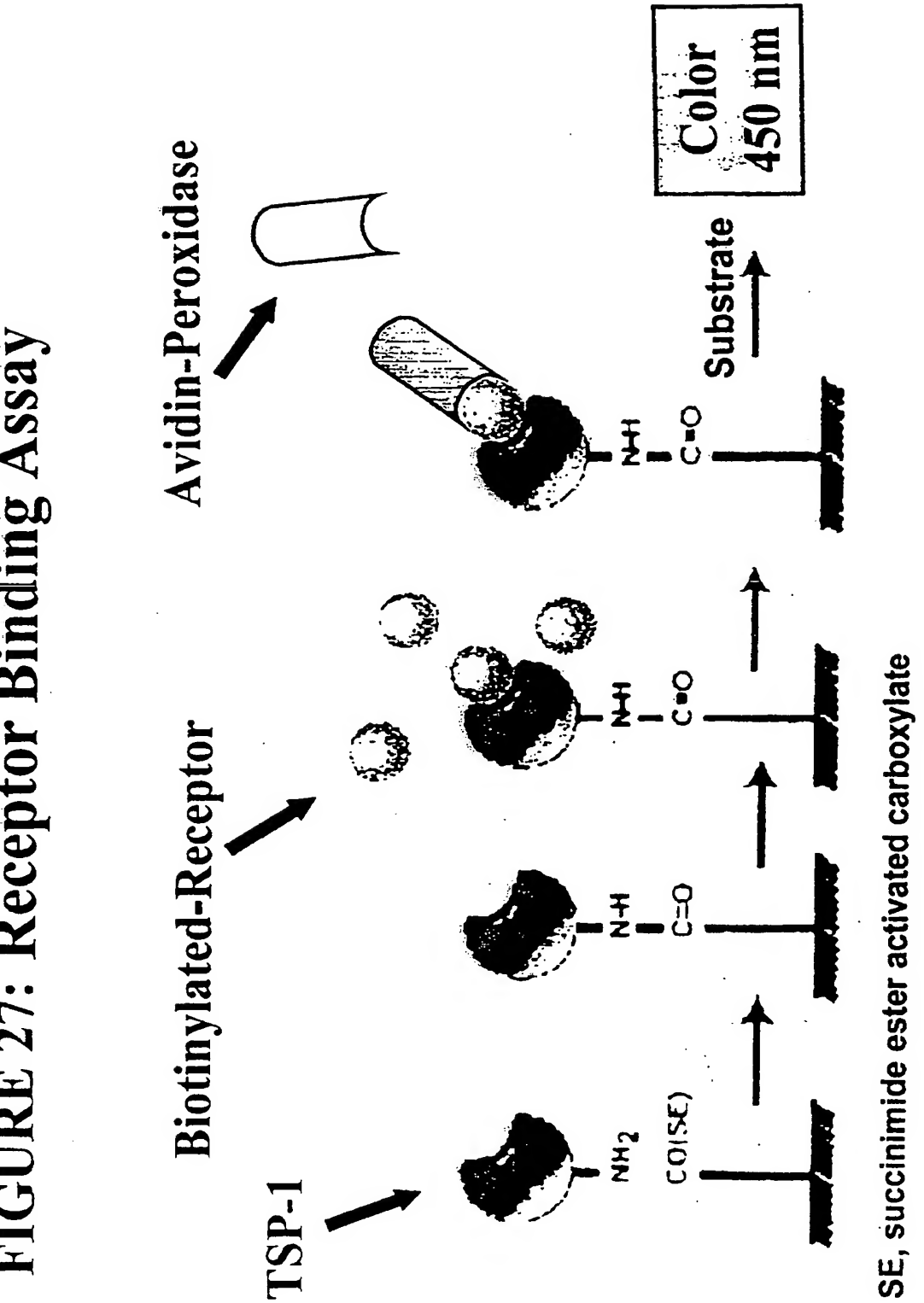


FIGURE 28: Binding of Receptor to Immobilized TSP-1

K_d = 9.0 nM

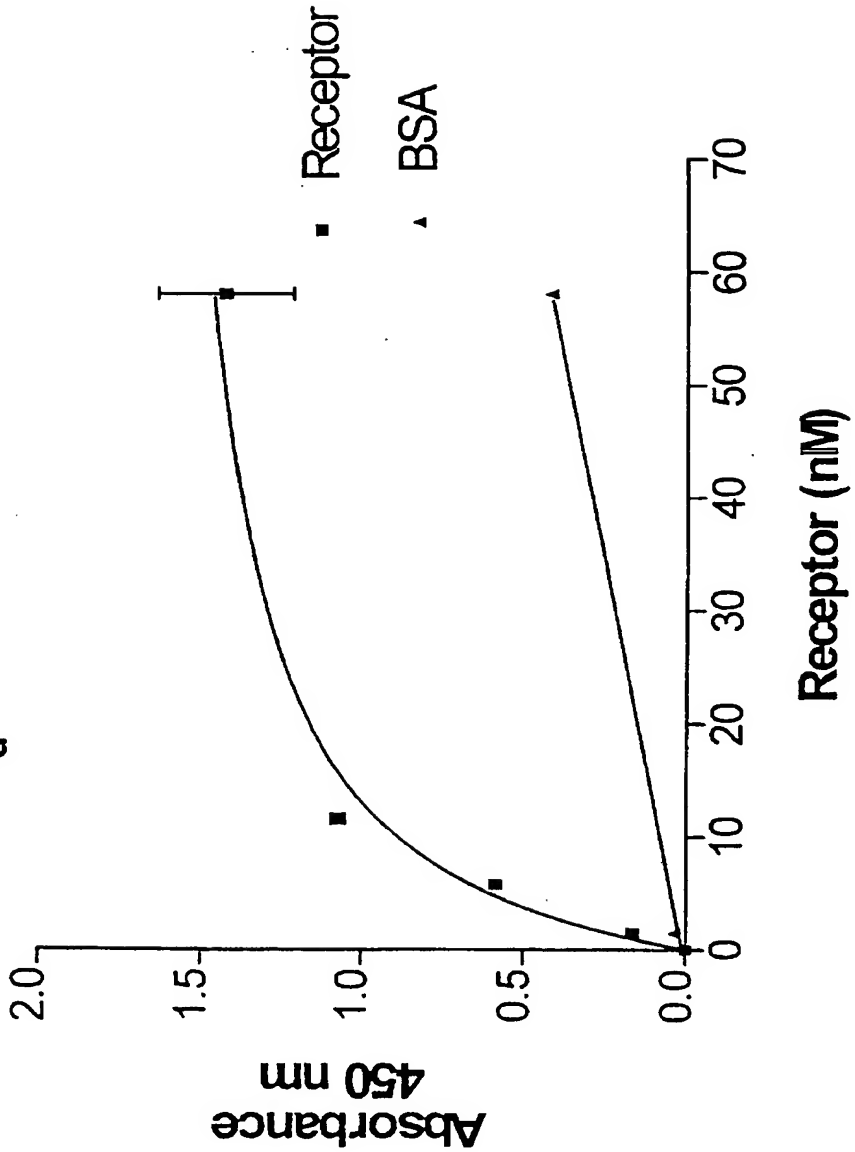


FIGURE 29: Effect of Receptor on Binding of Biotin-Receptor to TSP-1

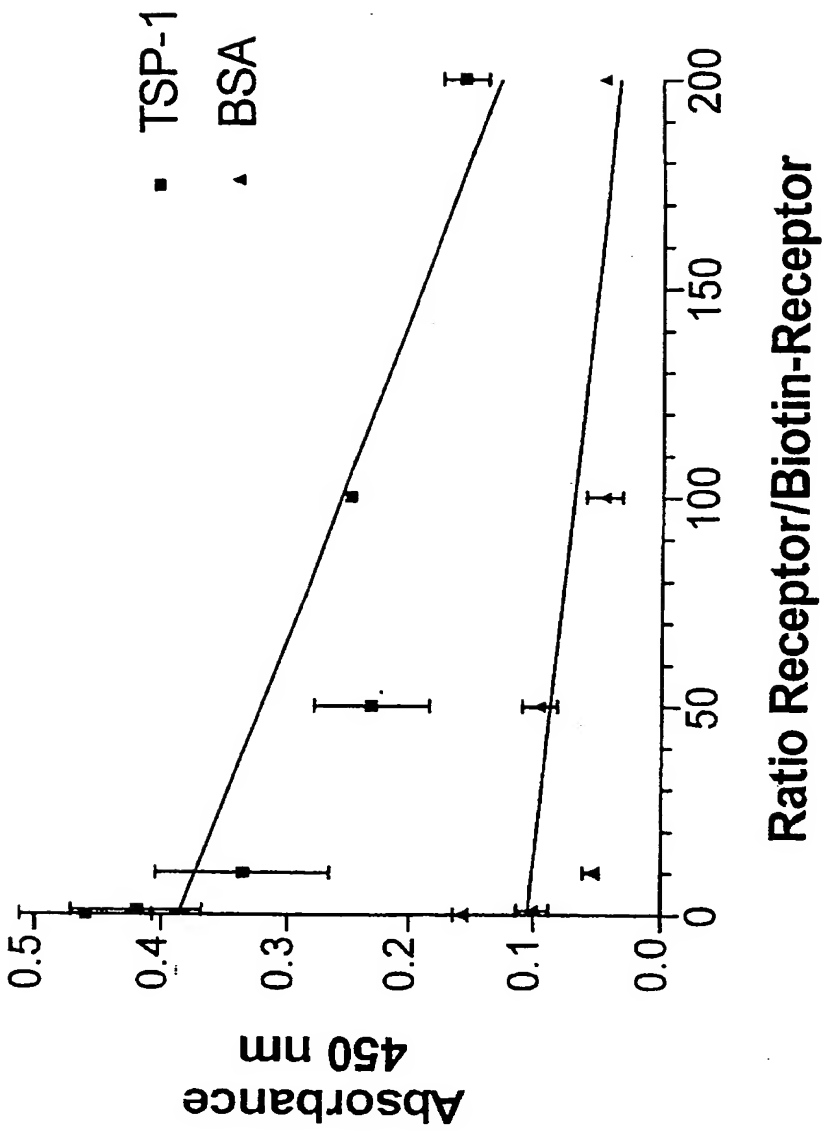


FIGURE 30: Peptide Competition of TSP-1 Receptor Binding

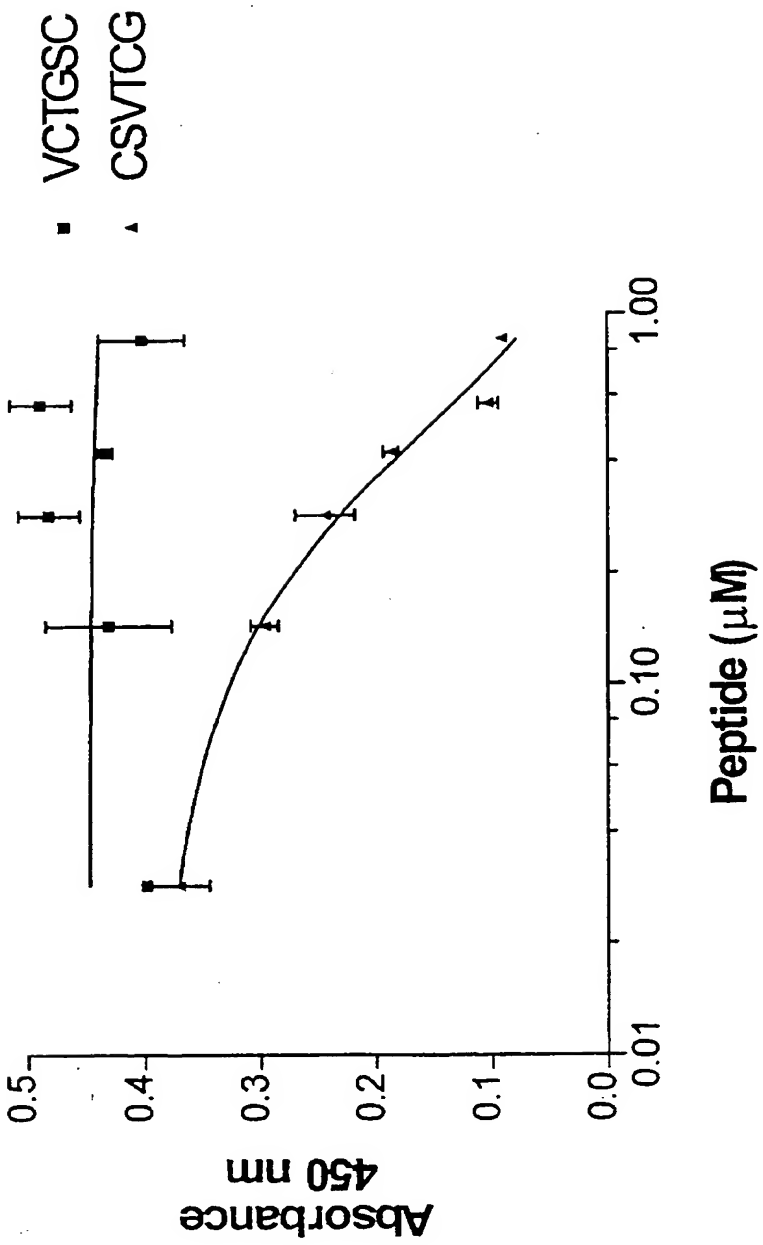


FIGURE 31: Receptor Binding Peptides From Phage Display Library

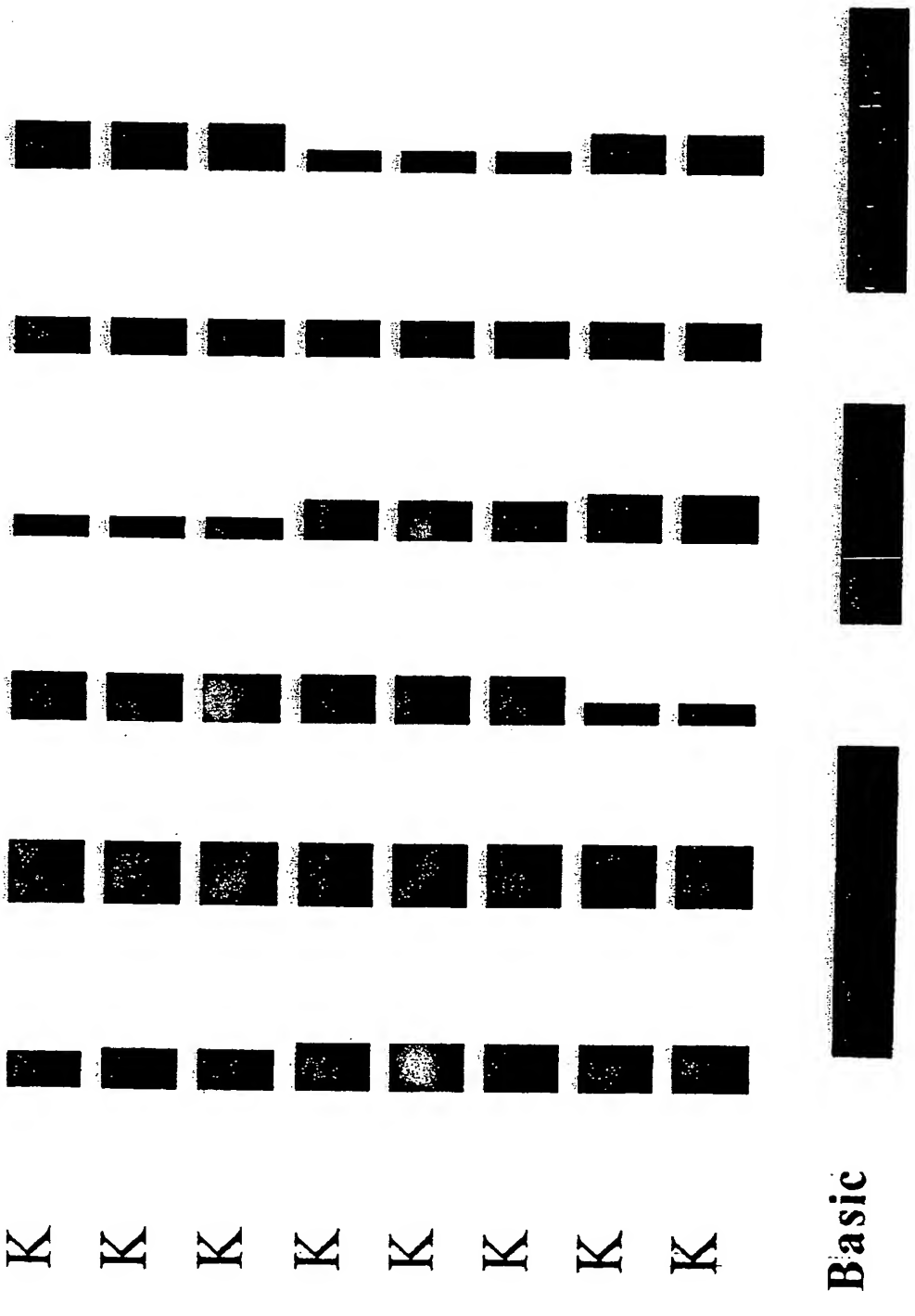


FIGURE 32: Peptide Competition (1mg/ml) of TSP-1 Receptor Biding

FIGURE 33: The Effect of Angiocidin on Viability of Human Aortic Endothelial Cells (HAEC) and Lung Human Microvascular Endothelial Cells (HMVEC-L)

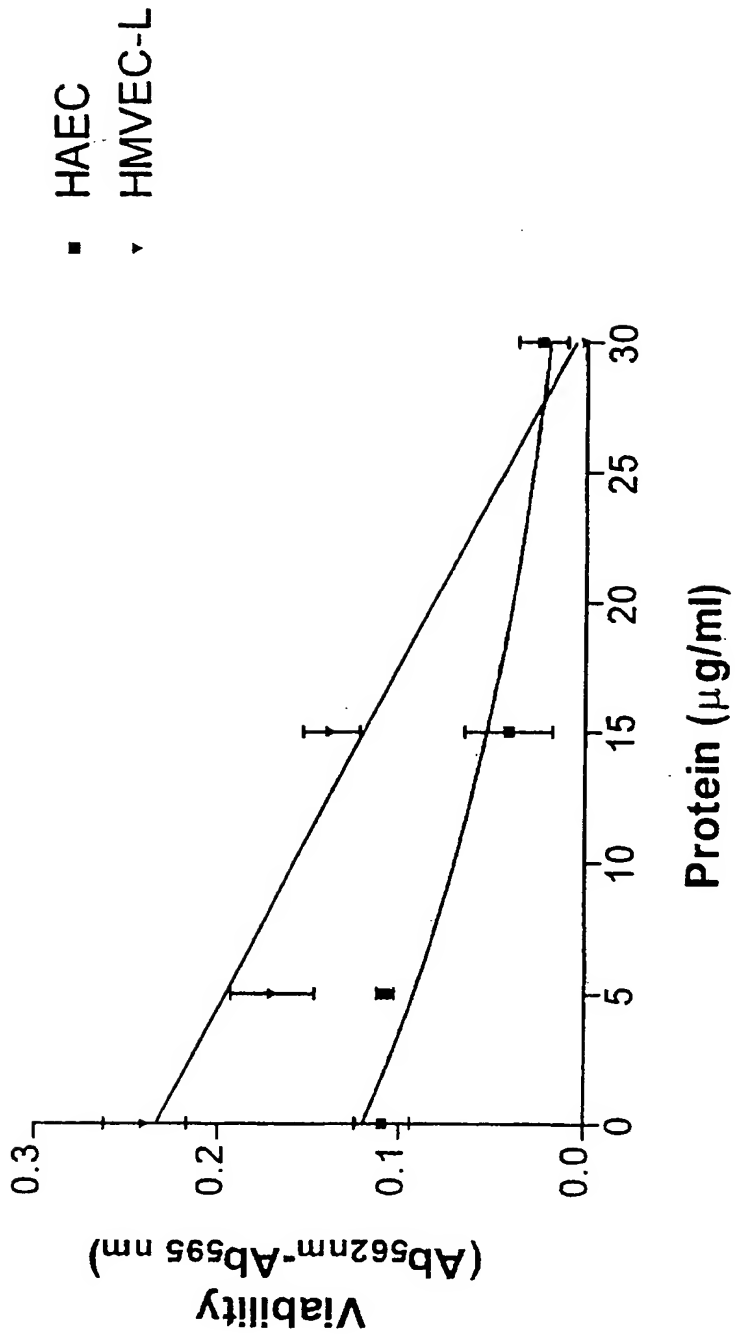


FIGURE 34: The Effect of Angiocidin and its Fragments on Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells

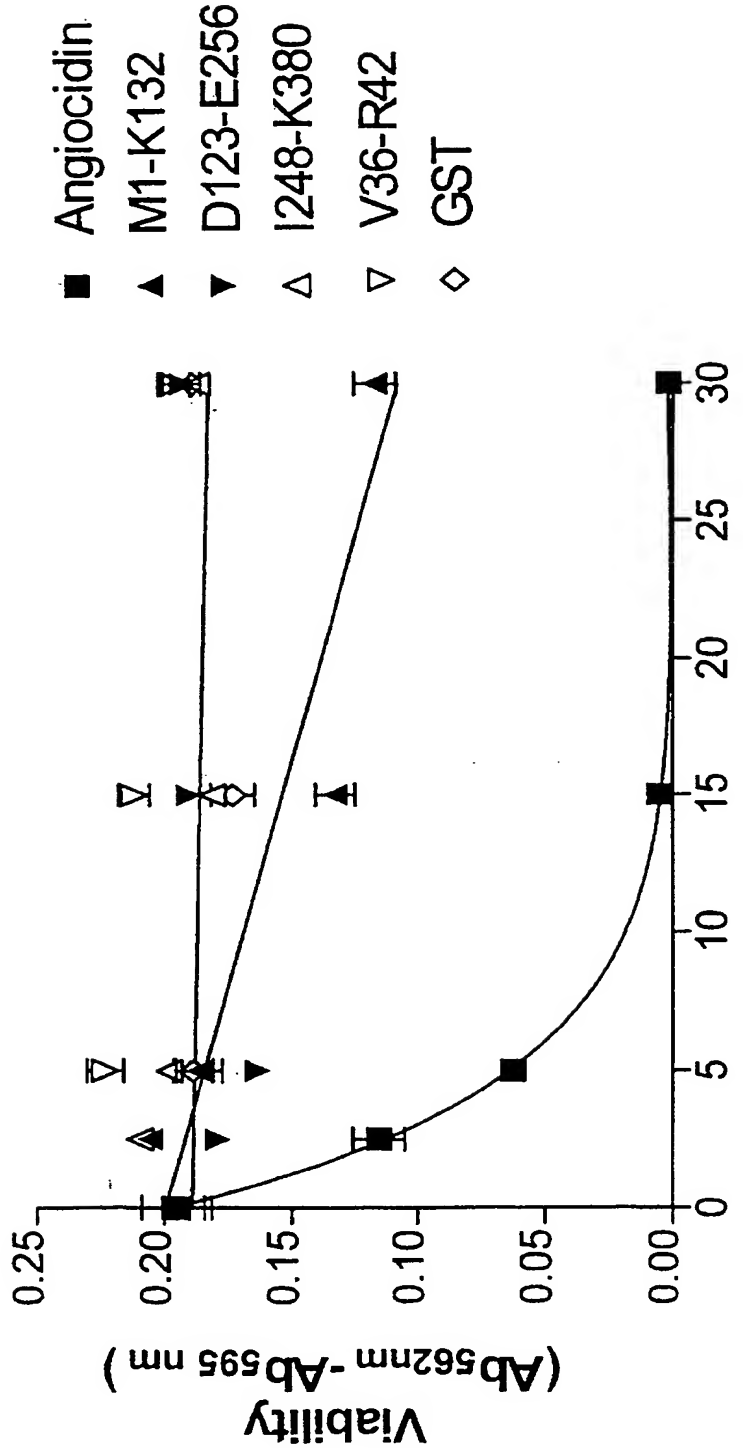
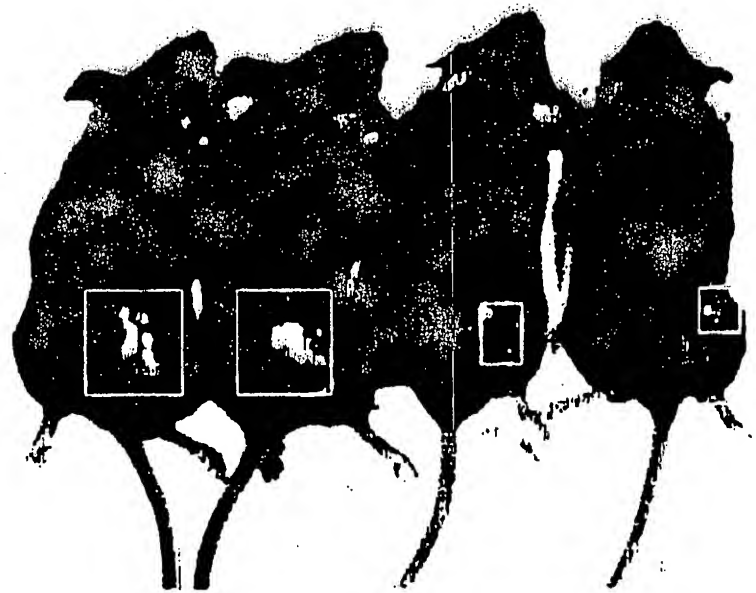
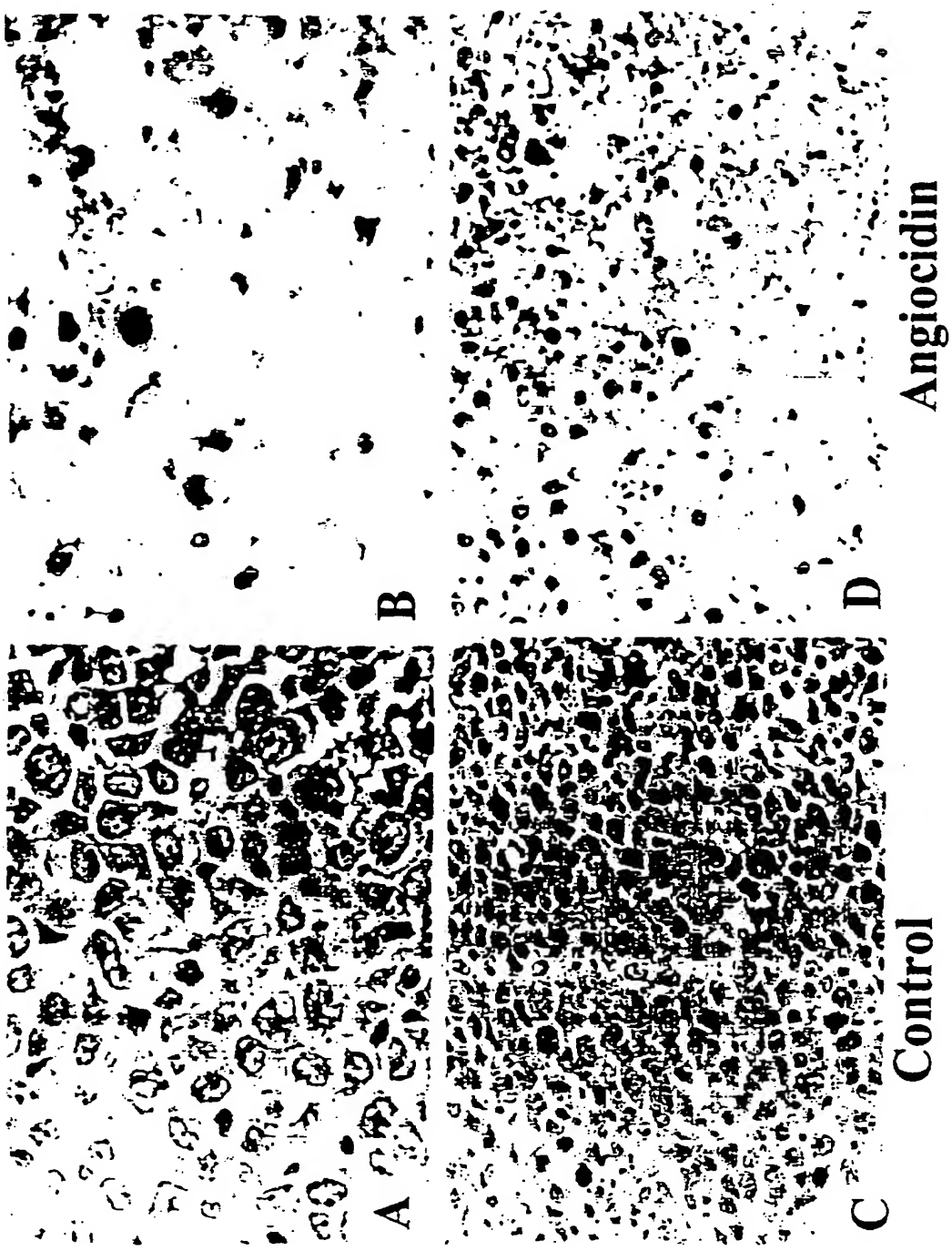


FIGURE 35: The Effect of Angiocidin on Growth of Lewis Lung Carcinoma



Control Angiocidin

FIGURE 36: Angiocidin Promotes Tumor Necrosis



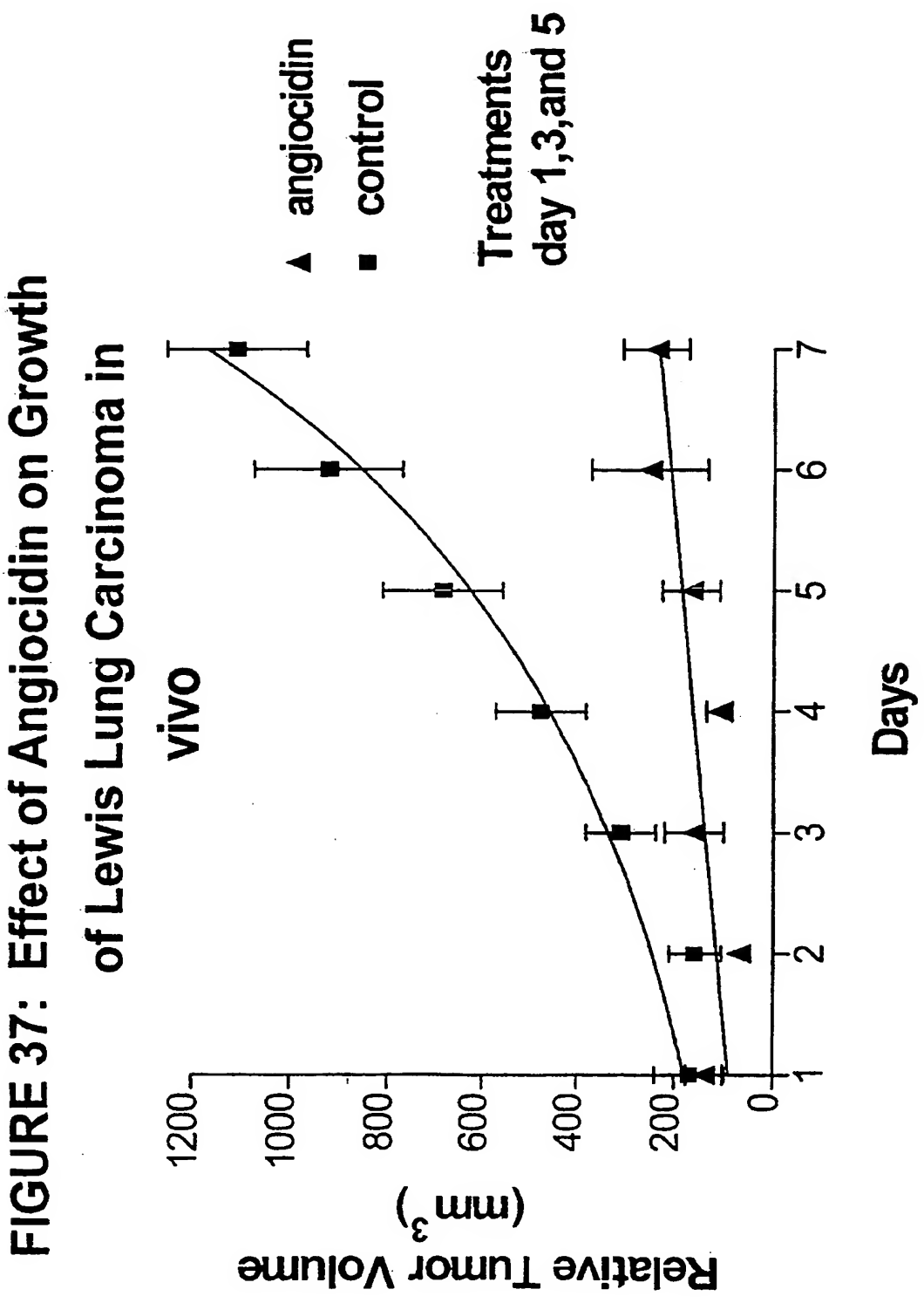
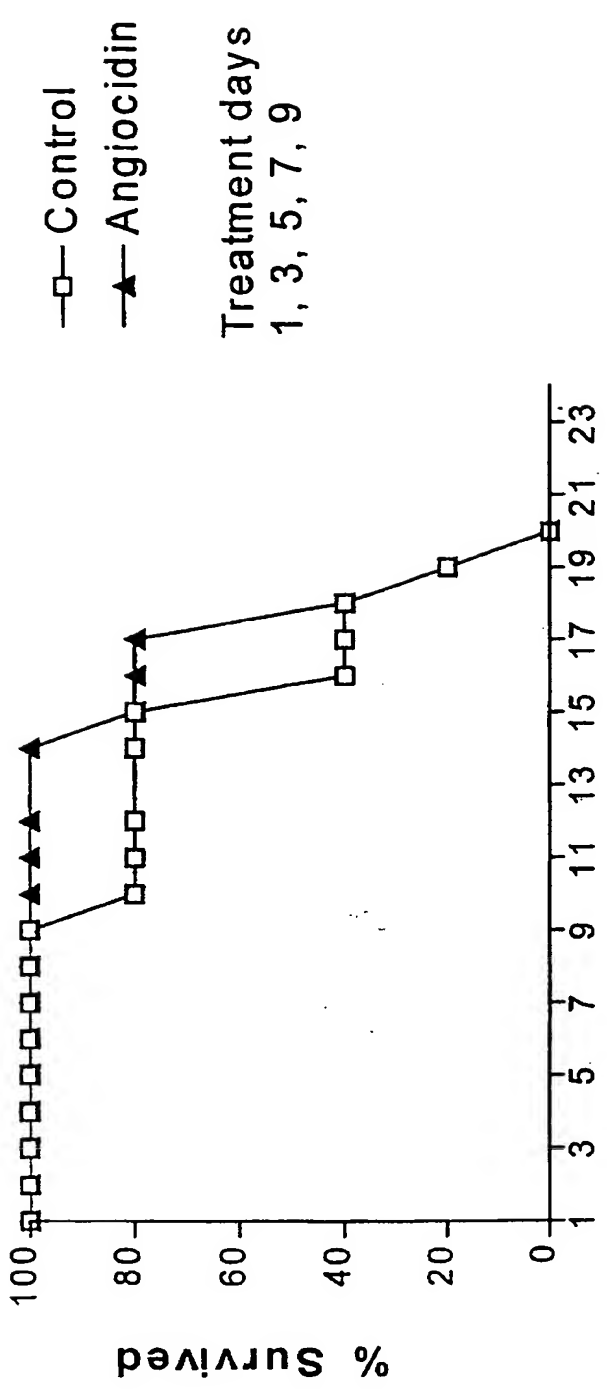


FIGURE 37: Effect of Angiocidin on Growth of Lewis Lung Carcinoma in vivo
angiocidin
control
Treatments day 1,3,and 5
Relative Tumor Volume (mm3)
1200
1000
800
600
400
200
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
Days

FIGURE 38: Effect of Angiocidin Treatment on Survival of Mice Bearing Lewis Lung Carcinoma



Median Survival (days)	
Control	16
Angiocidin	19

figure 39

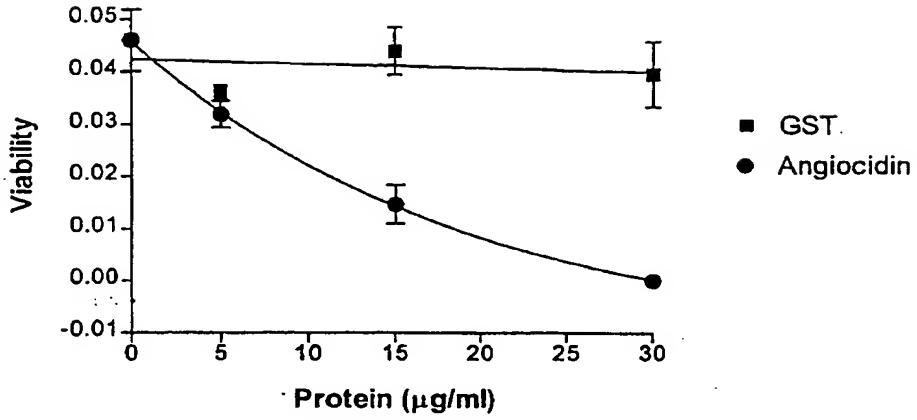

0.05
0.04
0.03
0.02
0.01
0.00
-0.01
Viability
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
Protein (µg/ml)
GST
Angiocidin

figure 40

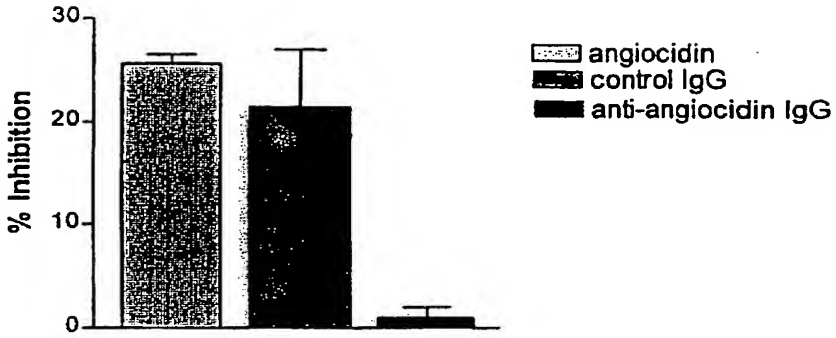
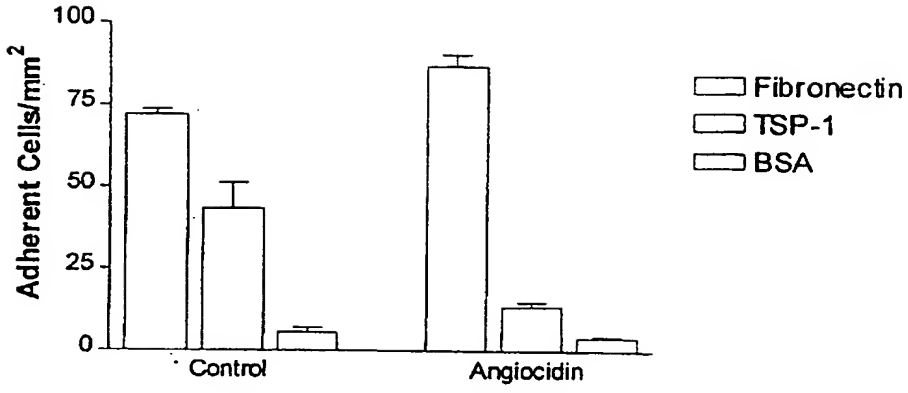

30
20
10
0
% Inhibition
angiocidin
control IgG
anti-angiocidin IgG

figure 40


100
75
50
25
0
Adherent Cells/mm^2
Control
Angiocidin
Fibronectin
TSP-1
BSA

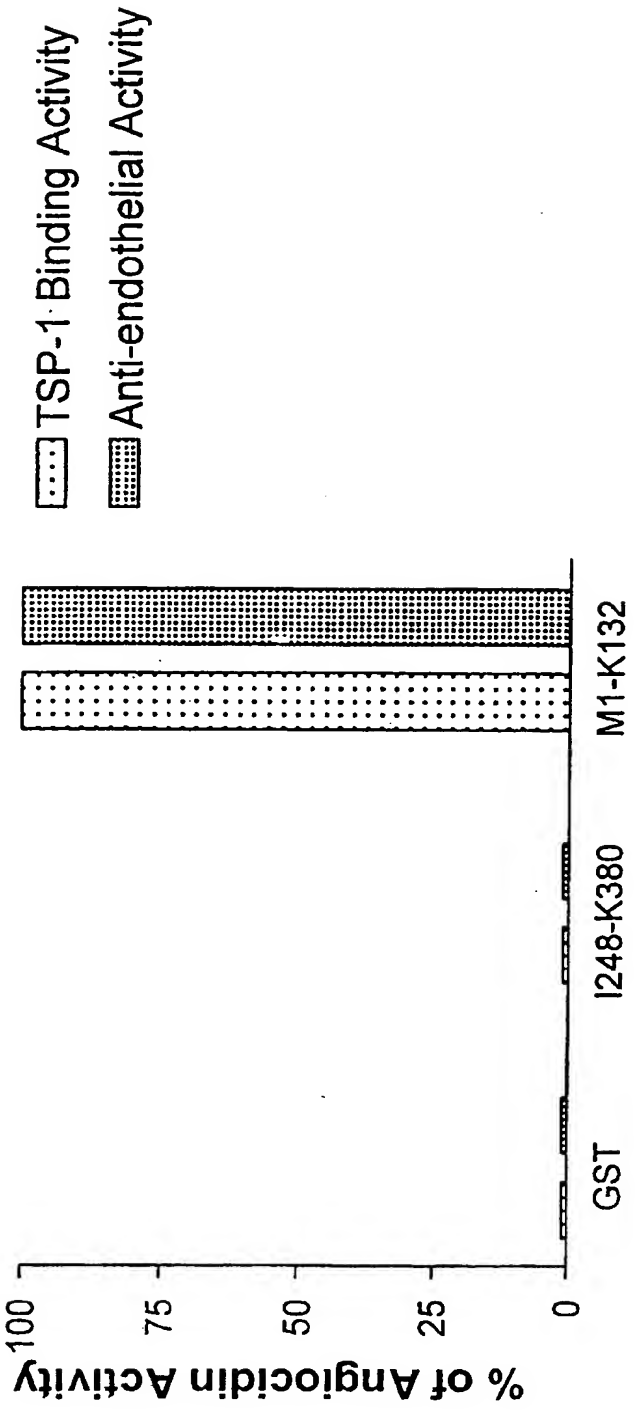

TSP-1 Binding Activity
Anti-endothelial Activity
% of Angiocidin Activity
100
75
50
25
0
GST
I248-K380
M1-K132

Figure 42

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Tuszynski, George
Williams, Taffy

<120> ANGIOCIDIN: A CYS-SER-VAL-THR-CYS-GLY SPECIFIC TUMOR CELL ADHESION RECEPTOR

<130> 07206.0028

<140>
<141>

<150> 60/140,309
<151> 1999-06-21

<150> 60/176,626
<151> 2000-01-19

<160> 26

<170> PatentIn Ver. 2.1

<210> 1
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 1
Cys Ser Val Thr Cys Gly
1 5

<210> 2
<211> 380
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<223> Xaa represents an unknown amino acid

<400> 2
Met Val Leu Glu Ser Thr Met Val Cys Val Asp Asn Ser Glu Tyr Met
1 5 10 15

Arg Asn Gly Asp Phe Leu Pro Thr Arg Leu Gln Ala Gln Gln Asp Ala
20 25 30

Val Asn Ile Val Cys His Ser Lys Thr Arg Ser Asn Pro Glu Asn Asn
35 40 45

Val Gly Leu Ile Thr Leu Ala Asn Asp Cys Glu Val Leu Thr Thr Leu
50 55 60

Thr Pro Asp Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu His Thr Val Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Lys Gly Lys Ile Thr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ile Arg Val Ala His Leu Ala
85 90 95

```
Leu Lys His Arg Gln Gly Lys Asn His Lys Met Arg Ile Ile Ala Phe
            100                 105                 110

Val Gly Ser Pro Val Glu Asp Asn Glu Lys Asp Leu Val Lys Leu Ala
        115                 120                 125

Lys Arg Leu Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Asn Val Asp Ile Ile Asn Phe Gly
    130                 135                 140

Glu Glu Glu Val Asn Thr Glu Lys Leu Thr Ala Phe Val Asn Thr Leu
145                 150                 155                 160

Asn Gly Lys Asp Gly Thr Gly Ser His Leu Val Thr Val Pro Pro Gly
                165                 170                 175

Pro Ser Leu Ala Asp Ala Leu Ile Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Ala Gly Glu
            180                 185                 190

Gly Gly Ala Met Leu Gly Leu Gly Ala Ser Asp Phe Glu Phe Gly Val
        195                 200                 205

Asp Pro Ser Ala Asp Pro Glu Leu Ala Leu Ala Leu Arg Val Ser Met
    210                 215                 220

Glu Glu Gln Arg Gln Arg Gln Glu Glu Glu Ala Arg Arg Ala Ala Ala
225                 230                 235                 240

Ala Ser Ala Ala Glu Ala Gly Ile Ala Thr Thr Gly Thr Glu Gly Glu
                245                 250                 255

Arg Asp Ser Asp Asp Ala Leu Leu Lys Met Thr Ile Ser Gln Gln Glu
            260                 265                 270

Phe Gly Arg Thr Gly Leu Pro Asp Leu Ser Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Glu
        275                 280                 285

Gln Ile Ala Tyr Ala Met Gln Met Ser Leu Gln Gly Ala Glu Phe Gly
    290                 295                 300

Gln Ala Glu Ser Ala Asp Ile Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Met Asp Thr Ser
305                 310                 315                 320

Glu Pro Ala Lys Glu Glu Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Xaa Gln Asp Pro Glu
                325                 330                 335

Phe Leu Gln Ser Val Leu Glu Asn Leu Pro Gly Val Asp Pro Asn Asn
            340                 345                 350

Glu Ala Ile Arg Asn Ala Met Gly Ser Leu Ala Ser Gln Ala Thr Lys
        355                 360                 365

Asp Gly Lys Lys Asp Lys Lys Glu Glu Asp Lys Lys
    370                 375                 380
```

<210> 3
<211> 377

<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<223> Xaa represents an unknown amino acid

<400> 3

```
Met Val Leu Glu Ser Thr Met Val Cys Val Asp Asn Ser Glu Tyr Met
  1               5                  10                  15

Arg Asn Gly Asp Phe Leu Pro Thr Arg Leu Gln Ala Gln Gln Asp Ala
             20                  25                  30

Val Asn Ile Val Cys His Ser Lys Thr Arg Ser Asn Pro Glu Asn Asn
         35                  40                  45

Val Gly Leu Ile Thr Leu Ala Asn Asp Cys Glu Val Leu Thr Thr Leu
     50                  55                  60

Thr Pro Asp Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu His Thr Val Gln Pro
 65                  70                  75                  80

Lys Gly Lys Ile Thr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ile Arg Val Ala His Leu Ala
                 85                  90                  95

Leu Lys His Arg Gln Gly Lys Asn His Lys Met Arg Ile Ile Ala Phe
            100                 105                 110

Val Gly Ser Pro Val Glu Asp Asn Glu Lys Asp Leu Val Lys Leu Ala
        115                 120                 125

Lys Arg Leu Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Asn Val Asp Ile Ile Asn Phe Gly
    130                 135                 140

Glu Glu Glu Val Asn Thr Glu Lys Leu Thr Ala Phe Val Asn Thr Leu
145                 150                 155                 160

Asn Gly Lys Asp Gly Thr Gly Ser His Leu Val Thr Val Pro Pro Gly
                165                 170                 175

Pro Ser Leu Ala Asp Ala Leu Ile Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Ala Gly Glu
            180                 185                 190

Gly Gly Ala Met Leu Gly Leu Gly Ala Ser Asp Phe Glu Phe Gly Val
        195                 200                 205

Asp Pro Ser Ala Asp Pro Glu Leu Ala Leu Ala Leu Arg Val Ser Met
    210                 215                 220

Glu Glu Gln Arg Gln Arg Gln Glu Glu Glu Ala Arg Arg Ala Ala Ala
225                 230                 235                 240

Ala Ser Ala Ala Glu Ala Gly Ile Ala Thr Thr Gly Thr Glu Asp Ser
                245                 250                 255

Asp Asp Ala Leu Leu Lys Met Thr Ile Ser Gln Gln Glu Phe Gly Arg
            260                 265                 270
```

```
Thr Gly Leu Pro Asp Leu Ser Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Glu Gln Ile Ala
        275                 280                 285

Tyr Ala Met Gln Met Ser Leu Gln Gly Ala Glu Phe Gly Gln Ala Glu
    290                 295                 300

Ser Ala Asp Ile Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Met Asp Thr Ser Glu Pro Ala
305                 310                 315                 320

Lys Glu Glu Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Xaa Gln Asp Pro Glu Phe Leu Gln
                325                 330                 335

Ser Val Leu Glu Asn Leu Pro Gly Val Asp Pro Asn Asn Glu Ala Ile
            340                 345                 350

Arg Asn Ala Met Gly Ser Leu Ala Ser Gln Ala Thr Lys Asp Gly Lys
        355                 360                 365

Lys Asp Lys Lys Glu Glu Asp Lys Lys
    370                 375
```

<210> 4
<211> 1259
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)..(1140)
<223> n/Xaa represents an unknown base/amino acid

<400> 4

```
atg gtg ttg gaa agc act atg gtg tgt gtg gac aac agt gag tat atg   48
Met Val Leu Glu Ser Thr Met Val Cys Val Asp Asn Ser Glu Tyr Met
  1               5                  10                  15

cgg aat gga gac ttc tta ccc acc agg ctg cag gcc cag cag gat gct   96
Arg Asn Gly Asp Phe Leu Pro Thr Arg Leu Gln Ala Gln Gln Asp Ala
             20                  25                  30

gtc aac ata gtt tgt cat tca aag acc cgc agc aac cct gag aac aac   144
Val Asn Ile Val Cys His Ser Lys Thr Arg Ser Asn Pro Glu Asn Asn
         35                  40                  45

gtg ggc ctt atc aca ctg gct aat gac tgt gaa gtg ctg acc aca ctc   192
Val Gly Leu Ile Thr Leu Ala Asn Asp Cys Glu Val Leu Thr Thr Leu
     50                  55                  60

acc cca gac act ggc cgt atc ctg tcc aag cta cat act gtc caa ccc   240
Thr Pro Asp Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu His Thr Val Gln Pro
 65                  70                  75                  80

aag ggc aag atc acc ttc tgc acg ggc atc cgc gtg gcc cat ctg gct   288
Lys Gly Lys Ile Thr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ile Arg Val Ala His Leu Ala
                85                  90                  95
```

```
ctg aag cac cga caa ggc aag aat cac aag atg cgc atc att gcc ttt   336
Leu Lys His Arg Gln Gly Lys Asn His Lys Met Arg Ile Ile Ala Phe
            100                 105                 110

gtg gga agc cca gtg gag gac aat gag aag gat ctg gtg aaa ctg gct   384
Val Gly Ser Pro Val Glu Asp Asn Glu Lys Asp Leu Val Lys Leu Ala
        115                 120                 125

aaa cgc ctc aag aag gag aaa gta aat gtt gac att atc aat ttt ggg   432
Lys Arg Leu Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Asn Val Asp Ile Ile Asn Phe Gly
    130                 135                 140

gaa gag gag gtg aac aca gaa aag ctg aca gcc ttt gta aac acg ttg   480
Glu Glu Glu Val Asn Thr Glu Lys Leu Thr Ala Phe Val Asn Thr Leu
145                 150                 155                 160

aat ggc aaa gat gga acc ggt tct cat ctg gtg aca gtg cct cct ggg   528
Asn Gly Lys Asp Gly Thr Gly Ser His Leu Val Thr Val Pro Pro Gly
                165                 170                 175

ccc agt ttg gct gat gct ctc atc agt tct ccg att ttg gct ggt gaa   576
Pro Ser Leu Ala Asp Ala Leu Ile Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Ala Gly Glu
            180                 185                 190

ggt ggt gcc atg ctg ggt ctt ggt gcc agt gac ttt gaa ttt gga gta   624
Gly Gly Ala Met Leu Gly Leu Gly Ala Ser Asp Phe Glu Phe Gly Val
        195                 200                 205

gat ccc agt gct gat cct gag ctg gcc ttg gcc ctt cgt gta tct atg   672
Asp Pro Ser Ala Asp Pro Glu Leu Ala Leu Ala Leu Arg Val Ser Met
    210                 215                 220

gaa gag cag cgg cag cgg cag gag gag gag gcc cgg cgg gca gct gca   720
Glu Glu Gln Arg Gln Arg Gln Glu Glu Glu Ala Arg Arg Ala Ala Ala
225                 230                 235                 240

gct tct gct gct gag gcc ggg att gct acg act ggg act gaa ggt gaa   768
Ala Ser Ala Ala Glu Ala Gly Ile Ala Thr Thr Gly Thr Glu Gly Glu
                245                 250                 255

aga gac tca gac gat gcc ctg ctg aag atg acc atc agc cag caa gag   816
Arg Asp Ser Asp Asp Ala Leu Leu Lys Met Thr Ile Ser Gln Gln Glu
            260                 265                 270

ttt ggc cgc act ggg ctt cct gac cta agc agt atg act gag gaa gag   864
Phe Gly Arg Thr Gly Leu Pro Asp Leu Ser Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Glu
        275                 280                 285

cag att gct tat gcc atg cag atg tcc ctg cag gga gca gag ttt ggc   912
Gln Ile Ala Tyr Ala Met Gln Met Ser Leu Gln Gly Ala Glu Phe Gly
    290                 295                 300

cag gcg gaa tca gca gac att gat gcc agc tca gct atg gac aca tcc   960
Gln Ala Glu Ser Ala Asp Ile Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Met Asp Thr Ser
305                 310                 315                 320
```

```
gag cca gcc aag gag gag gat gat tac gac gtg atn cag gac ccc gag   1008
Glu Pro Ala Lys Glu Glu Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Xaa Gln Asp Pro Glu
                325                 330                 335

ttc ctt cag agt gtc cta gag aac ctc cca ggt gtg gat ccc aac aat   1056
Phe Leu Gln Ser Val Leu Glu Asn Leu Pro Gly Val Asp Pro Asn Asn
            340                 345                 350

gaa gcc att cga aat gct atg ggc tcc ctg gcc tcc cag gcc acc aag   1104
Glu Ala Ile Arg Asn Ala Met Gly Ser Leu Ala Ser Gln Ala Thr Lys
        355                 360                 365

gac ggc aag aag gac aag aag gag gaa gac aag aag tgagactgga        1150
Asp Gly Lys Lys Asp Lys Lys Glu Glu Asp Lys Lys
    370                 375                 380

gggaaagggt agctgagtct gcttagggga ctgcatggga agcacggaat atagggttag 1210

atgtgtgtta tctgtaacca ttacagccta aataaagctt ggcaacttt              1259


<210> 5
<211> 1250
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)..(1131)
<223> n/Xaa represents an unknown base/amino acid

<400> 5
atg gtg ttg gaa agc act atg gtg tgt gtg gac aac agt gag tat atg   48
Met Val Leu Glu Ser Thr Met Val Cys Val Asp Asn Ser Glu Tyr Met
  1               5                  10                  15

cgg aat gga gac ttc tta ccc acc agg ctg cag gcc cag cag gat gct   96
Arg Asn Gly Asp Phe Leu Pro Thr Arg Leu Gln Ala Gln Gln Asp Ala
             20                  25                  30

gtc aac ata gtt tgt cat tca aag acc cgc agc aac cct gag aac aac   144
Val Asn Ile Val Cys His Ser Lys Thr Arg Ser Asn Pro Glu Asn Asn
         35                  40                  45

gtg ggc ctt atc aca ctg gct aat gac tgt gaa gtg ctg acc aca ctc   192
Val Gly Leu Ile Thr Leu Ala Asn Asp Cys Glu Val Leu Thr Thr Leu
     50                  55                  60

acc cca gac act ggc cgt atc ctg tcc aag cta cat act gtc caa ccc   240
Thr Pro Asp Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu His Thr Val Gln Pro
 65                  70                  75                  80

aag ggc aag atc acc ttc tgc acg ggc atc cgc gtg gcc cat ctg gct   288
Lys Gly Lys Ile Thr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ile Arg Val Ala His Leu Ala
                85                  90                  95
```

```
ctg aag cac cga caa ggc aag aat cac aag atg cgc atc att gcc ttt   336
Leu Lys His Arg Gln Gly Lys Asn His Lys Met Arg Ile Ile Ala Phe
            100                 105                 110

gtg gga agc cca gtg gag gac aat gag aag gat ctg gtg aaa ctg gct   384
Val Gly Ser Pro Val Glu Asp Asn Glu Lys Asp Leu Val Lys Leu Ala
        115                 120                 125

aaa cgc ctc aag aag gag aaa gta aat gtt gac att atc aat ttt ggg   432
Lys Arg Leu Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Asn Val Asp Ile Ile Asn Phe Gly
    130                 135                 140

gaa gag gag gtg aac aca gaa aag ctg aca gcc ttt gta aac acg ttg   480
Glu Glu Glu Val Asn Thr Glu Lys Leu Thr Ala Phe Val Asn Thr Leu
145                 150                 155                 160

aat ggc aaa gat gga acc ggt tct cat ctg gtg aca gtg cct cct ggg   528
Asn Gly Lys Asp Gly Thr Gly Ser His Leu Val Thr Val Pro Pro Gly
                165                 170                 175

ccc agt ttg gct gat gct ctc atc agt tct ccg att ttg gct ggt gaa   576
Pro Ser Leu Ala Asp Ala Leu Ile Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Ala Gly Glu
            180                 185                 190

ggt ggt gcc atg ctg ggt ctt ggt gcc agt gac ttt gaa ttt gga gta   624
Gly Gly Ala Met Leu Gly Leu Gly Ala Ser Asp Phe Glu Phe Gly Val
        195                 200                 205

gat ccc agt gct gat cct gag ctg gcc ttg gcc ctt cgt gta tct atg   672
Asp Pro Ser Ala Asp Pro Glu Leu Ala Leu Ala Leu Arg Val Ser Met
    210                 215                 220

gaa gag cag cgg cag cgg cag gag gag gag gcc cgg cgg gca gct gca   720
Glu Glu Gln Arg Gln Arg Gln Glu Glu Glu Ala Arg Arg Ala Ala Ala
225                 230                 235                 240

gct tct gct gct gag gcc ggg att gct acg act ggg act gaa gac tca   768
Ala Ser Ala Ala Glu Ala Gly Ile Ala Thr Thr Gly Thr Glu Asp Ser
                245                 250                 255

gac gat gcc ctg ctg aag atg acc atc agc cag caa gag ttt ggc cgc   816
Asp Asp Ala Leu Leu Lys Met Thr Ile Ser Gln Gln Glu Phe Gly Arg
            260                 265                 270

act ggg ctt cct gac cta agc agt atg act gag gaa gag cag att gct   864
Thr Gly Leu Pro Asp Leu Ser Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Glu Gln Ile Ala
        275                 280                 285

tat gcc atg cag atg tcc ctg cag gga gca gag ttt ggc cag gcg gaa   912
Tyr Ala Met Gln Met Ser Leu Gln Gly Ala Glu Phe Gly Gln Ala Glu
    290                 295                 300

tca gca gac att gat gcc agc tca gct atg gac aca tcc gag cca gcc   960
Ser Ala Asp Ile Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Met Asp Thr Ser Glu Pro Ala
305                 310                 315                 320
```

```
aag gag gag gat gat tac gac gtg atn cag gac ccc gag ttc ctt cag   1008
Lys Glu Glu Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Xaa Gln Asp Pro Glu Phe Leu Gln
                325                 330                 335

agt gtc cta gag aac ctc cca ggt gtg gat ccc aac aat gaa gcc att   1056
Ser Val Leu Glu Asn Leu Pro Gly Val Asp Pro Asn Asn Glu Ala Ile
            340                 345                 350

cga aat gct atg ggc tcc ctg gcc tcc cag gcc acc aag gac ggc aag   1104
Arg Asn Ala Met Gly Ser Leu Ala Ser Gln Ala Thr Lys Asp Gly Lys
        355                 360                 365

aag gac aag aag gag gaa gac aag aag tgagactgga gggaaagggt         1151
Lys Asp Lys Lys Glu Glu Asp Lys Lys
    370                 375

agctgagtct gcttagggga ctgcatggga agcacggaat atagggttag atgtgtgtta 1211

tctgtaacca ttacagccta aataaagctt ggcaacttt                        1250
```

<210> 6
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (1)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (5)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<400> 6
Cys Ser Val Thr Cys Gly
1 5

<210> 7
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (2)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (6)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<400> 7
Val Cys Thr Gly Ser Cys
1 5

<210> 8
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 8
Val Cys His Ser Lys Thr Arg
1 5

<210> 9
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (2)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<400> 9
Val Cys His Ser Lys Thr Arg
1 5

<210> 10
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 10
Pro His Ser Arg Asn
1 5

<210> 11
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 11
Ala Ser Val Thr Ala Arg
1 5

<210> 12
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> 12
gggagatcta tggtgttgga aagcact 27

<210> 13
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> 13
ggggaattct cacttcttgt cttcctc 27

<210> 14
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 14
Lys Val Trp Val Leu Pro Ile
1 5

<210> 15
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 15
Val Cys Thr Gly Ser Cys
1 5

<210> 16
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 16
Lys Ser Trp Val Ile Pro Gln
1 5

<210> 17
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 17
Lys Leu Trp Val Ile Pro Gln
1 5

<210> 18
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 18
Lys Val Trp Val Leu Pro Ile
1 5

<210> 19
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic

peptide

<400> 19
Lys Val Trp Val Leu Ile Pro
1 5

<210> 20
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 20
Lys Val Trp Ile Val Ser Thr
1 5

<210> 21
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 21
Val Cys Thr Gly Ser Cys Gly
1 5

<210> 22
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 22
Cys Ser Val Thr Cys Gly
1 5

<210> 23
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (2)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (6)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<400> 23
Gly Cys Thr Val Ser Cys
1 5

<210> 24
<211> 132
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 24
Met Val Leu Glu Ser Thr Met Val Cys Val Asp Asn Ser Glu Tyr Met
1 5 10 15

Arg Asn Gly Asp Phe Leu Pro Thr Arg Leu Gln Ala Gln Gln Asp Ala
20 25 30

Val Asn Ile Val Cys His Ser Lys Thr Arg Ser Asn Pro Glu Asn Asn
35 40 45

Val Gly Leu Ile Thr Leu Ala Asn Asp Cys Glu Val Leu Thr Thr Leu
50 55 60

Thr Pro Asp Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu His Thr Val Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Lys Gly Lys Ile Thr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ile Arg Val Ala His Leu Ala
85 90 95

Leu Lys His Arg Gln Gly Lys Asn His Lys Met Arg Ile Ile Ala Phe
100 105 110

Val Gly Ser Pro Val Glu Asp Asn Glu Lys Asp Leu Val Lys Leu Ala
115 120 125

Lys Arg Leu Lys
130

<210> 25
<211> 133
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<223> Xaa represents an unknown amino acid

<400> 25
Ile Ala Thr Thr Gly Thr Glu Gly Glu Arg Asp Ser Asp Asp Ala Leu
1 5 10 15

Leu Lys Met Thr Ile Ser Gln Gln Glu Phe Gly Arg Thr Gly Leu Pro
20 25 30

Asp Leu Ser Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Glu Gln Ile Ala Tyr Ala Met Gln
35 40 45

Met Ser Leu Gln Gly Ala Glu Phe Gly Gln Ala Glu Ser Ala Asp Ile
50 55 60

Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Met Asp Thr Ser Glu Pro Ala Lys Glu Glu Asp
65 70 75 80

Asp Tyr Asp Val Xaa Gln Asp Pro Glu Phe Leu Gln Ser Val Leu Glu
85 90 95

Asn Leu Pro Gly Val Asp Pro Asn Asn Glu Ala Ile Arg Asn Ala Met
100 105 110

Gly Ser Leu Ala Ser Gln Ala Thr Lys Asp Gly Lys Lys Asp Lys Lys
115 120 125

Glu Glu Asp Lys Lys
130

<210> 26
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (2)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (6)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<400> 26
Val Cys Thr Gly Ser Cys Gly
1 5

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int /tional Application No
PCT/US 00/16953

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 7 C12N15/12 C07K14/705 C07K16/28 A61K38/17 A61K39/395
G01N33/574 G01N33/53

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
IPC 7 C12N C07K A61K G01N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)
BIOSIS, CHEM ABS Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X Y	EP 0 578 342 A (GRACE W R & CO ;PENNSYLVANIA MED COLLEGE (US)) 12 January 1994 (1994-01-12) the whole document	1-4,7,9, 13-23, 25,26 6,8, 10-12,24
Y	US 5 506 208 A (EYAL JACOB ET AL) 9 April 1996 (1996-04-09) the whole document	6,8, 10-12,24
X	WO 97 27296 A (ROMMENS JOHANNA M ;FRASER PAUL E (CA); HSC RES DEV LP (CA); UNIV T) 31 July 1997 (1997-07-31) SEQ.IDs. 1 and 2	1-3,9,13

-/--

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

[X] Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
24 October 2000	07/11/2000

Name and mailing address of the ISA	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL – 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31–70) 340–2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31–70) 340–3016	Mandl, B

1

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int. tional Application No
PCT/US 00/16953

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	FERRELL K. ET AL.: "MOLECULAR CLONING AND EXPRESSION OF A MULTIUBIQUITIN CHAIN BINDING SUBUNIT OF THE HUMAN 26S PROTEASE" FEBS LETTERS, vol. 381, 1996, pages 143-148, XP002022123 ISSN: 0014-5793 cited in the application figures 1,2 ---	1-3
X	JOHANSSON E. ET AL.: "Molecular Cloning and Expression of a Pituitary Gland Protein Modulating Intestinal Fluid Secretion." JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 270, no. 35, 1995, pages 20615-20620, XP002150898 ISSN: 0021-9258 figure 1 ---	1-3
A	ROTH J. J. ET AL.: "The 1998 Moyer Award: Characteristics of thrombospondin-1 and its cysteine-serine-valine-threonine-cysteine-glycine receptor in burn wounds." JOURNAL OF BURN CARE & REHABILITATION, vol. 19, no. 6, November 1998 (1998-11), pages 487-493, XP000952948 ISSN: 0273-8481 the whole document ---	1-26
A	ROTH J. J. ET AL.: "Thrombospondin-1 and its CSVTCG-specific receptor in wound healing and cancer." ANNALS OF PLASTIC SURGERY, vol. 40, no. 5, May 1998 (1998-05), pages 494-501, XP000953002 the whole document ---	1-26
A	ROTH J. J. ET AL.: "Thrombospondin 1 and its specific Cysteine-Serine-Valine-Threonine-Cysteine-Glycine receptor in fetal wounds." ANNALS OF PLASTIC SURGERY, vol. 42, no. 5, May 1999 (1999-05), pages 553-563, XP000952910 the whole document -----	1-26

1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

Int. .tional Application No
PCT/US 00/16953

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 0578342 A	12-01-1994	US 5367059 A	22-11-1994
		CA 2095404 A	15-11-1993
		JP 7138296 A	30-05-1995
		MX 9302549 A	29-07-1994
US 5506208 A	09-04-1996	US 5190920 A	02-03-1993
		CA 2052022 A	25-03-1992
		EP 0478101 A	01-04-1992
		JP 4288020 A	13-10-1992
		US 5648461 A	15-07-1997
WO 9727296 A	31-07-1997	US 5986054 A	16-11-1999
		AU 1299297 A	20-08-1997
		EP 0876483 A	11-11-1998
		JP 2000506375 T	30-05-2000
		US 6117978 A	12-09-2000
		US 6020143 A	01-02-2000
		US 5840540 A	24-11-1998
		AU 3251997 A	02-02-1998
		CA 2259618 A	15-01-1998
		WO 9801549 A	15-01-1998
		EP 0914428 A	12-05-1999

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

CORRECTED VERSION

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
25 January 2001 (25.01.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/05968 A1

(51) International Patent Classification[7]: C12N 15/12, C07K 14/705, 16/28, A61K 38/17, 39/395, G01N 33/574, 33/53

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US00/16953

(22) International Filing Date: 21 June 2000 (21.06.2000)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/140,309 21 June 1999 (21.06.1999) US
60/176,626 19 January 2000 (19.01.2000) US

(71) Applicants and
(72) Inventors: **TUSZYNSKI, George** [US/US]; 17 Lake Centerton Drive, Pittsgrove, NJ 08318 (US). **WILLIAMS, Taffy** [US/US]; 103 Colwyn Terrace, Lansdale, PA 19446 (US).

(74) Agents: **GARRETT, Arthur, S.** et al.; Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner, L.L.P., 1300 I Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20005-3315 (US).

(81) Designated States *(national)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(regional)*: ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *With international search report.*

(48) Date of publication of this corrected version:
3 May 2001

(15) Information about Correction:
see PCT Gazette No. 18/2001 of 3 May 2001, Section II

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

WO 01/05968 A1

(54) Title: ANGIOCIDIN: A CYS-SER-VAL-THR-CYS-GLY SPECIFIC TUMOR CELL ADHESION RECEPTOR

(57) Abstract: The present invention provides the sequence of a cell matrix receptor specific for the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO:1) region of thrombospondin. Also provided are purification, cloning and expression methods. The receptor protein is useful in numerous diagnostic, prophylactic and therapeutic areas.

ANGIOCIDIN: A CYS-SER-VAL-THR-CYS-GLY SPECIFIC TUMOR CELL ADHESION RECEPTOR

TECHNICAL FIELD

Angiocidin, a cell matrix receptor, specific for the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) region of thrombospondin expressed on the surface of tumor cells, is provided along with methods for purifying angiocidin and antibodies and inhibitors to angiocidin. Angiocidin is useful in numerous diagnostic and therapeutic conditions, such as cancer diagnosis, management, and treatment.

PRIORITY INFORMATION

This application claims priority to two U.S. Provisional Applications: Serial No. 60/140,309, filed June 21, 1999, and Serial No. 60/176,626, filed January 19, 2000.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The mechanisms of cellular interaction with the basement membrane are of great interest because cancer cells must traverse the basement membrane before they can metastasize. The ubiquitous basement membrane is a specialized type of extracellular matrix separating organ parenchymal cells from interstitial collagenous stroma. Normal and neoplastic cells interact with this matrix differently. Most normal cells (nonmigratory ones) appear to require an extracellular matrix for survival, proliferation and differentiation, while migratory cells, both normal and neoplastic, must traverse the basement membrane in moving from one tissue to another. In particular, metastatic cancer cells arising in squamous or glandular epithelium traverse the basement membrane, entering the circulatory and lymphatic systems (intravasation). Circulating neoplastic cells are typically arrested in the capillary beds of another organ, invade the blood vessel walls, and penetrate the basement membrane to extravascular tissue (extravasation), where a secondary neoplasm is then established.

The interaction of cells with extracellular matrices is dependent upon the ability of the cells to attach themselves to the matrix. The attachment, in

both normal and neoplastic cells, appears to be mediated by specific glycoproteins that bind cells to certain types of collagen proteins present in the matrix. For example, fibroblasts, myoblasts, and smooth muscle cells attach to the extracellular matrix through the interactions of fibronectin with interstitial type I and type III collagen, and chondrocytes attach through the interaction of chondronectin with type II cartilage collagen. Both normal and neoplastic cells attach to the basement membranes with similar mechanisms. The primary constituents of the basement membrane are type IV collagen, glycoproteins and proteoglycans. The glycoprotein laminin mediates the attachment of both epithelial and neoplastic cells to the basement membrane, binding the cells to type IV collagen.

Metastasizing tumor cells must traverse the basement membranes at multiple stages in the metastatic process, initiating this traversal by attaching to the basement membrane. Thus, elucidation of this mechanism and identification of specific attachment factors that promote or inhibit tumor cell attachment to this membrane has important implications for cancer diagnosis, prevention, management, and treatment.

Thrombospondin (TSP-1) is a cell adhesive protein and matrix molecule present in vascular basement membrane, tumor stroma, and is secreted by platelets. It mediates tumor cell invasion and metastasis. While not wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that tumor cell colonization proceeds through the adhesive domain of TSP-1 containing the amino acid sequence Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1), which binds to a novel Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific tumor cell receptor, which has been named angiocidin. This receptor may be a transmembrane receptor, free, or cell associated.

TSP-1 is composed of three identical disulfide-linked chains each consisting of 1,152 amino acids (MW 145,000). Each polypeptide chain is composed primarily of domains consisting of repeating homologous amino acid sequences. These domains are an NH_2-terminal globular domain; a procollagen homology domain; the type 1 or properdin repeat domain, consisting of three repeating sequences homologous to sequences found in

properdin; the type 2 repeat domain, consisting of three repeating sequences homologous to those in epidermal growth factor; the type 3 repeat domain, consisting of seven repeating Ca^{2+}-binding sequences; and a COOH-terminal globular domain.

TSP-1 is characterized by the following activities, including cell-adhesion promoting activity, cell mitogenic activity, cell chemotactic activities, and hemostatic activities and any activities that derive from these activities such as tumor cell, microbial, or parasite metastasis activity, platelet aggregating activity, fibrinolytic activity and immune modulation.

Thrombospondin can bind to multiple cell surface receptors on the same cell or bind to different receptors on different cells, according to several studies. For example, platelets can bind TSP-1 through GPII b-IIIa, GPI a-IIa (*Karczewski et al., J. Biol. Chem. 264:21332-21326 (1989)* and *Tuszynski et al., J. Clin. Invest. 87:1387-1394 (1991)*), and the vitronectin-receptor (*Tuszynski et al., Exp. Cell Res. 182:481 (1989)*). Smooth muscle cells, endothelial cells, U937 monocyte-like cells, and melanoma cells can bind TSP-1 through a vitronectin-like receptor. Squamous cell carcinoma bind TSP-1 through a Mw 80,000/105,000 that is not an integrin or CD36. *Yabkowitz et al., Cancer Res. 51:3648-3656 (1991).*

The activity and importance of thrombospondin has been demonstrated by the function of antibodies developed against it. Antithrombospondin antibodies have been shown to inhibit platelet aggregation, confirming that thrombospondin plays a role in that system. *Tuszynski et al., Blood 72:109-115 (1988).* Additionally, antithrombospondin antibodies block cell adhesion to culture slides coated with thrombospondin, in contrast to slides with no antibody, which demonstrate cell adhesion. This provides further evidence that thrombospondin plays a role in cell adhesion and probably cancer metastasis. *G. Tuszynski, Cancer Research 47:4130-33 (1987).*

Receptors for other extracellular matrix proteins have been isolated. *Liotta et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,565,789*, describe the isolation of a laminin receptor. *Mecham et al., J. Biol. Chem. 264:16652-7 (1989)*, describe an

elastin receptor which exhibits structural and functional similarity to the 67 kD laminin receptor. CD36 has been implicated as binding the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) sequence of thrombospondin. *Asch et al., Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm. 182:1208-1217 (1992).* However, CD36 is an 88 kD protein. The Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor of the present invention is different from these previously isolated extracellular matrix protein receptors.

All of the documents cited in this specification are incorporated herein by reference.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

It is an object of the present invention to provide purified receptors having specific binding affinity for the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific region of thrombospondin (TSP-1), preferably comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3, fragments and mutations of SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3, and antibodies and inhibitors to those receptors.

It is a further object of the invention to provide a method for treating or diagnosing disease using the receptor of SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3, its fragments, mutants, or antibodies and ligands directed to it.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 (Sequence of Angiocidin) is the sequence of angiocidin, a Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly-specific receptor protein (SEQ ID NO: 2).

FIG. 2 (Sequence of Angiocidin) is the sequence of angiocidin, a Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly-specific receptor protein (SEQ ID NO: 3).

FIG. 3 (Sequence Comparison) compares the DNA sequence of the two receptors identified in FIG. 1 and FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 4 and SEQ ID NO: 5).

FIG. 4 (Angiocidin SDS-PAGE gel) is an SDS-PAGE gel of angiocidin, the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly-specific receptor protein. Lane 1 is nonreduced protein (stained). Lane 2 is reduced protein (stained). Lane 3 is nonreduced protein (labeled). Lane 4 is reduced protein (labeled). Lane 5 is nonreduced surface-labeled protein.

FIG. 5 (Recombinant Angiocidin) is an analysis of recombinant receptor by SDS-PAGE and western blotting. Bacterial extracts containing expressed receptor, empty vector controls and purified his-receptor were analyzed by SDS-PAGE and blots stained with anti-receptor antibody. For Western blotting, membranes were treated with 1:2000 receptor antibody serum in TBS-tween (tris-buffered saline containing 0.05% Tween 20) for 2 hours, washed in TBS-tween, probed for 1 hour with 1:15,000 horseradish peroxidase-conjugated anti-rabbit IgG, washed, and then revealed by ECL (Enhanced Chemilumi- nescence), Amersham, Arlington Heights, IL. The various panels and lanes are as follows: Panel A, Stained gel, Panel B, anti-receptor antibody blot; and 1 Prestained MW standards, 2 Detergent bacterial extract with no insert, 3 Detergent bacterial extract with receptor insert, 4 Reduced his-tag purified receptor, 5 Non-reduced his-tag purified receptor, and 6 Prestained MW standards.

FIG. 6 (Binding of TSP-1 and Peptide to Angiocidin) shows the binding of TSP-1 and Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6) to recombinant receptor. SDS-PAGE blots of bacterial lysates containing expressed receptor (lanes 2, 4, 7) or control lysates containing no expressed receptor (lanes 1, 3, 6) were either stained with anti-receptor antibody (lanes 1, 2), biotinylated TSP-1 (lanes 3, 4), or biotinylated Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6) (lanes 6, 7).

FIG. 7 (Receptor Binding to Thrombospondin-1) shows the determination of receptor-TSP-1 binding constant. Binding of receptor to TSP-1 was determined by interaction analysis using the Affinity Sensor System, a resonant mirror biosensor system. TSP-1 was bound to a cuvette and receptor added. This figure shows a plot of the pseudo first order rate constant obtained from plots of instrument response vs time shown in FIG. 8.

FIG. 8 (Receptor Binding to Thrombospondin-1) shows the raw data used to determine the receptor-TSP-1 binding constant. Binding of receptor to TSP-1 was determined by interaction analysis using a resonant mirror biosensor system. This figure shows a sample instrument response vs time

shown used to plot the data points in FIG. 7. The instrument response is proportional to the concentration of receptor-TSP-1 complex.

FIG. 9 (Effect of Receptor Peptides on Receptor Binding to TSP-1) shows the effect of receptor peptides on receptor binding to TSP-1 using the Affinity Sensor System, where the TSP-1 was bound to the cuvette and receptor binding measured. Receptor alone, and receptor plus a peptide (at two different molar ratios) were added. Receptor peptides, as well as a random negative control, were tested to measure their ability to inhibit the binding.

FIG. 10 (Binding of Receptor and Peptides to TSP-1) shows the binding of receptor alone as well as various peptides alone to immobilized TSP-1 on a cuvette. The receptor and the receptor peptides both bound to the TSP-1, while the random negative control peptide did not.

FIG. 11 (Receptor Binding to TSP-1 and Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-(Acm)-Gly) shows that both TSP-1 and the peptide Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6) bind to the receptor when the receptor is immobilized on a cuvette.

FIG. 12 (Localization of Receptor in Breast Tumors) shows the localization of receptor in breast tumors. The stained receptor can be visualized around the border of the tumor cells, found in the center of the figure.

FIG. 13 (Adhesion of Mock and Receptor Transfected Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells) shows a cell adhesion study using receptor transfected cells binding to TSP-1 on a plate, or the negative control BSA. The receptor transfected cells adhered more strongly to the plate with TSP-1 than BSA.

FIG. 14 (Adhesion of B16-F10 Melanoma Cells to Receptor Peptides) shows a cell adhesion study with TSP-1, receptor peptides, and controls immobilized on a plate. The receptor transfected cells adhered strongly to the plates with fibronectin (positive control), TSP-1, and the receptor peptides. This may indicate that an additional protein is involved in the TSP-1 interaction.

FIG. 15 (Adhesion of TSP-1 Transfected MDA-MB 435 Breast Carcinoma Cells to Immobilized Recombinant Receptor) shows a cell adhesion study with TSP-1 transfected cells (and vector transfected control cells). The TSP-1 transfected cell bound more strongly to the receptor plate than the control cells.

FIG. 16 (Effect of Anti-TSP-1 Antibodies on Adhesion of TSP-1 Transfected MDA-MB-435 Breast Carcinoma Cells to Immobilized Recombinant Receptor) shows a cell adhesion study with TSP-1 transfected cells. This figure demonstrates that anti-TSP-1 and anti-Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) antibodies inhibited binding to the receptor covered plates.

FIG. 17 (Effect of Recombinant Receptor on Adhesion of MDA-MB-435 Breast Carcinoma) shows a cell adhesion study with TSP-1 transfected cells. The adhesion to receptor immobilized on a plate is inhibited by the addition of unbound TSP-1, in a concentration dependent fashion.

FIG. 18 (Effect of Receptor on Angiogenesis) shows the effect of angiocidin on angiogenesis. This figure demonstrates that angiocidin inhibited the formation of microtubules.

FIG. 19 (Effect of Receptor on Microvessel Stability) shows the effect of angiocidin on microvessel stability. This figure demonstrates that angiocidin broke up microtubules after formation in vitro.

FIG. 20 (Effect of Receptor on Morphology of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells) shows the effect of angiocidin on the morphology of bovine aortic endothelial cells. Increasing concentrations of angiocidin caused the cells to elongate, detach from the plate, aggregate, and die.

FIG. 21 (Effect of Receptor on Cell Viability) shows the effect of angiocidin on cell viability. BAEC and HUVEC cell lines have decreased viability in the presence of the receptor, suggesting that TSP is a requirement for viability of these cell lines. No significant difference was seen in the fibroblast, A549, MB231, and MCF7 cell lines, suggesting that TSP is not a requirement for viability in these cell lines.

FIG. 22 (Effect of Receptor on Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells (BAEC) and Bovine Smooth Muscle Cells (BSM)) shows the effect of angiocidin on viability of BAEC and BSM cells. Angiocidin decreases viability of BAEC cells, but does not affect BSM cells.

FIG. 23 (Effect of Receptor on Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells (BAEC) and Mouse Lewis Lung Carcinoma) shows the effect of angiocidin on viability of BAEC and mouse Lewis lung carcinoma cells. Angiocidin decreases viability of BAEC cells, but does not affect the Lewis lung cells.

FIG. 24 (Effect of Receptor on Viability of Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells) shows the effect of angiocidin on viability of HUVEC cells, decreasing their viability.

FIG. 25 (Effect of Receptor on Viability of Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells) shows the effect of angiocidin on viability of HUVEC cells, even in the presence of TSP-1.

FIG. 26 (Receptor-Mediated Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells) shows the effect of angiocidin on viability of BAEC cells, even in the presence of TSP-1.

FIG. 27 (Receptor Binding Assay) presents a schematic representation of the biotin-avidin receptor binding assay.

FIG. 28 (Binding of Receptor to Immobilized TSP-1) illustrates the binding of angiocidin to immobilized TSP-1. This shows saturable binding, with a K_D of 9 nm.

FIG. 29 (Effect of Receptor on Binding of Biotin-Receptor to TSP-1) shows the competition effect of angiocidin on binding of the biotin-angiocidin complex to TSP-1.

FIG. 30 (Peptide Competition of TSP-1 Receptor Binding) shows the peptide competition of biotin-angiocidin complex binding to TSP-1 attached to the plate.

FIG. 31 (Receptor Binding Peptides From Phage Display Library) shows angiocidin-binding peptides from the phage display library screening process.

FIG. 32 (Peptide Competition (1 mg/ml) of TSP-1 Receptor Binding) shows peptide competition of TSP-1 and angiocidin binding. Both the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) and Lys-Val-Trp-Val-Leu-Pro-Ile (SEQ ID NO: 14) peptides inhibit binding.

FIG. 33 (The Effect of Angiocidin on Viability of Human Aortic Endothelial Cells (HAEC) and Lung Human Microvascular Endothelial Cells (HMVEC-L)) shows the negative effect of angiocidin on viability of HAEC and HMVEC-L cells.

FIG. 34 (The Effect of Angiocidin and its Fragments on Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells) shows the negative effect of angiocidin on BAEC cells, as well as the effect of various fragments of angiocidin.

FIG. 35 (The Effect of Angiocidin on Growth of Lewis Lung Carcinoma) qualitatively shows the in vivo effect of angiocidin on growth of Lewis lung carcinoma tumors in the flank of mice.

FIG. 36 (Angiocidin Promotes Tumor Necrosis) shows the effect of angiocidin on necrosis of the flank tumors on a cellular level.

FIG. 37 (Effect of Angiocidin on Growth of Lewis Lung Carcinoma in vivo) quantitatively shows the in vivo effect of angiocidin on growth of Lewis lung carcinoma tumors in the flank of mice.

FIG 38 (Effect of Angiocidin Treatment on Survival of Mice Bearing Lewis Lung Carcinoma) shows the effect of angiocidin treatment on survival of mice bearing Lewis lung carcinoma.

FIG. 39 (Viability Study) shows the effect of angiocidin on bovine aortic endothelial cell viability.

FIG. 40 (Effect of Anti-Angiocidin Antibody on Angiocidin-mediated Inhibition of BAEC Viability) shows the effect of anti-angiocidin antibody on angiocidin-mediated inhibition of bovine aortic endothelial cell viability.

FIG. 41 (Effect of Angiocidin on Adhesion of BAEC to a Substrate) shows the effect of angiocidin on the adhesion of bovine aortic endothelial cells.

FIG. 42 (Functionality of the Amino Terminal and Carboxy Terminal Portions of Angiocidin) shows that the N-terminal portion of the angiocidin

protein contains all of the activity of the full length angiocidin protein, with respect to both TSP-1 binding and anti-endothelial activity. The C-terminal portion had activity levels similar to the negative control.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present invention provides sequences of purified thrombospondin (TSP-1) receptor proteins, otherwise described herein as angiocidin. The sequences of the receptors can be found in FIGS. 1 and 2 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3). The sequences differ by three amino acids Gly-Glu-Arg and the differences between their DNA sequences can be found in FIG. 3.

The receptors are specific for the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) region of thrombospondin. The receptor proteins can be employed, for example, for producing antibodies which will be useful in numerous therapeutic areas, including cancer diagnosis or management. Computer modeling of the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor binding site may also aid in the design of new compounds which block or bind the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor site in vivo. This receptor protein is correlated with cancer and upregulated in cancer cells. This receptor is referred to herein as angiocidin.

The sequence of the receptor without the Gly-Glu-Arg (FIG. 2) shares sequence homology with two known, but unrelated proteins: antisecretory factor and the ubiquitin-binding subunit of human 26S protease. Antisecretory factor is a protein made by the pituitary and binds colonic epithelium and inhibits water transport into the colonic epithelium. Thus, this protein allows the body to regulate water flow in the gut. Antisecretory factor is produced under conditions of infection, such as when a host is infected by cholera. *Johansson, E., Identification of an Active Site in the Antisecretory Factor Protein, Biochimica et Biophysica Acta 1362:177-82 (1997).* The ubiquitin-binding subunit of human 26S protease, on the other hand, binds ubiquinated proteins and aids in the process of degrading old proteins in the cell. *Ferrell, K., Molecular Cloning and Expression of a Multiubiquitin Chain Binding Subunit of the Human 26S Protease, FEBS Letters 381:143-48 (1996).*

It is surprising that the thrombospondin receptor sequence shares sequence homology with both of these known proteins. Neither of these known proteins have been correlated with cancer or are known to be upregulated in cancer cells. The proteins do not share any function, and do not even act in the same regions of the body. The receptor of this invention is located on the cell surface, while antisecretory factor circulates in the blood, and the ubiquitin-binding subunit is contained within the cell. It is possible that the receptor may have different post-translational modifications from the two prior known proteins. These modifications may include: glycosylation, phosphorylation, ectophosphorylation, subunit structure (monomer vs. dimer or tetramer structure), and different conformational structures including binding of sulfhydryl groups.

It is believed that antibodies and ligands to the receptor of the present invention will not interfere with the actions of the antisecretory factor and the ubiquitin-binding subunit. The ubiquitin-binding subunit is located in an enzyme complex hidden within the cell and is likely to be protected from any cross-reactivity. Antisecretory factor appears to be produced in the body only under conditions of infection, specifically gastrointestinal infection. Thus, it is generally not present in the blood and thus, should not cross-react with antibodies to the receptor of this invention. Furthermore, the antibody specificity may be dependent on the post-translational modifications, which may be different between the three proteins. Addition of competitive receptor proteins similarly should not interfere with these other systems because of the likely post-translational differences between the proteins.

The receptors of the present invention also include receptors having modifications, otherwise known as mutations, of SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3 that still allow binding to the thrombospondin peptide Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1), with an affinity from about 10^{-6} M to about 10^{-10} M, preferably from about 10^{-7} M to about 10^{-9} M, most preferably about 10^{-8} M. The mutants may comprise any conservative substitutions that do not affect secondary structure or protein function, these include substitutions of amino acids in the same class such as hydrophobic, hydrophilic, basic, and acidic.

Specifically, these include but are not limited to the following substitution pairs: valine and threonine, glycine and isoleucine, lysine and arginine, glutamic acid and aspartic acid, phenylalanine and tryptophan, serine and threonine, and methionine and cysteine. Preferentially, modifications are made to the carboxy terminal region, Ile248-Lys380 (SEQ ID NO: 25). This region seems not to affect the activity of angiocidin. However, modifications can be made to other regions as well. Other conservative substitutions would be readily apparent to the skilled artisan.

Additionally, fragments including the amino terminal region (Met1-Lys132) can be used in the present invention, as well as mutations of the fragments including the amino terminal fragment. The amino terminal fragment Met1-Lys132 can be found in SEQ ID NO: 24.

Definitions and Abbreviations

"Angiocidin," "Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor protein," "Thrombospondin receptor protein," "TSP-1 receptor," and "receptor" refer to a native thrombospondin receptor protein from any mammalian source, including, but not limited to, human, porcine, equine, bovine, and mouse which demonstrates a specific binding affinity for the peptide Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1). This receptor has the sequence found in SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3. The term also includes synthetic TSP-1 receptor protein, *i.e.*, protein produced by recombinant means or direct chemical synthesis. TSP-1 receptor protein is a protein found in platelets, endothelial cells, epithelial (lung) cells, smooth muscle cells, fibroblasts, keratinocytes, monocyte macrophages, glial cells and most particularly cancer tissues, including, but not limited to, melanoma cells and lung carcinoma cells.

"Angiogenesis activity" is defined herein as the ability to inhibit or enhance the formation of blood vessels or lymph vessels.

"Anti-endothelial activity" is defined herein as the ability to decrease endothelial cell viability, such as bovine aortic endothelial cells.

"Antimalaria activity" is defined herein as the ability to inhibit either the cytoadherence of malarial-infected red blood cells to endothelial cells, the

malarial sporozoite recognition and entry into hepatocytes, or the malarial merozoite recognition and entry into red blood cells. Antimalarial activity can be demonstrated in the form of a vaccine or a therapeutic that blocks cytoadherence.

"Antimetastatic activity" is defined herein as the ability to prevent or greatly reduce the extent or size of tumor cell metastasis, or inhibit or cause regression of primary solid tumors.

"Atherosclerosis activity" is defined herein as the capacity of thrombospondin to either promote or inhibit atherosclerotic lesion formation. The atherosclerotic lesion is defined as the degenerative accumulation of lipid-containing materials, especially in arterial walls.

"Cell adhesion activity" is defined herein as the ability to promote or inhibit the attachment of cells, preferably mammalian cells, to a substrate.

"Diabetic retinopathy activity" is defined herein as the ability to inhibit the abnormal formation of blood vessels in the eye caused by diabetes.

"Growth factor activity" is defined herein as the ability to inhibit or promote cell proliferation.

"Macular degeneration activity" is defined herein as the ability to inhibit the abnormal growth of blood vessels under the retina and macula in macular degeneration.

"Thrombospondin-like activity" is defined herein as any activity that mimics the known biological activities of thrombospondin. These activities include cell-adhesion promoting activity, cell mitogenic activity, cell chemotactic activities, and hemostatic activities and any activities that derive from these activities such as tumor cell, microbial, or parasite metastasis activity, platelet aggregating activity, fibrinolytic activity and immune modulation.

Preferred Embodiments

The preferred receptor proteins of the present invention have the sequences shown in FIGS. 1-2 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3). Additional receptor proteins of the present invention also comprise mutants of those sequences, as described above. One preferred fragment covers the

amino terminal (Met1-Lys132) (SEQ ID NO: 24).

The Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor, angiocidin, is derived from cancer tissues, such as melanoma cells or lung carcinoma cells. Analysis of the receptor by sodium dodecylsulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) shows that it has an apparent molecular weight of 50 kD under non-reducing conditions. In some preparations, small amounts of dimers could be observed with molecular weights of greater than 100 kD. Under reducing conditions, the protein migrates as two major polypeptide bands spaced closely together with apparent molecular weights of 50 and 60 kD, where the 50 kD species may be a degradation of the 60 kD species or a modified form. This is consistent with the interpretation that the protein consists of two interchain disulfide-linked polypeptide chains that assume a more compact configuration when disulfide bonded.

The protein does not cross react with antibodies against integrins, laminin, or CD 36. The Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor protein, angiocidin, is a glycoprotein since it binds galactose, mannose, and glucosamine specific lectins. Consistent with the presence of carbohydrate is the high 260 nm absorbance of the purified receptor protein.

To characterize the purified native angiocidin protein further its activity as a receptor in vitro was studied. The receptor interacts with thrombospondin in an ion dependent manner, but does not interact with fibronectin (FN) or bovine (BSA) serum albumin.

Use of Angiocidin

The TSP-1 receptors of this invention can be used in several ways. (1) Antibodies or ligands to the receptor can be generated. These antibodies or ligands can either mimic the effect of thrombospondin, or can interact with the receptor so as to block thrombospondin activity. (2) Knowledge of the receptor sequence can be used to measure a patient's receptor levels in blood, biopsy, or other tissue. Noninvasive tumors either do not express this receptor, or express it at only low levels, whereas invasive tumors express the receptor at high levels. The level of the receptor can indicate the patient's

diagnosis or prognosis. This will provide a reliable tumor marker that will distinguish the noninvasive tumor cell, which may never spread, from the invasive phenotype, which metastasizes and causes mortality. This can help detect and treat malignant cancer. (3) The receptor can be used to design drugs to mimic or inhibit thrombospondin activity. (4) The receptor or fragments of the receptor may be administered to the patient as competitive inhibitors of thrombospondin activity. Modified forms of the receptor may be used instead of the receptor or its fragments. An acceptable fragment in this regard would preferably comprise the TSP-1 binding domain or a modification of this domain that binds to TSP-1 with an affinity from about 10^{-6} M to 10^{-10} M. (5) Cytotoxic drugs, hormones, imaging agents, or radioactive moieties can be coupled to an antibody or ligand directed to the receptor (which acts as a targeting moiety) for use in cancer treatment or other therapy. (6) A biomedical device can be coated with or linked to the antibodies to the receptor or ligand to the receptor to remove cells which bear receptors for thrombospondin on the cell surface, such as platelets. (7) The receptor or fragments of the receptor can be used to inhibit tumor growth, reduce the size of a tumor, or prevent tumor growth. (8) The receptor or fragments of the receptor can be used to prevent, inhibit, or reverse angiogenesis. One skilled in the art would understand other uses of the receptor of the present invention.

Any of these compositions can be administered to a patient along with nontoxic addition salts, amides and esters thereof, which may, alone, serve to provide the above-recited therapeutic benefits. Such compositions can also be provided together with physiologically tolerable liquid, gel or solid diluents, adjuvants and excipients. Standard formulations are known to those skilled in the art. Preferred modes of administration include intravenous, intramuscular, and subcutaneous administration. Another preferred mode of administration would direct the composition to the afflicted area(s) of the body, *e.g.*, by linking the composition to a targeting agent. Additional formulations which are suitable for other modes of administration include suppositories, intranasal aerosols, and, in some cases, oral formulations.

For example, the antibodies of the present invention can mediate thrombospondin-like activity in a patient. One can use the antibodies of the present invention and compositions containing them, which have the physiological effect of inhibiting or mimicking the effect of intact thrombospondin, in numerous therapeutic and prophylactic applications, such as cancer therapy, atherosclerosis, malaria treatment or prevention, thrombotic or thrombolytic conditions, angiogenesis, or cell attachment. Antibodies are also useful as diagnostic reagents, therapeutics, or carriers of other compounds. The antibodies can also be used in biomedical devices.

These antibodies and compositions can be administered to animals for veterinary use, such as with domestic and farm animals or livestock, and clinical use in humans in a manner similar to other therapeutic antibody agents.

While not wishing to be bound by any theory, it is believed that the antibodies of the invention act as agonists or antagonists to native thrombospondin. These antibodies are also believed to act as agonists or antagonists to circumsporozoite protein, thrombospondin related anonymous protein, and properdin complement protein. Other ligands that contain the TSP-1 type 1 repeat sequences, such as METH-1 and METH-2 and related proteins belonging to the ADAMTS class of proteins, may interact with angiocidin. *Vasquez, F., METH-1, a Human Ortholog of ADAMTS-1, and METH-2 are Members of a New Family of Proteins with Angio-Inhibitory Activity, J. Biol. Chem. 274:23349-23357 (1999).* Ligands directed to the receptor can be used in the same way as the antibodies. The receptor or its fragments can also be administered as competitive ligands for thrombospondin. Mutants (*i.e.*, modified forms of the receptor) of the receptor may also be administered as competitive ligands for thrombospondin.

Numerous in vitro and in vivo assays can be used to demonstrate that the antibodies effect thrombospondin-like activity. These assays include, but are not limited to: antibody-receptor binding assays, cell adhesion assays, platelet aggregation assays, and cell proliferation assays. A high throughput binding assay may be used, for example, to screen for antibodies to the

receptor with thrombospondin-like binding. One can affix the receptor to a plate, bind labeled TSP-1, add the compound to be tested, and determine whether it inhibits TSP-1 binding to the receptor. Other assays, as discussed below, can be used to determine functional activity of the antibody to be tested.

METASTASIS

Metastasis is the spread of disease from one part of the body to another unrelated to it, as in the transfer of the cells of a malignant tumor by way of the bloodstream or lymphatics. It is believed that metastasis is effected through a cascade mechanism which includes adhesion of tumor cells to endothelium, retraction of the endothelium, matrix degradation of the basement membrane and invasion of the tumor cells into the bloodstream. Intervention at any phase in this cascade could be beneficial to the treatment or prevention of metastatic cancers.

The native thrombospondin molecule has been shown to potentiate tumor cell metastasis. *Tuszynski et al., Cancer Research, 47:4130-4133 (1987).* The mechanisms by which the thrombospondin potentiation occurs are not presently well understood.

Antimetastatic activity is characterized by the ability of the compounds to bind to melanoma cells in vitro *(Tuszynski et al., Anal. Bio., 184:189-91 (1990))*, and the ability to reduce the size and number of tumor colonies in vivo *(Tuszynski et al., Cancer Research, 47:4130-4133 (1987))*.

Antibodies or ligands directed to the receptor are useful as antimetastatic agents, particularly useful as anti-pulmonary metastatic agents. These agents inhibit the adhesion of metastatic tumor cells, particularly those which are responsive to thrombospondin. They also reduce tumor colony number as well as tumor colony size. A particular advantage of the antibodies and the ligands are a long circulating half-life.

There are a number of mechanisms by which such antimetastatic activity can be occurring. The antibodies and ligands can be cytotoxic, or inhibit cell proliferation. As inhibitors of cell proliferation, these agents can act to 1) inhibit mitogenesis, 2) inhibit angiogenesis, or 3) activate the complement pathway and the associated killer cells. These mechanisms work by binding of the antibody or ligand to the receptor.

The antibodies and ligands of the invention can also find use in biomedical devices. Since the antibodies and ligands have the ability to promote the attachment of metastatic tumor cells, it is possible to coat a biomedical device with the agents to effect the removal of circulating tumor cells from blood or lymph. The biomedical device is also useful to trap hepatomas or other carcinomas.

Another use of the antibodies and ligands is as carriers to target toxins, drugs, hormones, imaging agents, or radioactive moieties to metastatic tumor cells for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes. These carriers would also bind to hepatomas or other carcinomas. The receptor itself, or its fragments/mutants can be used to competitively inhibit thrombospondin activity. Specifically, the invention includes a compositions and methods for treating cancer where the ligand or antibody directed to TSP-1 is linked to a radioactive moiety. It also includes compositions and methods for radiological detection and diagnosis of cancer where the ligand or antibody directed to TSP-1 is linked to a radioactive moiety. Radioactive moieties for treating, detecting, and diagnosing cancer are well known in the art. Lastly, it includes compositions and methods for MRI detection, diagnosis, and quantification of therapeutic response to treatement of cancer where the ligand or antibody directed to TSP-1 is linked to an MRI enhancing agent. MRI enhancing agents for detecting, diagnosing, and quantifying therapeutic response of cancer are well known in the art, and include but are not limited to gadolinium, manganese, iron, technecium, GASTROGRAPHIN™, ISOVUE™, HEPATOLYTE™, and NEUROLYTE™. Other acceptable MRI enhancing agents would be known to the skilled artisan.

ATHEROSCLEROSIS

Atherosclerosis is a disease state which is characterized by the deposition of small fatty nodules on the inner walls of the arteries, often accompanied by degeneration of the affected areas.

Administration of antibodies to the TSP-1 receptor, ligands to the TSP-1 receptor, or the receptor or its fragments/mutants can decrease thrombospondin activity and inhibit the development of aortic lesions. This

result was demonstrated in rabbits fed a high cholesterol diet.

DIABETIC RETINOPATHY

In diabetic retinopathy the blood vessels in the retina are damaged, leak fluid or bleed, causing retinal damage. In proliferative retinopathy, new, fragile blood vessels grow on the surface of the retina. These new blood vessels, or neovascularization, can lead to serious vision problems because they can break, leak, or bleed into the vitreous. As the vitreous becomes clouded with blood, light is prevented from passing through the eye into the retina, blurring or distorting vision. The new blood vessels can also cause scar tissue, which can pull the retina away from the back of the eye, causing retinal detachment. Retinal detachment leads to blindness. Lastly, abnormal blood vessels can grow on the iris, which can lead to glaucoma. It is believed that TSP may play a role in the abnormal blood vessel growth in diabetic retinopathy.

MACULAR DEGENERATION

In the "wet" type of macular degeneration, abnormal blood vessels (known as subretinal neovascularization) grow under the retina and macula. These new blood vessels may then bleed and leak fluid, thereby causing the macula to bulge or lift up, thus distorting or destroying central vision. Under these circumstances, vision loss may be rapid and severe. It is believed that TSP may play a role in the abnormal blood vessel growth in macular degeneration.

MALARIA

Malaria is an infectious disease caused by any of various protozoans (genus Plasmodium) that are parasitic in the red blood corpuscles and are transmitted to mammals by the bite of an infected mosquito. The antibodies, ligands, or receptor or its fragments/mutants of the invention can be used as therapeutic agents to block cytoadherence.

These agents block thrombospondin activity and thus inhibit either the cytoadherence of malarial-infected red blood cells to endothelial cells, the malarial sporozoite recognition and entry into hepatocytes, or the malarial merozoite recognition and entry into red blood cells.

ANGIOGENESIS

Angiogenesis is the formation of blood and lymph vessels. The antibodies, ligands, and receptors or its fragments/mutants of this invention are useful in the modulation of angiogenesis, particularly in enhancing wound healing, inhibiting or preventing tumor growth, diabetic retinopathy, macular degeneration and rheumatoid arthritis. Standard angiogenesis assays are well known in the art. These assays include, but are not limited to, proliferation and migration studies using various cell lines, collagenase inhibition and in vivo neovascularization on chicken chorioallantoic membranes (CAM assay).

ADHESION MODULATION

The antibodies, ligands, and receptors or its fragments/mutants can modulate cell adhesion and inhibit binding of TSP-1 and other proteins to cells, such as blood platelets, which contain the TSP-1 receptor site.

DIAGNOSTIC

Antibodies and ligands of the invention can be useful as reagents in diagnostic/prognostic assays for various types of cancer, including but not limited to: gastrointestinal tract (gastric, colonic, and rectal) carcinomas, breast carcinomas, hepatic carcinomas, and melanomas. The level of the TSP-1 receptor can be used to provide patient prognosis or diagnosis. Further knowledge of the sequence of the receptor can be used directly to determine the level of the receptor in a patient sample.

CARRIER

Cytotoxic drugs, hormones, imaging agents, or radioactive moieties can be coupled to the antibodies or ligands for use in cancer or other therapy.

BIOMEDICAL DEVICE

A biomedical device can be coated with or linked to the antibodies or ligands to remove cells which bear receptors for thrombospondin on the cell surface, such as platelets.

Identification of Appropriate Ligands to the Thrombospondin Receptor

Appropriate ligands include the thrombospondin protein, its mutants

and fragments (including the peptide Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO:1)), and other peptides or proteins that bind to the receptor of the present invention.

Such ligands can be developed and identified by using a phage display peptide library kit, such as that available from New England Biolabs (Beverly, MA). Phage display describes a selection technique in which a peptide or protein is expressed as a fusion with a coat protein of a bacteriophage, resulting in display of the fused protein on the exterior surface of the phage virion, while the DNA encoding the fusion resides within the virion. Phage display can be used to create a physical linkage between a vast library of random peptide sequences to the DNA encoding each sequence, allowing rapid identification of peptide ligands for a variety of target molecules (including receptors) by an *in vitro* selection process called biopanning. This technique is carried out by incubating a library of phage-displayed peptides with a plate (or bead) coated with the target receptor, washing away the unbound phage, and eluting the specifically-bound phage. The eluted phage is then amplified and taken through additional cycles of biopanning and amplification to successively enrich the pool of phage in favor of the tightest binding sequences. After 3-4 rounds, individual clones are characterized by DNA sequencing and ELISA.

The oligonucleotide encoding the peptide could then be used as a probe to identify proteins containing the identified peptide sequence. These proteins can then be evaluated for their binding capacity for the receptor using any of the binding techniques disclosed in the Examples below.

Expression of Angiocidin

Angiocidin, or any of its fragments or mutants, can be expressed in known expression systems, including mammalian cell lines, insect cells, yeast strains, and bacteria such as *E. Coli*.

Mammalian cell lines offer several advantages for expression of heterologous proteins. Eukaryotic proteins produced in mammalian cells will be functional since transcription, translation, and posttranslational modification processes are conserved among higher eukaryotes. Mammalian

cell lines are well suited for a variety of recombinant protein studies including structure-function assays and analyzing the physiological effects of the protein on cell function.

Insect cells are an excellent host for recombinant protein expression. They are often chosen for protein production because as higher eukaryotes, they perform posttranslational modifications similar to mammalian cells, but grow faster and do not require CO_2 incubators. In addition, insect cells can be readily adapted to suspension culture for large scale expression.

Various yeast strains have proven to be extremely useful for expression and analysis of eukaryotic proteins. Yeast have been well characterized genetically and are known to perform many mammalian-like posttranslational modifications. These single-celled eukaryotic organisms grow quickly in defined medium, are easier and less expensive to work with than mammalian cells, and are easily adapted to fermentation. Yeast expression systems are therefore ideally suited for large-scale production of recombinant eukaryotic proteins.

Expression of recombinant proteins in *E. coli.* is rapid and offers high yields. However, the bacterial system may not produce optimally active protein since bacteria do not glycosylate proteins or optimally fold proteins. Nevertheless, bacterial expression systems are often preferred for their ease of use.

EXAMPLES

The following examples are presented for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to limit the scope of the invention in any way. In the Examples using recombinant angiocidin, the sequence provided for in SEQ ID NO: 2 was used. Nevertheless, it is believed that the sequence provided for in SEQ ID NO: 3, as well as mutants and fragments of both sequences, would work effectively well in the invention.

Example 1: Purification of the Receptor

Purification of Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor protein from cells comprises two basic steps: preparation of the cells

and purification of the receptor by affinity chromatography. Preferred cell sources included mouse melanoma cells and human lung carcinoma cells which are readily available to the public. Cultured cells have the additional benefit of being relatively protease-free compared to most tissue sources. This facilitates stabilization and purification of active receptor protein.

A cell extract can be prepared and passed through a chromatographic column containing immobilized Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID. NO: 1) peptides under conditions where the receptor will bind to the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) peptide. The Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor is then eluted from the column in purified form.

Specifically, a cell extract was prepared from approximately 4.0×10^7 B16-F10 mouse melanoma cells or A549 human lung carcinoma cells by dissolving the cell pellet in 5 ml of binding buffer (10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, containing 0.5% (NON-PRECEDENTIAL)*-40 detergent, 1 mM $CaCl_2$, 1 mM $MgCl_2$, 100 μM leupeptin, 1 mM phenylmethyl sulfonyl fluoride (PMSF), 10 μg/ml aprotinin). Undissolved material was removed from the sample by centrifugation at 4,000 x g for 20 min. at 4°C.

A Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) affinity column was constructed by packing a 5 ml column containing 4 mg of Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) coupled to 1 ml of CN-activated Sepharose equilibrated in HEPES buffered saline, pH 7.35. The extract was applied to the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) column which had been washed with 50 ml of binding buffer. Nonspecifically adsorbed proteins were removed from the column by washing the column with 50 ml of binding buffer. Specifically adsorbed proteins were eluted with 0.10 M Tris, pH 10.2, containing 0.05% (NON-PRECEDENTIAL)*-40 detergent, 1 mM $CaCl_2$, 1 mM $MgCl_2$, 100 μM leupeptin, 1 mM phenylmethyl sulfonyl fluoride (PMSF), and 10 μg/ml aprotinin. Ten ml fractions were collected in tubes containing 700 μl of 1N HCl to neutralize the Tris. The peak fraction in tube was applied to an anion exchange column (Mono Q, Pharmacia) equilibrated in anion exchange column buffer (20 mM Tris HCl, pH 8.0, containing 5 mM octylglucoside). The bound material was eluted with a 20 ml gradient of NaCl (100% 1M NaCl) and

the column monitored at 280 and 260 nm. The bound material routinely began to elute at 0.3M NaCl and the gradient was held to allow the proteins to elute isocratically yielding a single homogenous peak having a high absorbance at 260 nm.

The eluted fraction and unbound fractions were concentrated and the concentrated material analyzed on SDS-gels on an 8% polyacrylamide gel and visualized by comassie blue stain using standard techniques. The peak fraction analyzed on SDS-gel electrophoresis under nonreducing conditions as a major band with an apparent molecular weight of 50 kD and under reducing conditions (5% beta-mercaptoethanol) as two polypeptide bands of 50 and 60 kD, as indicated in FIG. 4 (lanes 1 and 2). Approximately 100 μg of protein was recovered from 1 x 10^7 cells. The Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor was labeled with ^{125}I-Iodine by the standard procedure of *Karczewski et al., J. Biol. Chem. 264:21322-6 (1989).* Briefly, 12 μg of purified protein dissolved in 100 μl of octylglucoside buffer was incubated with one Iodobead for 5 min. Unreacted iodide was removed on a small column of Sephadex G-25 equilibrated in octylglucoside buffer as previously described by *Tuszynski et al., Anal. Biochem. 106:118-122 (1980).* The specific activity of protein obtained in a typical experiment was 10^4 cpm/μg. Analysis of the labeled material by SDS-gel electrophoreses followed by autoradiography indicated that under reducing conditions the 60 kD molecular weight polypeptide band was predominant. The autoradiogram of this labeled material is shown in FIG. 4, lanes 3 and 4.

Example 2: Molecular Cloning and Sequence Analysis of Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly-specific TSP-1 Receptor cDNA

The basic strategies for preparing antibodies or oligonucleotide probes and DNA libraries, as well as their screening by antibody or nucleic acid hybridization, are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. *See, e.g., DNA CLONING: VOLUME I (D. M. Glover ed. 1985): NUCLEIC ACID HYBRIDIZATION (B. D. Hames and S. J. Higgins eds. 1985): OLIGONUCLEOTIDE SYNTHESIS (M. J. Gate ed. 1984): T. Maniatis, E. F.*

Frisch & J. Sambrook, MOLECULAR CLONING: A LABORATORY MANUAL (1982). These known methods were followed for cloning and sequencing the receptor of the present invention.

Polyclonal antisera against receptor isolated from A549 human lung carcinoma was used to screen a lambda Uni-ZAP (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA) prostate cancer cell (PC3-NI) library kindly provided by Drs. Mark Stearns and Min Wang, MCP-Hahnemann University. Approximately, 200,000 plaques were screened with a 1:1000 dilution of anti-receptor antiserum adsorbed with phage and bacteria according to the procedure provided with the PicoBlue Immunostaining kit (Stratagene, LaJolla, CA). Four antibody positive plaques were isolated and cloned and phagemids were transferred to XL1 blue bacteria using the ExAssist Interference-Resistant Helper Phage protocol (Stratagene, LaJolla, CA). Plasmid DNA was purified using the Wizard plus miniprep (Promega, Madison, WI) and sequenced using the T7/T3 primer set by the dideoxy chain termination method with Sequenase version 2.0 (U.S. Biochemical Corp.). The resulting sequences can be found in FIGS. 1 and 2 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3). The comparison of the DNA sequences for the two receptors can be found in FIG. 3 (SEQ ID NO: 4 and SEQ ID NO: 5).

Example 3: Expression of Recombinant Angiocidin

Full-length receptor cDNA subcloned in XL1-blue bacteria containing the PBK-CMV promoter were induced to express protein with IPTG (isopropyl-b-D-thiogalactopyranoside) as described in current protocols in molecular biology. Bacteria were lysed with the B-Per bacterial Protein Extraction Reagent (Pierce Chemical Co Rockfort, Ill).

The recombinant receptor can also be expressed in other bacterial, baculovirus, and mammalian cell (such as COS cells) expression systems. One skilled in the art would know that a bacterial system may not produce optimally active protein since bacteria do not glycosylate protein or optimally fold protein. The baculovirus expression system, however, produces large quantities of the expressed protein and that this system is also able to

perform many of the post-translational modifications such as glycosylation, folding, phosphorylation and secretion. The receptor cDNA can be inserted into Baculovirus transfer vector (MaxBac 2.0 kit + pBlueBacHis2 Xpress kit, Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA). The recombinant virus can be purified in three rounds and the amount of receptor produced by Sf11 cells in serum-free media can be estimated by Western blot. Additionally, the receptor can be expressed in the COS cell expression system using the pcDNA3.1/His vector (Invitrogen). This is a mammalian expression system in which COS cells can be transfected with receptor cDNA and induced to express protein using a CMV promoter construct. COS cells are easy to transfect using a variety of procedures such as lipofectin.

Example 4: Expression and Purification of His-tagged Recombinant Angiocidin

Recombinant receptor containing six histidine residues linked to the amino terminus was prepared using the Express protein expression system (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA). Full length cDNA cloned in the PBK-CMV vector was used as a template to generate a PCR product that contained the correct restriction sites enabling the DNA to be ligated into the His tag vector pTrcHISA. This was accomplished by PCR with rTth DNA polymerase, XL (Perkin Elmer, Foster City, CA) using the forward primer GGG AGA TCT ATG GTG TTG GAA AGC ACT (SEQ ID NO: 12) and the reverse primer GGG GAA TTC TCA CTT CTT GTC TTC CTC (SEQ ID NO: 13) containing Bgl II and EcoR1 restriction sites, respectively. The resulting 1.1 kb product contained a

Bgl II restriction site at the 5' end and an EcoR1 site at the 3' end which was ligated into the vector digested with BamH1 and EcoR1 using T4 DNA ligase.

Example 5: Binding of Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly and TSP-1 to Recombinant Angiocidin

Bacterial lysates containing receptor cDNA inserts and empty vector controls as well as purified His-tag recombinant receptor were analyzed by SDS-PAGE under both reducing and non-reducing conditions. Gels were

electroblotted onto nitrocellulose paper and the blots blocked with 1% BSA for 1 hour at room temperature, as shown in FIG. 5.

For Western blotting, membranes were treated with 1:2000 receptor antibody serum in TBS-tween (tris-buffered saline containing 0.05% TWEEN-20™) for 2 hours, washed in TBS-tween, probed for 1 hour with 1:15,000 horseradish peroxidase-conjugated anti-rabbit IgG, washed, and then revealed by ECL (Enhanced Chemiluminescence), Amersham, Arlington Heights, IL, as shown in FIG 5.

For ligand blotting, membranes were treated with either biotinylated TSP-1 (5 μg/ml) or biotinylated Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6) (5 μg/ml) for 1 hour at room temperature, washed in TBS-tween, probed for 1 hour with 1:2000 horseradish peroxidase-avidin, washed, and then revealed by ECL (Enhanced Chemiluminescence), Amersham, Arlington Heights, IL, as shown in FIG. 6.

Both TSP-1 and Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6) were biotinylated using the Pierce protein biotinylation protocol (EZ-Link Sulfo-NHS-LC-Biotin, Pierce Chemical Co Rockfort, Ill). Unreacted biotin was removed by dialysis.

Example 6: Evaluation of Undenatured Angiocidin Binding to TSP-1

Binding of undenatured (in the ligand blot protocol above, the receptor is denatured by SDS) recombinant receptor to TSP-1 was evaluated using the Affinity Sensor System, Cambridge, UK. This is an optical binding method that uses a cuvette to which either ligand or receptor is covalently coupled. A laser beam is used to detect bound proteins to the protein-derivatized cuvette surface. This method is highly sensitive and measures both the association and dissociation rate constants for ligand receptor interactions. The instrument assumes that one molecule of receptor binds one molecule of TSP-1 and calculates the dissociation constant (K_D) according to the following relationships:

1) k_{ass} [R][TSP-1]=k_{diss}[R-TSP-1] at equilibrium, where k_{ass} is the second order rate constant for association and k_{diss} is the first order rate constant for dissociation

2) K_D= [R][TSP-1]/[R-TSP-1] = k_{diss}/k_{ass}

3) $[R\text{-}TSP\text{-}1]_t = [R\text{-}TSP\text{-}1]_{eq}[1-\exp(-k_{on}t)]$, where the instrument response measure in arc seconds is proportional to receptor-TSP-1 complex R-TSP-1].

4) $k_{on} = k_{ass}[L] + k_{diss}$, where k_{on} is the pseudo-first order rate constant for receptor TSP-1 interaction.

About 1 μg of TSP-1 was coupled to the cuvette through its amino groups to COOH groups on the cuvette surface. Unreacted groups on the cuvette surface were then blocked with ethanolamine and albumin. Receptor at concentrations above 189 nM in HEPES buffered saline, pH 7.00 showed saturable binding after 7 min. and that binding could be partially dissociated with buffer or completely dissociated with low pH buffer. A dissociation constant of 44 nm was calculated from a plot of the pseudo first order rate constant for association versus the concentration of the receptor, as shown in FIG. 7. Instrument response vs time readings shown in FIG. 8, where the instrument response is proportional to the concentration of receptor-TSP-1 complex, were used to plot the data points on FIG. 7.

Addition of the detergent Tween 20 to the buffer did not alter the binding consistent with specific binding. Additionally, extent of receptor binding in the presence of a 10 fold molar excess of Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6), a type 1 repeat domain of TSP-1, was 47% of buffer control, whereas a 10 fold molar excess of the scrambled peptide, Val-Cys(Acm)-Thr-Gly-Ser-Cys(Acm) (SEQ ID NO: 7), was 88% of buffer control, suggesting that binding can be partially competed with peptides containing the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) sequence. These results demonstrate cloning of a protein that binds TSP-1.

Example 7: Evaluation of Angiocidin and Peptide Binding to Immobilized TSP-1

The methodology set forth in Example 6 was followed except that TSP-1 was immobilized on the cuvette and one of the following solutions was added: receptor alone, peptide plus receptor (peptide:receptor 1000 molar ratio and 100 molar ratio). The peptides used were Val-Cys-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 8), Val-Cys(Acm)-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 9), and Pro-His-Ser-Arg-Asn (SEQ ID NO: 10). The first two peptides are derived from the binding portion of the receptor, where it interacts with the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) portion of the TSP-1 protein. The third peptide is a control.

FIG. 9 shows that the peptide Val-Cys-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 8) inhibits binding of the receptor with the immobilized TSP-1, by binding to the TSP and competitively inhibiting binding of the receptor. This interaction is correlated with concentration, as seen by comparing the different molar ratios of peptide to receptor.

Additionally, FIG. 10 shows the direct binding of the receptor-derived peptides to the TSP-1 immobilized in the cuvette. With the receptor as a positive control and Pro-His-Ser-Arg-Asn (SEQ ID NO: 10) as a negative control, it can be seen that the peptides Val-Cys-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 8) and Val-Cys(Acm)-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 9) bind directly to the immobilized TSP-1.

These figures show that the Val-Cys-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 8) region on the receptor of the present invention binds to the TSP-1 protein.

Example 8: Evaluation of Angiocidin Binding to Immobilized TSP-1 and C(Acm)SVTC(Acm)G (SEQ ID NO: 6)

The methodology set forth in Example 6 was followed except that TSP-1 and Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6) were immobilized on cuvettes and the receptor was added to the cuvettes. The Acm version of the peptide was used to increase its stability in the experiment.

FIG. 11 shows that both TSP-1 and the peptide bind to the receptor. This demonstrates that the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) region of TSP-1 binds to the receptor.

Example 9: Surface Labeling of Angiocidin

Intact, growing A549 lung carcinoma cells were surface labeled with ^{125}I-Iodine using lactoperoxidase as described by *Tuszynski et al., Anal. BioChem. 106:118-122 (1980)*. Briefly, a 75 mm flask containing a near confluent monolayer of cells was rinsed three times with 10 ml of DMEM. Then the cell layer was covered with 5 ml of DMEM containing 0.2 units/ml lactoperoxidase and 500 μCi of ^{125}I-Iodine. Five one μl aliquots of 30% H_2O_2 were added with gentle mixing at one minute intervals. The reaction was then stopped by the addition of 5 μl of a 1 mM NaN_3, the monolayer washed three times with DMEM, and cells harvested for purification of Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) binding proteins.

Analysis of the labeled material by SDS-gel electrophoresis followed by autoradiography revealed that the Mw = 50,000 polypeptide under non-reduced conditions labeled by in vitro iodination was labeled (FIG. 4, lane 5).

The receptor bound TSP-1 in a time-dependent manner which became time-independent after 60 min. The binding was maximal in the presence of both 1 mM $CaCl_2$ and 1 mM $MgCl_2$ and whereas a small but significant amount of binding occurred in the presence of 1 mM EDTA. This example shows not only that the receptor and the TSP-1 bind in a time-dependent manner, but also that the receptor is expressed on the surface of the cell.

Example 10: Immunohistochemistry of Angiocidin

FIG. 12 demonstrates the localization of the receptor in breast tumors. The tumor is located in a large vertical stripe in the center of the figure, with two islands on the right hand side of the figure. The smaller cells located to the right and left are inflammatory cells, and the large white cells are fat tissue. For comparison a cluster of normal breast ducts are shown in the lower left hand corner of the figure.

The tissue was fixed in cold 95% ethyl alcohol for 10 minutes and paraffin embedded. Sections (5 μm) were cut and mounted on glass microscope slides. Slides were deparaffinized and rehydrated by sequential incubation in graded xylene-ethanol solutions. Endogenous peroxidase activity was quenched by treatment with 3% H_2O for 5 minutes, followed by water wash. Slides were then washed in phosphate buffered saline (PBS) and treated with a 5-20 μg/ml solution of primary IgG (either immune or nonimmune IgG) in PBS containing 0.1% BSA (PBS-BSA) for 30 minutes. After washing in PBS-BSA, slides were treated with a 1:250 dilution of the secondary biotinylated antibody for 30 minutes, washed, and developed according to the procedure provided by the Vectastain ABC Immunoperoxidase Staining Kit, Vector Laboratories (Burlingame, CA). Slides were then counterstained with hematoxylin, mounted with coverslips, and examined by bright field microscopy.

The stained receptor can be visualized around the border of the tumor cells, but not around the normal cells in the lower left hand corner. This shows that the receptor is associated with the cell membrane, and that it is more concentrated in the tumor cells.

Example 11: Transient Transfection and Cell Adhesion Assay

Bovine Aorta Endothelial Cells (BAEC) and MDA-MB-231 cells, breast carcinoma cells, were transfected with purified DNA encoding for the receptor by the Wizard Plus Kit (Promega, WI). The DNA is incorporated into the cells using the Superfect transfection reagent (Qiagen, CA). Cells were plated in 6 well plates and upon 80% confluency transfection is performed. 12 μl of the reagent was used as well as 2.5 μg of the DNA, with minimal concentration of 0.1 μg/μl. Superfect-DNA complex formation was performed in a serum free and antibiotic free medium. Cells were incubated at 37°C for 3-4 hours. Then media was changed and 48 hours post transfection they were harvested for the adhesion assays.

For the adhesion assay, in a 96 well plate, duplicate wells were covered with either TSP-1 (40 μg/ml), fibronectin (40 μg/ml), or and 1%

bovine serum albumin (BSA). The wells were dried out overnight and then blocked with BSA. 100 μl of a suspension containing 2 x 10^5 cells were plated in the protein covered wells and incubated at 37°C for 20 minutes to 1 hour. The non-adherent cells were removed and the wells were washed with a Hepes buffer. The adherent cells were fixed with 2.5% glutaraldehyde for 10 minutes and stained with 0.2% Giemsa. The stain was washed off and the cells were counted in a field of 1 mm square. Cells adhering to BSA were considered background while cells adhering to fibronectin were the positive control. These data are displayed in FIG. 13.

Example 12: Transient Transfection and Cell Adhesion Assay

The method of Example 12 was followed except the receptor peptides Val-Cys-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 8) and Val-Cys(Acm)-His-Ser-Lys-Thr-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 11) were immobilized on the plates. TSP-1 and fibronectin were also immobilized on plates, as well as negative control peptides (Ala-Ser-Val-Thr-Ala-Arg (SEQ ID NO: 11) and Pro-His-Ser-Arg-Asn (SEQ ID NO: 10)) and bovine serum albumin. The results of this experiment, FIG. 14, show that the receptor peptides cause the cells to adhere to the plates, with similar affinity to the positive controls fibronectin and TSP-1. This provides support for the theory that another protein may be associated with TSP-1 and its receptor, or that the receptor is released and rebound to the membrane of the cell by another protein.

Example 13: Transient Transfection and Cell Adhesion Assay

The method of Example 12 was followed except the whole receptor protein was immobilized on the plates, and cells transfected with either TSP-1 cDNA or a vector control were applied to the plates. The cells, which naturally express a low level of TSP-1, were transfected to over express the protein. FIG. 15 shows that the cell transfected with TSP-1 cDNA bound more to the plates with receptor protein than the control cell line (2.5 times better, $p<0.001$). Fibronectin and BSA were used as positive and negative controls, respectively, for cell adhesion. This evidence bolsters the theory that the receptor of the present invention binds to thrombospondin.

This specific interaction was confirmed by adding anti-TSP-1 antibodies, Anti-Cys-Ser-Val-Cys-Thr-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1), and control IgG to the system. FIG. 16 shows that both the anti-TSP-1 and the anti-Cys-Ser-Val-Cys-Thr-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) antibodies inhibited adhesion of TSP-1 expressing cells to the receptor bound to the plate.

Furthermore, addition of unbound receptor in a solution to the adhesion system reduced the adhesion of the cells to the plate. FIG. 17 shows that the receptor itself competitively inhibits the adhesion of the nontransfected, naturally TSP-1 expressing cells to the receptor bound to the plate, helping to show that this is the interaction causing the adhesion.

Example 14: Production of Antibodies to Angiocidin, the TSP-1 Receptor

Either native or synthetic (recombinant) Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor protein can be used to produce antibodies, both polyclonal and monoclonal. If polyclonal antibodies are desired, purified receptor protein is used to immunize a selected mammal (*e.g.*, mouse, rabbit, goat, horse, etc.) and serum from the immunized animal later collected and treated according to known procedures. Compositions containing polyclonal antibodies to a variety of antigens in addition to the receptor protein can be made substantially free of antibodies which are not anti-receptor protein antibodies by passing the composition through a column to which receptor has been bound. After washing, polyclonal antibodies to the receptor are eluted from the column. Monoclonal anti-receptor protein antibodies can also be readily produced by one skilled in the art. The general methodology for making monoclonal antibodies by hybridomas is well known. Immortal, antibody-producing cell lines can also be created by techniques other than fusion, such as direct transformation of B lymphocytes with oncogenic DNA, or transfection with Epstein-Barr virus. *See, e.g., M. Schreier et al., "Hybridoma Techniques" (1980); Hammerling et al., "Monoclonal Antibodies and T-Cell Hybridomas" (1981); Kennett et al., "Monoclonal Antibodies" (1980).*

By employing TSP-1 receptor protein (native or synthetic) as an antigen in the immunization of the source of the B-cells immortalized for the production of monoclonal antibodies, a panel of monoclonal antibodies recognizing epitopes at different sites on the receptor protein molecule can be obtained. Antibodies which recognize an epitope in the binding region of the receptor protein can be readily identified in competition assays between antibodies and TSP-1. Such antibodies could have therapeutic potential if they are able to block the binding of TSP-1 to its receptor in vivo without stimulating the physiological response associated with TSP-1 peptide binding.

Specifically, polyclonal Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor antiserum was raised in a rabbit by standard procedures after four 50 μg injections every three to four weeks. The first injection was given with complete Freund's adjuvant and subsequent injections were administered with incomplete Freund's adjuvant. Antibody titers and specificity were determined by ELISA. Native purified receptor was used in this Example.

ELISA assays were performed following standard procedures. Briefly, microtiter plates were coated with 2 μg of Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor, fibronectin or BSA and blocked with 1% BSA for 1 hour. Wells were incubated for 1 hr with 50 μl of various dilutions of the first antibody in 10 mM phosphate buffer, pH 7.4, containing 150 mM NaCl and 0.05% Tween-20 (PBS-T). Wells were then washed three times in PBS-T and incubated for 1 hr with 50 μl of a 1:800 dilution in PBS-T of alkaline phosphatase coupled rabbit anti-goat IgG. Wells were washed three times with PBS-T followed with three washes of PBS-T buffer containing no TWEEN-20™ and treated with 50 μl of alkaline phosphatase substrate solution (1 mg/ml of p-nitrophenylphosphate in 0.10M glycine, pH 10.4, containing 1 mM $ZnCl_2$ and 1 mM $MgCl_2$). After 30 minutes, color development was stopped by the addition of 5 μl of 1N NaOH and absorbances determined at 405 nm.

The antibody was monospecific as determined by direct ELISA as shown in Table 1.

TABLE 1: Monospecificity of the Angiocidin Antibody Absorbance (405 nm)			
	BSA	Fibronectin	Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-Specific Receptor
Preimmune Serum	0.123 +/- 0.005	0.135 +/- 0.006	0.130 +/- 0.007
Anti-Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) Specific Receptor	0.134 +/- 0.007	0.176 +/- 0.004	0.665 +/- 0.003

Example 15: Adhesion Inhibition by Antibody

The following experiment was performed to determine the ability of the anti-Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor antibody to inhibit adhesion of cancer cells to TSP-1. The A549 lung carcinoma expresses the thrombospondin receptor protein. Detachable microtiter wells (Immulon 4 Removawell) were coated overnight at 4°C with either 50 μl of a 40 μg/ml TSP-1, fibronectin, or laminin solution in 20 mM bis-tris-propane buffer, pH 6.5 and blocked for one hour with 200 μl of 1% BSA. A549 cells and 200 μg/ml of IgG for anti-Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor or non-immune antisera were incubated for 30 minutes and centrifuged to remove unbound antibody. The pellet was resuspended in DMEM and the cells incubated in the protein-coated wells for 60 minutes at 37 °C. The number of cells adhering to the microtiter well surface was counted. The results in Table 2 are presented as % of non-immune IgG-treated adherent cells. Table 2 shows that anti-Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific receptor antibody inhibits A549 cell adhesion to TSP-1-coated surfaces, but had no effect on cell adhesion to fibronectin or laminin. The antibody also inhibited adhesion of TSP-1 to the tissue culture plastic.

TABLE 2: Adhesion Inhibition by Antibody	
Protein Substrate	% Adhering Cells
Thrombospondin	10.5%
Fibronectin	101%
Laminin	103%

Example 16: Effect of Angiocidin on Angiogenesis

An experiment was performed to evaluate the effect of angiocidin on angiogenesis. Bovine aortic endothelial cells (BAEC) were plated on a collagen matrix. Next, the cells were over-layered with collagen. Angiocidin (37 μg/ml) was added on top of the cells in the treatment plate, and the control plate only received buffer. After 24 hours, phase contrast photomicrographs (200x) were taken. The results are shown in FIG 18. In the control plate, the BAEC cells rearranged themselves into a network of microvessels. In the angiocidin-treated plate, however, the microvessels did not form and the cells appeared dead.

This collagen assay is a well recognized model for angiogenesis. *Qian et al., Thrombospondin-1 modulates angiogenesis in vitro by up-regulation of matrix metalloproteinase-9 in endothelial cells, Exp. Cell Res. 235:403-412 (1997).* These results demonstrate that angiocidin is an effective inhibitor of angiogenesis.

Example 17: Effect of Angiocidin on Microvessel Stability

The experiment in this example was performed as in Example 16, however, no treatment was given to the cells initially. After 24 hours, microvessels formed in both samples, and looked similar to the control plate in FIG. 19. Buffer and angiocidin were then added to the control and treatment plates, respectively. After an additional 24 hours, Hoffman interference photomicrographs were taken. Here, the control was not affected. However, the addition of angiocidin disrupted the microvessels that had already formed in the treatment plate. Results are shown in FIG. 19.

This demonstrates that angiocidin not only prevents angiogenesis, but also reverses the formation of vessels.

Example 18: Effect of Angiocidin on Morphology of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells

In this experiment, BAEC cells in monolayer cultures were plated for 24 hours in serum-free medium containing 1% BSA in the presence of increasing concentrations of angiocidin (control=none, 0.37 μg/ml, 3.7 μg/ml, 37 μg/ml). Hoffman interference microscopy (100x) was used to photograph the cells. With increasing concentrations of angiocidin, the BAEC cells elongated, detached from the plate, aggregated, and died. Results are shown in FIG. 20.

Example 19: Effect of Angiocidin on Cell Viability

Bovine aortic endothelial cells (BAEC), human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC), fibroblast cells, A549 human lung carcinoma cells (A549), MDA-MB231 human breast carcinoma cells (MB231), MCF7 human breast carcinoma cells (MCF7) were treated with 37 μg/ml of receptor, or buffer alone, for 24 hours. Viability of the cells was measured using the ALAMAR BLUE™ assay, which measures the capacity of cells to metabolize the ALAMAR BLUE™ dye. The ALAMAR BLUE™ assay (available from Biosource International, Camarillo, CA) quantitatively measures the proliferation of cell lines and can establish the relative cytotoxicity of chemical agents. The assay incorporates a fluorometric/colorimetric growth indicator based on detection of metabolic activity. The system incorporates an oxidation-reduction (redox) indicator that both fluoresces and changes color in response to chemical reduction of growth medium resulting from cell growth. This causes the redox indicator to change from its oxidized, non-fluorescent, blue form to its reduced, fluorescent, red form. Data can be collected using either fluorescence-based instrumentation (530-560 nm excitation wavelength and 590 nm emission wavelength) or absorbance-based instrumentation (570 nm and 600 nm).

BAEC and HUVEC cell lines have decreased viability in the presence of the receptor, suggesting that TSP is a requirement for viability in these cell lines, as shown in FIG. 21. Endothelial cell viability is decreased by 70-80% after treatment with angiocidin. No significant difference was seen in the fibroblast, A549, MB231, and MCF7 cell lines, suggesting that TSP is not a requirement for viability in for these cells.

Example 20: Effect of Angiocidin on Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells (BAEC) and Bovine Smooth Muscle Cells (BSM)

BAEC and BSM cells were treated with increasing concentrations of angiocidin (0, 0.625, 1.25, 2.5, 5, 15, 26 and 37 μg/ml) for 24 hours. Cell viability was measured using the ALAMAR BLUE™ assay. Angiocidin has a dose dependent inhibition of BAEC cell viability, demonstrating a first order, single constant, exponential decay curve, as shown in FIG. 22. In contrast, BSM cells are unaffected.

Similarly, the effect of receptor on viability of BAEC cells was compared to mouse Lewis lung carcinoma cells, using the same method. Angiocidin decreases viability of BAEC cells, but does not affect the Lewis lung cells, as shown in FIG. 23. This demonstrates that angiocidin does not directly affect the viability of the Lewis lung cells. The same experiment was performed for HUVEC cells, decreasing their viability. The results are shown in FIG. 24.

Example 21: Effect of Angiocidin on Viability of Human Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells

The effect of angiocidin on HUVEC cell viability was evaluated, and FGF and TSP-1 were added to determine whether they ameliorated the angiocidin effect on cell viability. FGF (Fibroblast Growth Factor) is an endothelial cell mitogen, which promotes cell growth. Both FGF (2 ng/ml) and TSP-1 (20 μg/ml) alone stimulated cell growth above control. However, neither the addition of FGF or TSP-1 reversed the inhibition of angiocidin (37 μg/ml). Results are presented in FIG. 25. TSP-1 was expected to reverse

the inhibition of angiocidin; however, quantities added may have been insufficient to provide the correct molar ratio.

Example 22: Receptor-Mediated Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells

The methods of Example 21 were followed, except BAEC cells were used. Additionally, TSP-1 was added at both 20 μg/ml and 5 μg/ml. These results, as shown in FIG. 26, illustrate that TSP can ameliorate some of the inhibition of angiocidin compared to control.

Example 23: Receptor Binding Assay

A schematic for the receptor binding assay is shown in FIG. 27. In the following experiments, TSP-1 was covalently bound to a substrate, biotinylated angiocidin was added to the plate, and avidin-peroxidase was added to measure how much biotinylated angiocidin was attached to the TSP-1. The avidin-peroxidase was measured using a spectrophotometer at an absorbance of 450 nm.

The binding of angiocidin to immobilized TSP-1 is shown in FIG. 28. The binding shows saturable binding with a K_D = 9 nM. BSA was used as a negative control.

Free angiocidin was added to the system to compete with the biotinylated angiocidin. FIG. 29 shows the competition effect of angiocidin on binding of the biotin-angiocidin complex to TSP-1. Immobilized BSA was used as a negative control. With an increasing ratio of angiocidin to biotin-angiocidin complex, the binding decreased linearly.

The TSP-1 peptide Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) was added to the system to compete with the TSP-1 on the plate for binding with the biotinylated angiocidin. Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) effectively competed with TSP-1 for the biotin-angiocidin complex, as shown in FIG. 30. The scrambled peptide Val-Cys-Thr-Gly-Ser-Cys (SEQ ID NO: 15) was used as a negative control and had no effect.

Example 24: Identification of Angiocidin Binding Peptides

The phage display peptide library kit, from New England Biolabs (Beverly, MA), was used to identify peptides that bind to angiocidin. A library of phage-displayed peptides was incubated with a plate (or bead) coated with the target receptor, the unbound phage was washed away, and the specifically-bound phage was eluted. The eluted phage was then amplified and taken through additional cycles of biopanning and amplification to successively enrich the pool of phage in favor of the tightest binding sequences. After 3 rounds, individual clones were characterized by DNA sequencing and ELISA.

The phage display library identified a number of receptor binding peptides, as are shown in FIG. 31. These peptides are shown in FIG. 31, and as follows:

Lys-Ser-Trp-Val-Ile-Pro-Gln (SEQ ID NO: 16);

Lys-Leu-Trp-Val-Ile-Pro-Gln (SEQ ID NO: 17);

Lys-Val-Trp-Val-Leu-Pro-Ile (SEQ ID NO: 18);

Lys-Val-Trp-Val-Leu-Ile-Pro (SEQ ID NO: 19);

Lys-Val-Trp-Val-Leu-Pro-Ile (SEQ ID NO: 18); and

Lys-Val-Trp-Ile-Val-Ser-Thr (SEQ ID NO: 20).

Each line in FIG. 31 represents the one of the eight clones that were sequenced. The differences between the peptides are very small, with only conservative amino acid substitutions in terms of charge and class (for example, hydrophobic, aromatic, or hydrophilic).

Because these sequences are not linear sequences from TSP-1, it is believed they may represent an active site in the TSP-1 folded protein. Alternatively, they may represent a sequence from an additional protein that binds to angiocidin.

Example 25: Peptide Competition of TSP-1 and Angiocidin Binding

The avidin-biotin system discussed above was used to evaluate the competitive effect of various peptides on the binding of TSP-1 and angiocidin. The peptide Lys-Val-Trp-Val-Leu-Pro-Ile (SEQ ID NO: 18), identified by phage display as discussed in Example 24, inhibited the binding, as shown in FIG. 32. Additionally, the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1) peptide effectively inhibited binding. The more stable acetylated peptide Cys(Acm)-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys(Acm)-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 6) inhibited binding also. The mirror image acetylated peptide d-Gly-Cys(Acm)-Thr-Val-Ser-Cys(Acm) (SEQ ID NO: 23) inhibited binding most likely because it has the same stereoconfiguration. The scrambled peptide Val-Cys-Thr-Gly-Ser-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 21) and the d-orientation peptide d-Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 22) were used as negative controls.

Example 26: Effect of Angiocidin on the Viability of HAEC and HMVEC-L Cells

As discussed in Example 19 above, angiocidin was added to Human Aortic Endothelial Cells (HAEC) and Lung Human Microvascular Endothelial Cells (HMVEC-L). Angiocidin had a negative effect on the viability of both cell lines, as measured by the ALAMAR BLUE™ assay and shown in FIG. 33.

Example 27: Effect of Angiocidin and Fragments of Angiocidin on Viability of Bovine Aortic Endothelial Cells

As discussed in Example 19 above, angiocidin was added to BAEC cells. Fragments of angiocidin were added as well. FIG. 34 shows that angiocidin and the amino terminal fragment Met1-Lys132 (expressed as a GST fusion protein, with GST coupled to the amino terminal side) inhibited cell viability. The middle domain of angiocidin and the carboxy terminus did not affect cell viability. GST was used as a negative control. V36-R42, the active site of the antisecretory factor, had no effect, illustrating that angiocidin plays a different role from antisecretory factor.

Example 28: Effect of Angiocidin on Growth of Lewis Lung Carcinoma Flank Tumors

Ten animals were subcutaneously injected in the flank with 10^6 Lewis lung carcinoma cells. Evaluation of flank tumors is a well recognized model for angiogenesis, because flank tumors are highly dependent on angiogenesis. *O'Reilly, M.S., Angiostatin: A Novel Angiogenesis Inhibitor that Mediates the Suppression of Metastasis by a Lewis Lung Carcinoma, Cell 79: 315-28 (1994).* After 9 days when a palpable tumor developed, mice were divided into two groups of 5 animals per group. One group of 5 mice were treated with an IV injection of 50 μg of angiocidin in Hepes buffered saline. The control group was treated with Hepes buffered saline. Mice were treated on days 1, 3, and 5 after the groups were divided, and sacrificed on day 7.

FIG. 35 shows the development of the flank tumors in the control and treatment group. The skin was removed to expose the tumor, which has been marked with a box. The tumors in the angiocidin mice were much smaller than the control mice. Additionally, the tumors in the angiocidin mice were soft, mushy, necrotic, and collapsed when pressure was applied. The tumors in the control mice were firm, fulminating, hard, heathy, and growing aggressively.

The tumors were embedded in paraffin and cut into 5 micron sections. The sections were stained with hemotoxylin and eosin. Hemotoxylin stains DNA blue, and eosin stains protein pink. FIG. 36 illustrates the difference between control (panels A and C) and angiocidin (panels B and D) treated cells. Panels A and B are at a magnification of 400X under a light microscope and panels C and D are at a magnification of 200X under a light microscope. The angiocidin-treated cells show significant necrosis and cell death.

FIG. 37 shows the relative tumor volumes, measured as:

$$\frac{\text{length} \times (\text{width})^2}{2}.$$

Measurements were taken for the entire 7 day treatment period. The control tumors grew exponentially, while the treatment tumors grew only slightly and at a linear rate. This shows that angiocidin had a significant effect on tumor growth and angiogenesis.

In combination with Example 20, this Example demonstrates that angiocidin directly affects angiogenesis, but does not affect the Lewis lung tumor cells themselves. Thus, the effect on tumor growth and tumor viability is a result of the effect on angiogenesis. Without proper blood supply, ensuring gas exchange and nutrients, a flank tumor greater than 2 mm^3, which depends on vascularity, cannot survive.

Example 29: Survival Study of Mice Bearing Lewis Lung

Ten mice were injected with one million Lewis lung carcinoma tumor cells in an IV injection. After 3 days of incubation, the mice were divided into two groups. One group of five mice were treated with an IV injection of 50 μg of angiocidin in Hepes buffered saline. The control group of five mice was treated with Hepes buffered saline. Mice were treated on days 1, 3, 5, 7, and 9.

The survival of the two groups was evaluated. Even with only a moderate level of treatment (every other day and concluding on the 9^{th} day), the angiocidin group had a longer median survival period (19 days) than the control group (16 days), see FIG. 38.

The lung tumor is not a very good model for angiogenesis, because the lung is such a highly vascularized area and the tumor does not need to depend so significantly on additional vascularization. Nevertheless, this shows that angiocidin can effectively treat a cancerous lung tumor, extending lifespan in the process.

Example 30: Localization of Angiocidin in Human Breast Cancer Tissue

Human invasive breast carcinoma tumor samples, as well as benign and normal tissue samples as controls, were stained by immunoperoxidase staining. The samples were labeled with polyclonal antibodies against TSP-1 and angiocidin, then a secondary anybody against the first was added to the

samples. The second antibody was conjugated to peroxidase, which when mixed with the substrate DAB, produces a brown color. All primary breast ductal carcinoma samples (n=11) stained positive for TSP-1 and angiocidin. In contrast, all benign lesions and normal breast tissue stained negative for TSP and angiocidin, with the exception of two fibrocystic breast samples with hyperplasia.

In the carcinoma samples, TSP-1 stained in the dense stromal collagen adjacent to the tumor, whereas angiocidin stained in the tumor cells. These results show increasing expression of TSP-1 and angiocidin in ductal epithelium correlates with neoplastic transformation.

Example 31: Localization of Angiocidin in Human Head & Neck Tumor Tissue

Human head and neck tumor samples were stained with hematoxylin, eosin, and angiocidin antibody. The stained tumors were analyzed by a computer video microscope that emits light at a single wavelength (620 nm) and measures the optical density of the stained tumor fields. Adjacent normal mucosa were also analyzed for every specimen. The objective antibody threshold for specific staining was defined for each specimen by analyzing the negative control section (control IgG) and subtracting this value from the angiocidin stained fields. In this way, an accurate quantitation of the percent positive receptor-staining cells was obtained. Using the image analysis technique, we found that those patients with a high positive stain score had a high microvessel density and died from metastatic disease within 12 months of initial treatment. Patients with a low positive stain score had low microvessel counts and remained disease-free for at least 2 years. Data are presented in Table 3, below.

TABLE 3: Head and Neck Tumors				
Site	Histologic Differentiation	Angiocidin Density	Angiogenesis (vessels/mm^2)	2 year Survival
Tonsil	Moderate	5	52	Alive
Floor of Mouth	Poor	5	24	Alive
Pharynx	Poor	9	15	Alive
Tongue	Moderate	14	10	Alive
Buccal	Well	73	140	Dead
Tongue	Poor	82	213	Dead

Example 32: Endotoxin Study

Angiocidin samples were evaluated for the presence of endotoxin to ensure that there was no contaminating endotoxin affecting the cell culture using a timed gel formation endotoxin kit available from Sigma (St. Louis, MO). The angiocidin sample gave a measurement of 0.0076 picogram endotoxin/microgram of protein. Levels below 1 nanogram are considered safe for tissue culture. Therefore, it is evident that the angiocidin itself is having the inhibitory effect on cell viability.

Example 33: Viability Study

His tagged angiocidin was compared to his tagged control GST protein to show that the his tag does not have any effect on cell viability. Bovine aortic endothelial cells (BAEC) were cultured overnight in serum-free media containing either 37 μg/ml his-tagged angiocidin or his-tagged GST. Both angiocidin and GST were expressed in bacteria transformed with the pTrcHisA expression vector and purified on nickel affinity chromatography under non-denaturing conditions. Viability was measured by the ALAMAR BLUE™ assay.

FIG. 39 shows that the angiocidin had a dose-dependent effect on cell viability, with viability decreasing with increasing concentrations of angiocidin.

GST did not have any effect on cell viability. This study shows that under non-denaturing conditions, i.e., closer to physiological conditions than denaturing conditions, the his tag does not have any effect on cell viability.

Example 34: Effect of Anti-Angiocidin Antibody on Angiocidin-mediated Inhibition of BAEC Viability

This study examined the effect of anti-angiocidin antibody on angiocidin-mediated inhibition of BAEC viability. BAEC were cultured overnight in serum-free media containing either 5 μg/ml angiocidin, 5 μg/ml angiocidin plus 100 μg/ml control IgG, or 5 μg/ml angiocidin plus 100 μg/ml anti-angiocidin IgG. Viability was measured using the ALAMAR BLUE™ assay, described above.

FIG. 40 demonstrates that the anti-angiocidin IgG virtually eliminated all of the angiocidin inhibition of BAEC viability. Control IgG did not have any notable effect. This example shows that the effect of angiocidin is specific and not due to any contamination in the preparations.

Example 35: Effect of Angiocidin on Adhesion of BAEC to a Substrate

This example evaluates the effect of angiocidin on adhesion of BAEC to a substrate. Cells in the treatment group were pretreated with angiocidin (37 μg/ml). Cells in the control group were not pretreated. Cells (50,000) were immediately plated on microtiter wells coated with 2 μg of either fibronectin, TSP-1, or BSA. Fibronectin is a strong extracellular matrix protein that attracts BAEC and serves as a positive control, whereas BSA is not an adhesion protein and serves as a negative control. After 30 minutes non-adherent cells were aspirated, wells washed with PBS, fixed with 2.5% glutaraldehyde, stained with 2% Giemsa, and the number of adherent cells per 1 mm^2 counted.

FIG. 41 illustrates the results of this study. In the cells that were not treated with angiocidin, the fibronectin group showed very strong adhesion and the TSP-1 group showed strong adhesion. When the cells were treated with angiocidin, the adherence of the cells in the fibronectin group remained

the same (very strongly adherent), but the cells in the TSP-1 group had a sharp drop off in adherence.

This shows that addition of angiocidin significantly reduced the adhesion of BAEC to the TSP-1 coated plates, but not to the positive control fibronectin plates. Angiocidin has a specific interaction with TSP-1, disrupting its adhesive mechanism.

Example 36: Functionality of the Amino Terminal and Carboxy Terminal Portions of Angiocidin

This study examines the amino terminal (Met1-Lys132) and carboxy terminal (Ile248-Lys380) portions of angiocidin (SEQ ID NOS: 24 and 25, respectively). The binding of undenatured recombinant angiocidin fragments was compared to full length angiocidin. GST was used as a negative control. Binding was evaluated using an optical binding method that uses a cuvette to which TSP-1 is covalently coupled. A laser beam was used to detect whether the test protein (fragments, angiocidin, or GST) is bound to the TSP-1 derivatized cuvette surface. The cuvette was derivatized with 1 μg of TSP-1. The cuvette surfaces were blocked with a 1% BSA solution to prevent nonspecific binding. The test proteins were added at a concentration of 10 nm in a PBS buffer. Results, shown in FIG. 42, demonstrate that both angiocidin and its amino terminal fragment (Met1-Lys132) show very similar binding at the nano molar range. FIG. 42 shows the percent activity compared to angiocidin. Both GST and the carboxy terminal fragment show no binding activities.

Example 37: Functionality of the Amino Terminal and Carboxy Terminal Portions of Angiocidin

This study examines the amino terminal (Met1-Lys132) and carboxy terminal (Ile248-Lys380) portions of angiocidin (SEQ ID NOS: 24 and 25, respectively). The anti-endothelial activity of the fragments was compared to that of the full length angiocidin protein.

The endothelial cells (BAEC) were incubated overnight 37 μg/ml of the angiocidin, fragments, and GST. Viability was measured using the ALAMAR BLUE™ assay.

These results are also shown in FIG. 42, as a percentage of anti-endothelial activity of the fragments compared to angiocidin. This shows that the amino terminal end has the same anti-endothelial activity as the full length angiocidin. Furthermore, the binding and anti-endothelial activity of the amino terminal region correlate very well.

CLAIMS:

We claim:

1. A purified receptor protein having specific binding affinity for the Cys-Ser-Val-Thr-Cys-Gly (SEQ ID NO: 1)-specific region of thrombospondin (TSP-1).

2. The receptor of claim 1, comprising a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3, and fragments and mutations of SEQ ID NO. 2 and SEQ ID NO. 3.

3. The receptor of claim 2, wherein the fragment comprises SEQ ID NO. 24, and fragments and mutations of SEQ ID NO. 24.

4. A method of treating a patient with an antibody that inhibits thrombospondin activity comprising the steps of isolating the receptor of claim 1 or 2, generating antibodies to the receptor, and using the antibodies to treat the patient.

5. A method of treating a patient with an antibody that mimics thrombospondin activity comprising the steps of isolating the receptor of claim 1, generating antibodies to the receptor, and using the antibodies to treat the patient.

6. A method of treating a patient with a ligand that inhibits thrombospondin activity comprising the steps of isolating the receptor of claim 1, generating a ligand to the receptor, and using the ligand to treat the patient.

7. A method of detecting malignant cancer comprising the steps of measuring the presence of the receptor of claim 1, and determining whether malignant cancer is present.

8. A method of treating a patient with a ligand that mimics thrombospondin activity comprising isolating the receptor of claim 1, generating a ligand to the receptor, and using the ligand to treat the patient.

9. A method of treating a patient with the receptor of claim 1 comprising administering the receptor to the patient and allowing the receptor to competitively inhibit thrombospondin activity.

10. The method of claim 8, wherein the method of treatment inhibits or reverses angiogenesis.

11. The method of claim 8, wherein the method of treatment inhibits, prevents, or reverses tumor growth.

12. The method of claim 8, wherein the method extends the life of the patient.

13. A method of treating a patient with a fragment of the receptor of claim 1 comprising the steps of administering a fragment of the receptor is administered to the patient and allowing the fragment to competitively inhibit thrombospondin activity.

14. A method of diagnosing or determining the prognosis of a patient with cancer comprising the steps of determining the level of receptor of claim 1 and evaluating the level against known values for metastatic and nonmetastatic tumors.

15. A composition for treating cancer comprising a chemotherapy drug linked to a targeting moiety, wherein the targeting moiety is selected from the group consisting of an antibody directed to the receptor of claim 1 or a ligand directed to the receptor of claim 1.

16. A composition for treating cancer comprising a radioactive moiety linked to a targeting moiety, wherein the targeting moiety is selected from the group consisting of an antibody directed to the receptor of claim 1 or a ligand directed to the receptor of claim 1.

17. A method for treating cancer comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 16, optionally in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, allowing the targeting moiety to target the cancer, and allowing the radioactive moiety to treat the cancer.

18. A composition for radiological detection of cancer, diagnosis of cancer, and quantification of therapeutic response to treatment of cancer comprising a radioactive moiety linked to a targeting moiety, wherein the targeting moiety

is selected from the group consisting of an antibody directed to the receptor of claim 1 or a ligand directed to the receptor of claim 1.

19. A method for radiological detection of cancer, diagnosis of cancer, and quantification of therapeutic response to treatment of cancer comprising administering a effective amount of the composition of claim 18, optionally in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, allowing the targeting moiety to target the cancer, allowing the radioactive moiety to label the cancer, and detecting the cancer, diagnosing the cancer, or quantifying the therapeutic response to treatment of cancer.

20. A composition for MRI detection of cancer, diagnosis of cancer, and quantification of therapeutic response to treatment of cancer comprising an MRI enhancing agent linked to a targeting moiety, wherein the targeting moiety is selected from the group consisting of an antibody directed to the receptor of claim 1 or a ligand directed to the receptor of claim 1.

21. The composition of claim 18, wherein the MRI enhancing agent is selected from the group consisting of gadolinium, manganese, and iron.

22. A method of MRI detection of cancer, diagnosis of cancer, and quantification of therapeutic response to treatment of cancer comprising administering an effective amount of the composition of claim 20, optionally in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, allowing the targeting moiety to target the cancer, using MRI to detect the cancer, diagnose the cancer, or quantify the therapeutic response of the cancer, and allowing the MRI enhancing agent to enhance the MRI.

23. A biomedical device comprising a means to remove cells, wherein the cell removing means is linked to a targeting moiety and the targeting moiety is selected from the group consisting of an antibody directed to the receptor of claim 1 or a ligand directed to the receptor of claim 1.

24. A method of designing a drug to mimic or inhibit thrombospondin activity comprising the steps of developing a candidate drug and evaluating its binding to the receptor of claim 1.

25. A method of decreasing endothelial cell viability comprising administering a pharmaceutically acceptable amount of the purified receptor protein of claim 1 and allowing it to interact with the endothelial cell to decrease endothelial cell viability.

26. A method of decreasing cell adhesion activity comprising administering a pharmaceutically acceptable amount of the purified receptor protein of claim 1 and allowing it to interact with the cell to decrease cell adhesion activity.

(SEQ ID NO: 2)

```
          10                  30                  50
ATG GTG TTG GAA AGC ACT ATG GTG TGT GTG GAC AAC AGT GAG TAT ATG CGG AAT GGA GAC
Met Val Leu Glu Ser Thr Met Val Cys Val Asp Asn Ser Glu Tyr Met Arg Asn Gly Asp
M   V   L   E   S   T   M   V   C   V   D   N   S   E   Y   M   R   N   G   D
          70                  90                  110
TTC TTA CCC ACC AGG CTG CAG GCC CAG CAG GAT GCT GTC AAC ATA GTT TGT CAT TCA AAG
Phe Leu Pro Thr Arg Leu Gln Ala Gln Gln Asp Ala Val Asn Ile Val Cys His Ser Lys
F   L   P   T   R   L   Q   A   Q   Q   D   A   V   N   I   V   C   H   S   K
          130                 150                 170
ACC CGC AGC AAC CCT GAG AAC AAC GTG GGC CTT ATC ACA CTG GCT AAT GAC TGT GAA GTG
Thr Arg Ser Asn Pro Glu Asn Asn Val Gly Leu Ile Thr Leu Ala Asn Asp Cys Glu Val
T   R   S   N   P   E   N   N   V   G   L   I   T   L   A   N   D   C   E   V
          190                 210                 230
CTG ACC ACA CTC ACC CCA GAC ACT GGC CGT ATC CTG TCC AAG CTA CAT ACT GTC CAA CCC
Leu Thr Thr Leu Thr Pro Asp Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu His Thr Val Gln Pro
L   T   T   L   T   P   D   T   G   R   I   L   S   K   L   H   T   V   Q   P
          250                 270                 290
AAG GGC AAG ATC ACC TTC TGC ACG GGC ATC CGC GTG GCC CAT CTG GCT CTG AAG CAC CGA
Lys Gly Lys Ile Thr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ile Arg Val Ala His Leu Ala Leu Lys His Arg
K   G   K   I   T   F   C   T   G   I   R   V   A   H   L   A   L   K   H   R
          310                 330                 350
CAA GGC AAG AAT CAC AAG ATG CGC ATC ATT GCC TTT GTG GGA AGC CCA GTG GAG GAC AAT
Gln Gly Lys Asn His Lys Met Arg Ile Ile Ala Phe Val Gly Ser Pro Val Glu Asp Asn
Q   G   K   N   H   K   M   R   I   I   A   F   V   G   S   P   V   E   D   N
          370                 390                 410
GAG AAG GAT CTG GTG AAA CTG GCT AAA CGC CTC AAG AAG GAG AAA GTA AAT GTT GAC ATT
Glu Lys Asp Leu Val Lys Leu Ala Lys Arg Leu Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Asn Val Asp Ile
E   K   D   L   V   K   L   A   K   R   L   K   K   E   K   V   N   V   D   I
          430                 450                 470
ATC AAT TTT GGG GAA GAG GAG GTG AAC ACA GAA AAG CTG ACA GCC TTT GTA AAC ACG TTG
Ile Asn Phe Gly Glu Glu Glu Val Asn Thr Glu Lys Leu Thr Ala Phe Val Asn Thr Leu
I   N   F   G   E   E   E   V   N   T   E   K   L   T   A   F   V   N   T   L
          490                 510                 530
AAT GGC AAA GAT GGA ACC GGT TCT CAT CTG GTG ACA GTG CCT CCT GGG CCC AGT TTG GCT
Asn Gly Lys Asp Gly Thr Gly Ser His Leu Val Thr Val Pro Pro Gly Pro Ser Leu Ala
N   G   K   D   G   T   G   S   H   L   V   T   V   P   P   G   P   S   L   A
```

FIG. 1A

```
          550                       570                       590
GAT GCT CTC ATC AGT TCT CCG ATT TTG GCT GGT GAA GGT GGT GCC ATG CTG GGT CTT GGT
Asp Ala Leu Ile Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Ala Gly Glu Gly GLy Ala Met Leu Gly Leu Gly
D   A   L   I   S   S   P   I   L   A   G   E   G   G   A   M   L   G   L   G
          610                       630                       650
GCC AGT GAC TTT GAA TTT GGA GTA GAT CCC AGT GCT GAT CCT GAG CTG GCC TTG GCC CTT
Ala Ser Asp Phe Glu Phe Gly Val Asp Pro Ser Ala Asp Pro Glu Leu Ala Leu Ala Leu
A   S   D   F   E   F   G   V   D   P   S   A   D   P   E   L   A   L   A   L
          670                       690                       710
CGT GTA TCT ATC GAA GAG CAG CGG CAG CGG CAG GAG GAG GAG GCC CGG CGG GCA GCT GCA
Arg Val Ser Met Glu Glu Gln Arg Gln Arg Gln Glu Glu Glu Ala Arg Arg Ala Ala Ala
R   V   S   M   E   E   Q   R   Q   R   Q   E   E   E   A   R   R   A   A   A
          730                       750                       770
GTC TCT GCT GCT GAG GCC GGG ATT GCT ACG ACT GGG ACT GAA GGT GAA AGA GAC TCA GAC
Ala Ser Ala Ala Glu Ala Gly Ile Ala Thr Thr Gly Thr Glu Gly Glu Arg Asp Ser Asp
A   S   A   A   E   A   G   I   A   T   T   G   T   E   G   E   R   D   S   D
          790                       810                       830
GAT GCC CTG CTG AAG ATG ACC ATC AGC CAG CAA GAG TTT GGC CGC ACT GGG CTT CCT GAC
Asp Ala Leu Leu Lys Met Thr Ile Ser Gln Gln Glu Phe Gly Arg Thr Gly Leu Pro Asp
D   A   L   L   K   M   T   I   S   Q   Q   E   F   G   R   T   G   L   P   D
          850                       870                       890
CTA AGC AGT ATG ACT GAG GAA GAG CAG ATT GCT TAT GCC ATG CAG ATG TCC CTG CAG GGA
Leu Ser Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Glu Gln Ile Ala Tyr Ala Met Gln Met Ser Leu Gln Gly
A   S   S   M   T   E   E   E   Q   I   A   Y   A   M   Q   M   S   L   Q   G
          910                       930                       950
GCA GAG TTT GGC CAG GCG GAA TCA GCA GAC ATT GAT GCC AGC TCA GCT ATG GAC ACA TCC
Ala Glu Phe Gly Gln Ala Glu Ser Ala Asp Ile Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Met Asp Thr Ser
A   E   F   G   Q   A   E   S   A   D   I   D   A   S   S   A   M   D   T   S
          970                       990                      1010
GAG CCA GCC AAG GAG GAG GAT GAT TAC GAC GTG ATN CAG GAC CCC GAG TTC CTT CAG AGT
Glu Pro Ala Lys Glu Glu Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Xxx Gln Asp Pro Glu Phe Leu Gln Ser
E   P   A   K   E   E   D   D   Y   D   V   X   Q   D   P   E   F   L   Q   S
         1030                      1050                      1070
GTC CTA GAG AAC CTC CCA GGT GTG GAT CCC AAC AAT GAA GCC ATT CGA AAT GCT ATG GGC
Val Leu Glu Asn Leu Pro Gly Val Asp Pro Asn Asn Glu Ala Ile Arg Asn Ala Met Gly
V   L   E   N   L   P   G   V   D   P   N   N   E   A   I   R   N   A   M   G
         1090                      1110                      1130
TCC CTG GCC TCC CAG GCC ACC AAG GAC GGC AAG AAG GAC AAG AAG GAG GAA GAC AAG AAG
Ser Leu Ala Ser Gln Ala Thr Lys Asp Gly Lys Lys Asp Lys Lys Glu Gly Asp Lys Lys
S   L   A   S   Q   A   T   K   D   G   K   K   D   K   K   E   E   D   K   K
         1150                      1170                      1190
TGA GAC TGG AGG GAA AGG GTA GCT GAG TCT GCT TAG GGG ACT GCA TGG GAA GCA CGG AAT
         1210                      1230                      1250
ATA GGG TTA GAT GTG TGT TAT CTG TAA CCA TTA CAG CCT AAA TAA AGC TTG GCA ACT TT
```

FIG. 1B

(SEQ ID NO: 3)

```
          10                  30                  50
ATG GTG TTG GAA AGC ACT ATG GTG TGT GTG GAC AAC AGT GAG TAT ATG CGG AAT GGA GAC
Met Val Leu Glu Ser Thr Met Val Cys Val Asp Asn Ser Glu Tyr Met Arg Asn Gly Asp
M   V   L   E   S   T   M   V   C   V   D   N   S   E   Y   M   R   N   G   D
          70                  90                 110
TTC TTA CCC ACC AGG CTG CAG GCC CAG CAG GAT GCT GTC AAC ATA GTT TGT CAT TCA AAG
Phe Leu Pro Thr Arg Leu Gln Ala Gln Gln Asp Ala Val Asn Ile Val Cys His Ser Lys
F   L   P   T   R   L   Q   A   Q   Q   D   A   V   N   I   V   C   H   S   K
         130                 150                 170
ACC CGC AGC AAC CCT GAG AAC AAC GTG GGC CTT ATC ACA CTG GCT AAT GAC TGT GAA GTG
Thr Arg Ser Asn Pro Glu Asn Asn Val Gly Leu Ile Thr Leu Ala Asn Asp Cys Glu Val
T   R   S   N   P   E   N   N   V   G   L   I   T   L   A   N   D   C   E   V
         190                 210                 230
CTG ACC ACA CTC ACC CCA GAC ACT GGC CGT ATC CTG TCC AAG CTA CAT ACT GTC CAA CCC
Leu Thr Thr Leu Thr Pro Asp Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu His Thr Val Gln Pro
L   T   T   L   T   P   D   T   G   R   I   L   S   K   L   H   T   V   Q   P
         250                 270                 290
AAG GGC AAG ATC ACC TTC TGC ACG GGC ATC CGC GTG GCC CAT CTG GCT CTG AAG CAC CGA
Lys Gly Lys Ile Thr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ile Arg Val Ala His Leu Ala Leu Lys His Arg
K   G   K   I   T   F   C   T   G   I   R   V   A   H   L   A   L   K   H   R
         310                 330                 350
CAA GGC AAG AAT CAC AAG ATG CGC ATC ATT GCC TTT GTG GGA AGC CCA GTG GAG GAC AAT
Gln Gly Lys Asn His Lys Met Arg Ile Ile Ala Phe Val Gly Ser Pro Val Glu Asp Asn
Q   G   K   N   H   K   M   R   I   I   A   F   V   G   S   P   V   E   D   N
         370                 390                 410
GAG AAG GAT CTG GTG AAA CTG GCT AAA CGC CTC AAG AAG GAG AAA GTA AAT GTT GAC ATT
Glu Lys Asp Leu Val Lys Leu Ala Lys Arg Leu Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Asn Val Asp Ile
E   K   D   L   V   K   L   A   K   R   L   K   K   E   K   V   N   V   D   I
         430                 450                 470
ATC AAT TTT GGG GAA GAG GAG GTG AAC ACA GAA AAG CTG ACA GCC TTT GTA AAC ACG TTG
Ile Asn Phe Gly Glu Glu Glu Val Asn Thr Glu Lys Leu Thr Ala Phe Val Asn Thr Leu
I   N   F   G   E   E   E   V   N   T   E   K   L   T   A   F   V   N   T   L
         490                 510                 530
AAT GGC AAA GAT GGA ACC GGT TCT CAT CTG GTG ACA GTG CCT CCT GGG CCC AGT TTG GCT
Asn Gly Lys Asp Gly Thr Gly Ser His Leu Val Thr Val Pro Pro Gly Pro Ser Leu Ala
N   G   K   D   G   T   G   S   H   L   V   T   V   P   P   G   P   S   L   A
         550                 570                 590
GAT GCT CTC ATC AGT TCT CCG ATT TTG GCT GGT GAA GGT GGT GCC ATG CTG GGT CTT GGT
Asp Ala Leu Ile Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Ala Gly Glu Gly Gly Ala Met Leu Gly Leu Gly
D   A   L   I   S   S   P   I   L   A   G   E   G   G   A   M   L   G   L   G
```

FIG. 2A

```
          610                       630                       650
GCC AGT GAC TTT GAA TTT GGA GTA GAT CCC AGT GCT GAT CCT GAG CTG GCC TTG GCC CTT
Ala Ser Asp Phe Glu Phe Gly Val Asp Pro Ser Ala Asp Pro Glu Leu Ala Leu Ala Leu
A   S   D   F   E   F   G   V   D   P   S   A   D   P   E   L   A   L   A   L
          670                       690                       710
CGT GTA TCT ATG GAA GAG CAG CGG CAG CGG CAG GAG GAG GAG GCC CGG CGG GCA GCT GCA
Arg Val Ser Met Glu Glu Gln Arg Gln Arg Gln Glu Glu Glu Ala Arg Arg Ala Ala Ala
R   V   S   M   E   E   Q   R   Q   R   Q   E   E   E   A   R   R   A   A   A
          730                       750                       770
GCT TCT GCT GCT GAG GCC GGG ATT GCT ACG ACT GGG ACT GAA GAC TCA GAC GAT GCC CTG
Ala Ser Ala Ala Glu Ala Gly Ile Ala Thr Thr Gly Thr Glu Asp Ser Asp Asp Ala Leu
A   S   A   A   E   A   G   I   A   T   T   G   T   E   D   S   D   D   A   L
          790                       810                       830
CTG AAG ATG ACC ATC AGC CAG CAA GAG TTT GGC CGC ACT GGG CTT CCT GAC CTA AGC AGT
Leu Lys Met Thr Ile Ser Gln Gln Glu Phe Gly Arg Thr Gly Leu Pro Asp Leu Ser Ser
L   K   M   T   I   S   Q   Q   E   F   G   R   T   G   L   P   D   L   S   S
          850                       870                       890
ATG ACT GAG GAA GAG CAG ATT GCT TAT GCC ATG CAG ATG TCC CTG CAG GGA GCA GAG TTT
Met Thr Glu Glu Glu Gln Ile Ala Tyr Ala Met Gln Met Ser Leu Gln Gly Ala Glu Phe
M   T   E   E   E   Q   I   A   Y   A   M   Q   M   S   L   Q   G   A   E   F
          910                       930                       950
GGC CAG GCG GAA TCA GCA GAC ATT GAT GCC AGC TCA GCT ATG GAC ACA TCC GAG CCA GCC
Gly Gln Ala Glu Ser Ala Asp Ile Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Met Asp Thr Ser Glu Pro Ala
G   Q   A   E   S   A   D   I   D   A   S   S   A   M   D   T   S   E   P   A
          970                       990                      1010
AAG GAG GAG GAT GAT TAC GAC GTG ATN CAG GAC CCC GAG TTC CTT CAG AGT GTC CTA GAG
Lys Glu Glu Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Xxx Gln Asp Pro Glu Phe Leu Gln Ser Val Leu Glu
K   E   E   D   D   Y   D   V   X   Q   D   P   E   F   L   Q   S   V   L   E
         1030                      1050                      1070
AAC CTC CCA GGT GTG GAT CCC AAC AAT GAA GCC ATT CGA AAT GCT ATG GGC TCC CTG GCC
Asn Leu Pro Gly Val Asp Pro Asn Asn Glu Ala Ile Arg Asn Ala Met Gly Ser Leu Ala
N   L   P   G   V   D   P   N   N   E   A   I   R   N   A   M   G   S   L   A
         1090                      1110                      1130
TCC CAG GCC ACC AAG GAC GGC AAG AAG GAC AAG AAG GAG GAA GAC AAG AAG TGA GAC TGG
Ser Gln Ala Thr Lys Asp Gly Lys Lys Asp Lys Lys Glu Glu Asp Lys Lys
S   Q   A   T   K   D   G   K   K   D   K   K   E   E   D   K   K
         1150                      1170                      1190
AGG GAA AGG GTA GCT GAG TCT GCT TAG GGG ACT GCA TGG GAA GCA CGG AAT ATA GGG TTA
         1210                      1230                      1250
GAT GTG TGT TAT CTG TAA CCA TTA CAG CCT AAA TAA AGC TTG GCA ACT TT
```

FIG. 2B

```
ATGGTGTTGGAAAGCACTATGGTGTGTGTGGACAACAGTGAGTATATGCGGAATGGAGAC   60
||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
ATGGTGTTGGAAAGCACTATGGTGTGTGTGGACAACAGTGAGTATATGCGGAATGGAGAC

TTCTTACCCACCAGGCTGCAGGCCCAGCAGGATGCTGTCAACATAGTTTGTCATTCAAAG  120
||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
TTCTTACCCACCAGGCTGCAGGCCCAGCAGGATGCTGTCAACATAGTTTGTCATTCAAAG

ACCCGCAGCAACCCTGAGAACAACGTGGGCCTTATCACACTGGCTAATGACTGTGAAGTG  180
||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
ACCCGCAGCAACCCTGAGAACAACGTGGGCCTTATCACACTGGCTAATGACTGTGAAGTG

CTGACCACACTCACCCCAGACACTGGCCGTATCCTGTCCAAGCTACATACTGTCCAACCC  240
||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
CTGACCACACTCACCCCAGACACTGGCCGTATCCTGTCCAAGCTACATACTGTCCAACCC

AAGGGCAAGATCACCTTCTGCACGGGCATCCGCGTGGCCCATCTGGCTCTGAAGCACCGA  300
||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
AAGGGCAAGATCACCTTCTGCACGGGCATCCGCGTGGCCCATCTGGCTCTGAAGCACCGA

CAAGGCAAGAATCACAAGATGCGCATCATTGCCTTTGTGGGAAGCCCAGTGGAGGACAAT  360
||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
CAAGGCAAGAATCACAAGATGCGCATCATTGCCTTTGTGGGAAGCCCAGTGGAGGACAAT

GAGAAGGATCTGGTGAAACTGGCTAAACGCCTCAAGAAGGAGAAAGTAAATGTTGACATT  420
||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
GAGAAGGATCTGGTGAAACTGGCTAAACGCCTCAAGAAGGAGAAAGTAAATGTTGACATT

ATCAATTTTGGGGAAGAGGAGGTGAACACAGAAAAGCTGACAGCCTTTGTAAACACGTTG  480
||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
ATCAATTTTGGGGAAGAGGAGGTGAACACAGAAAAGCTGACAGCCTTTGTAAACACGTTG

AATGGCAAAGATGGAACCGGTTCTCATCTGGTGACAGTGCCTCCTGGGCCCAGTTTGGCT  540
||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
AATGGCAAAGATGGAACCGGTTCTCATCTGGTGACAGTGCCTCCTGGGCCCAGTTTGGCT

GATGCTCTCATCAGTTCTCCGATTTTGGCTGGTGAAGGTGGTGCCATGCTGGGTCTTGGT  600
||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
GATGCTCTCATCAGTTCTCCGATTTTGGCTGGTGAAGGTGGTGCCATGCTGGGTCTTGGT

GCCAGTGACTTTGAATTTGGAGTAGATCCCAGTGCTGATCCTGAGCTGGCCTTGGCCCTT  660
||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||||
GCCAGTGACTTTGAATTTGGAGTAGATCCCAGTGCTGATCCTGAGCTGGCCTTGGCCCTT
```

FIG. 3A

```
CGTGTATCTATGGAAGAGCAGCGGCAGCGGCAGGAGGAGGAGGCCCGGCGGGCAGCTGCA  720
CGTGTATCTATGGAAGAGCAGCGGCAGCGGCAGGAGGAGGAGGCCCGGCGGGCAGCTGCA

GCTTCTGCTGCTGAGGCCGGGATTGCTACGACTGGGACTGAAGGTGAAAGAGACTCAGAC  780
GCTTCTGCTGCTGAGGCCGGGATTGCTACGACTGGGACTGA---------AGACTCAGAC

GATGCCCTGCTGAAGATGACCATCAGCCAGCAAGAGTTTGGCCGCACTGGGCTTCCTGAC  840
GATGCCCTGCTGAAGATGACCATCAGCCAGCAAGAGTTTGGCCGCACTGGGCTTCCTGAC

CTAAGCAGTATGACTGAGGAAGAGCAGATTGCTTATGCCATGCAGATGTCCCTGCAGGGA  900
CTAAGCAGTATGACTGAGGAAGAGCAGATTGCTTATGCCATGCAGATGTCCCTGCAGGGA

GCAGAGTTTGGCCAGGCGGAATCAGCAGACATTGATGCCAGCTCAGCTATGGACACATCC  960
GCAGAGTTTGGCCAGGCGGAATCAGCAGACATTGATGCCAGCTCAGCTATGGACACATCT

GAGCCAGCCAAGGAGGAGGATGATTACGACGTGATGCAGGACCCCGAGTTCCTTCAGAGT 1020
GAGCCAGCCAAGGAGGAGGATGATTACGACGTGATGCAGGACCCCGAGTTCCTTCAGAGT

GTCCTAGAGAACCTCCCAGGTGTGGATCCCAACAATGAAGCCATTCGAAATGCTATGGGC 1080
GTCCTAGAGAACCTCCCAGGTGTGGATCCCAACAATGAAGCCATTCGAAATGCTATGGGC

TCCCTGGCCTCCCAGGCCACCAAGGACGGCAAGAAGGACAAGAAGGAGGAAGACAAGAAG 1140
TCCCTGGCCTCCCAGGCCACCAAGGACGGCAAGAAGGACAAGAAGGAGGAAGACAAGAAG

TGAGACTGGAGGGAAAGGGTAGCTGAGTCTGCTTAGGGGACTGCATGGGAAGCACGGAAT 1200
TGAGACTGGAGGGAAAGGGTAGCTGAGTCTGCTTAGGGGACTGCATGGGAAGCACGGAAT

ATAGGGTTAGATGTGTGTTATCTGTAACCATTACAGCCTAAATAAAGCTTGGCAACTTT  1259
ATAGGGTTAGATGTGTGTTATCTGTAACCATTACAGCCTAAATAAAGCTTGGCAACTTT
```

FIG. 3B

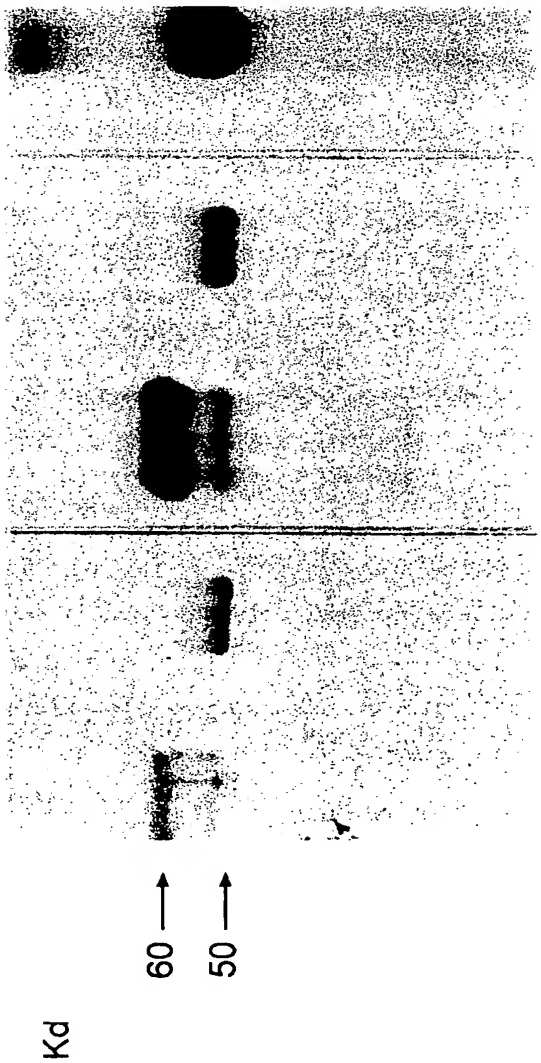


FIG. 4

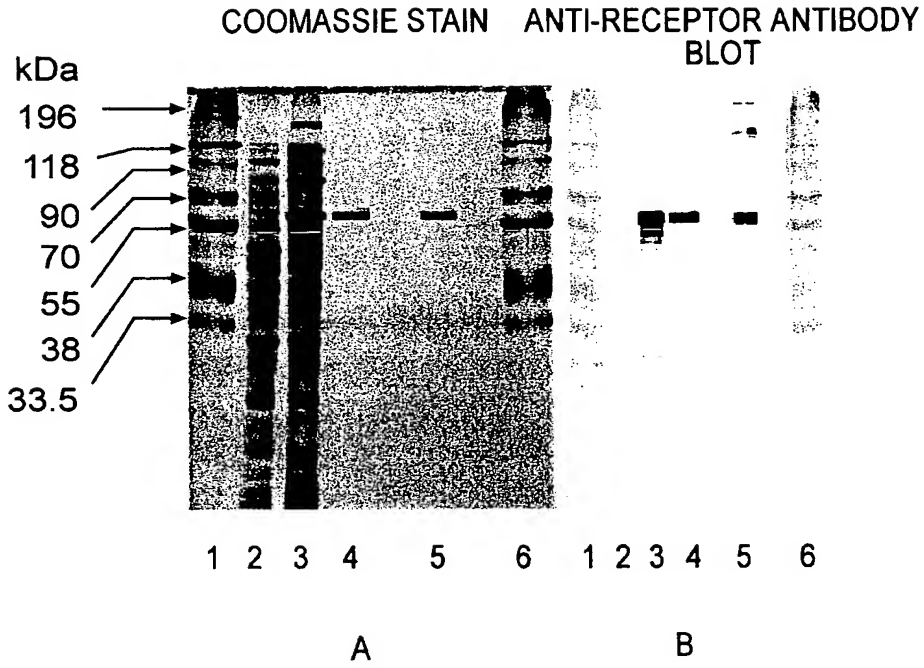

COOMASSIE STAIN
ANTI-RECEPTOR ANTIBODY BLOT
kDa
196
118
90
70
55
38
33.5
1 2 3 4 5 6 1 2 3 4 5 6
A
B

FIG. 5

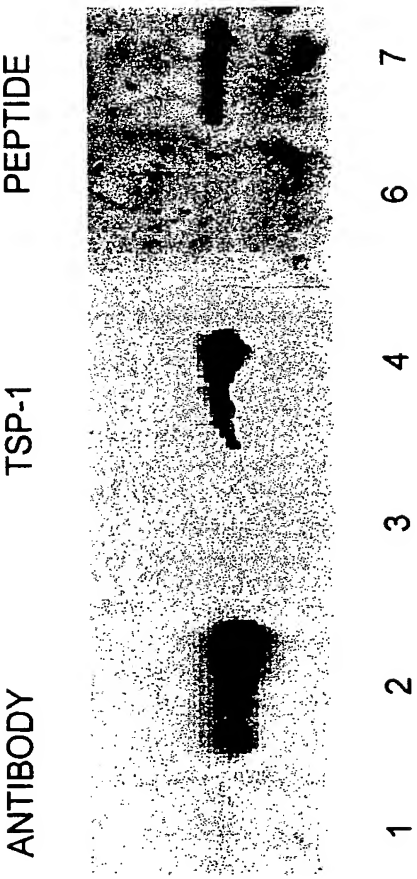


FIG. 6

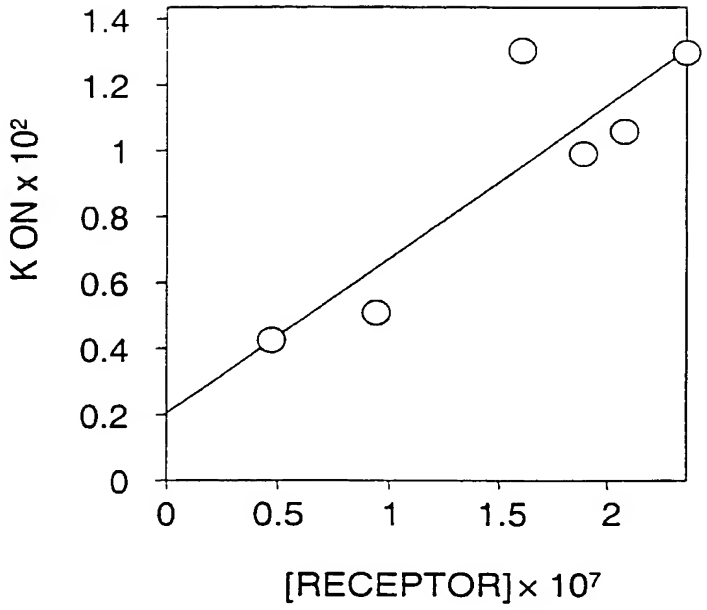


FIG. 7

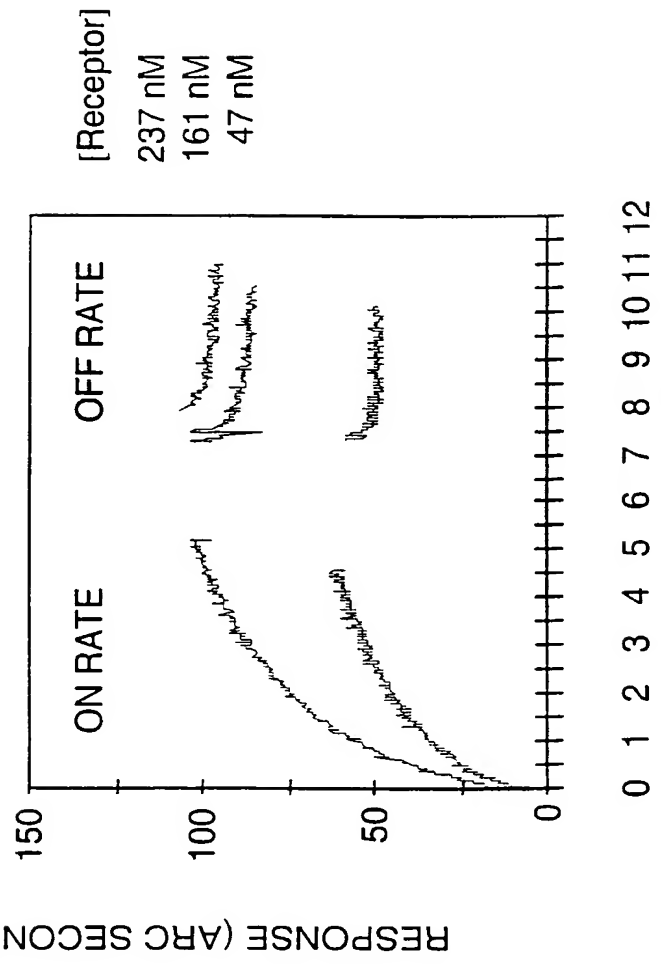

[Receptor]
237 nM
161 nM
47 nM
ON RATE
OFF RATE
150
100
50
0
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
TIME (MINUTES)
RESPONSE (ARC SECONDS)

FIG. 8

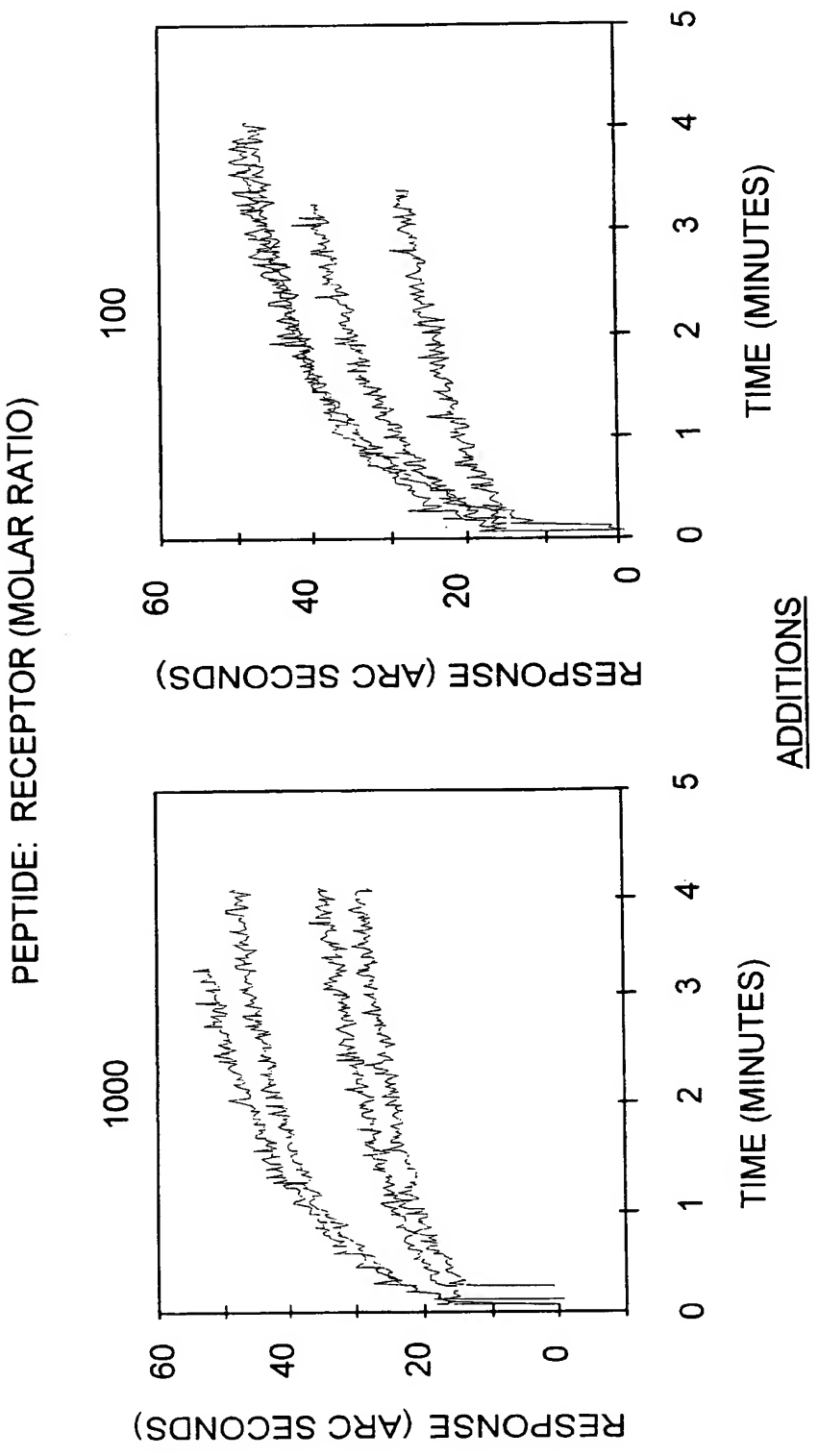

PEPTIDE: RECEPTOR (MOLAR RATIO)
1000
100
RESPONSE (ARC SECONDS)
60
40
20
0
0 1 2 3 4 5
TIME (MINUTES)
ADDITIONS
NONE VCHSKTR
PHSRN VC(Acm)HSKTR

FIG. 9

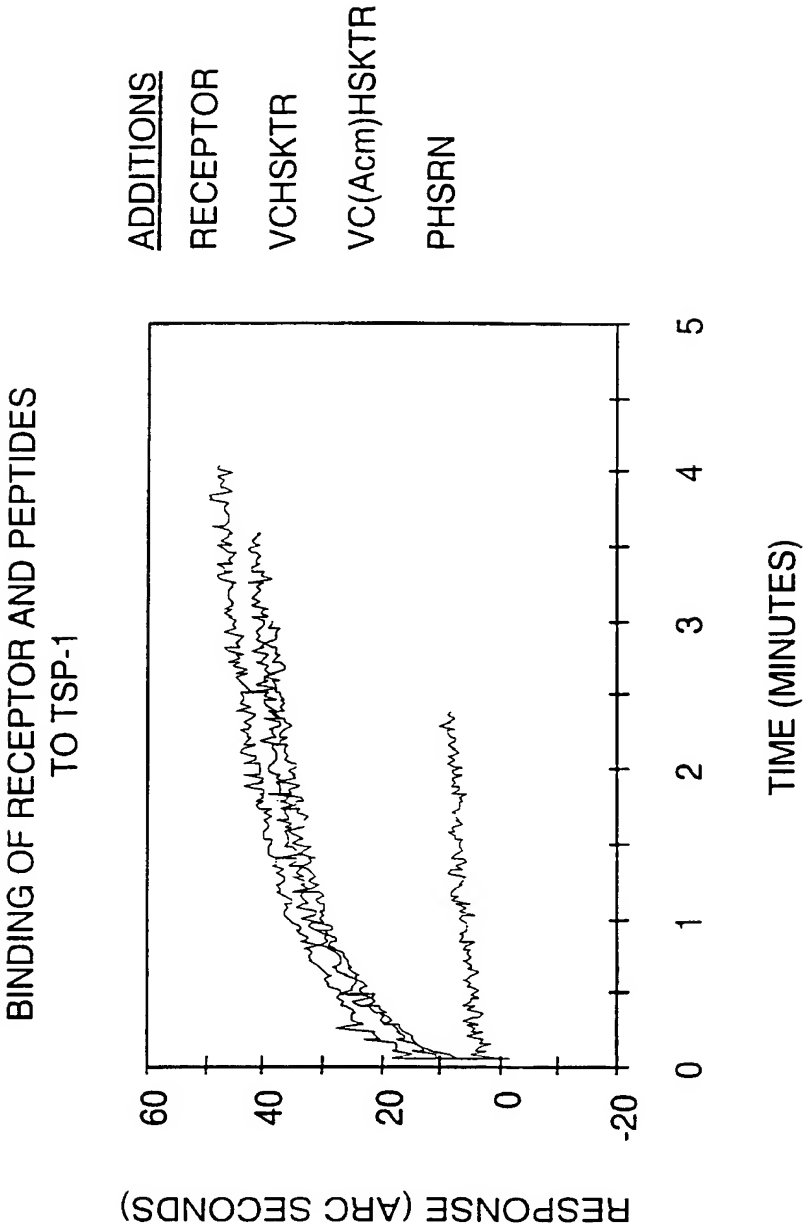

BINDING OF RECEPTOR AND PEPTIDES
TO TSP-1
ADDITIONS
RECEPTOR
VCHSKTR
VC(Acm)HSKTR
PHSRN
RESPONSE (ARC SECONDS)
60
40
20
0
-20
0
1
2
3
4
5
TIME (MINUTES)

FIG. 10

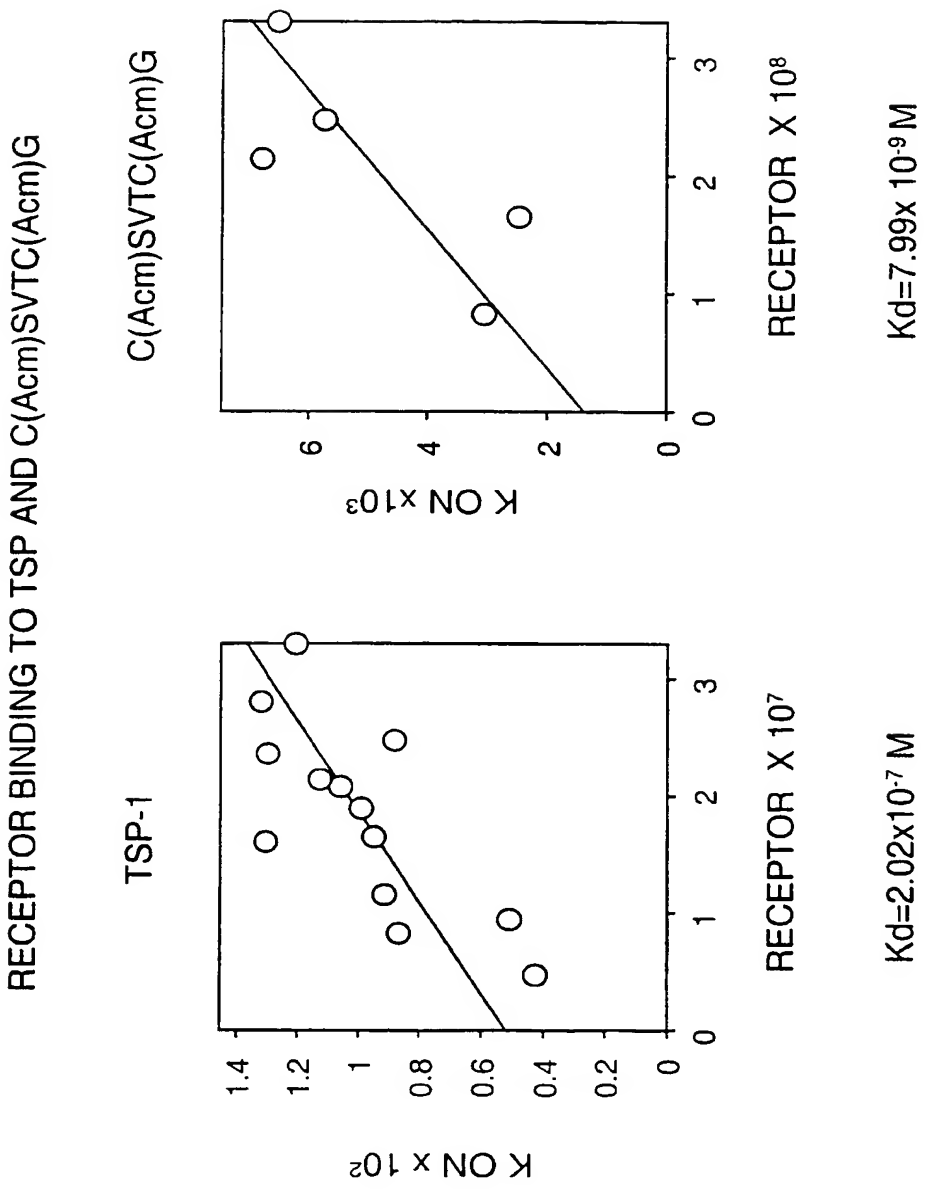

RECEPTOR BINDING TO TSP AND C(Acm)SVTC(Acm)G
TSP-1
K ON x 10²
1.4
1.2
1
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0
0
1
2
3
RECEPTOR X 10⁷
Kd=2.02x10⁻⁷ M
C(Acm)SVTC(Acm)G
K ON x10³
9
6
4
2
0
0
1
2
3
RECEPTOR X 10⁸
Kd=7.99x 10⁻⁹ M

FIG. 11

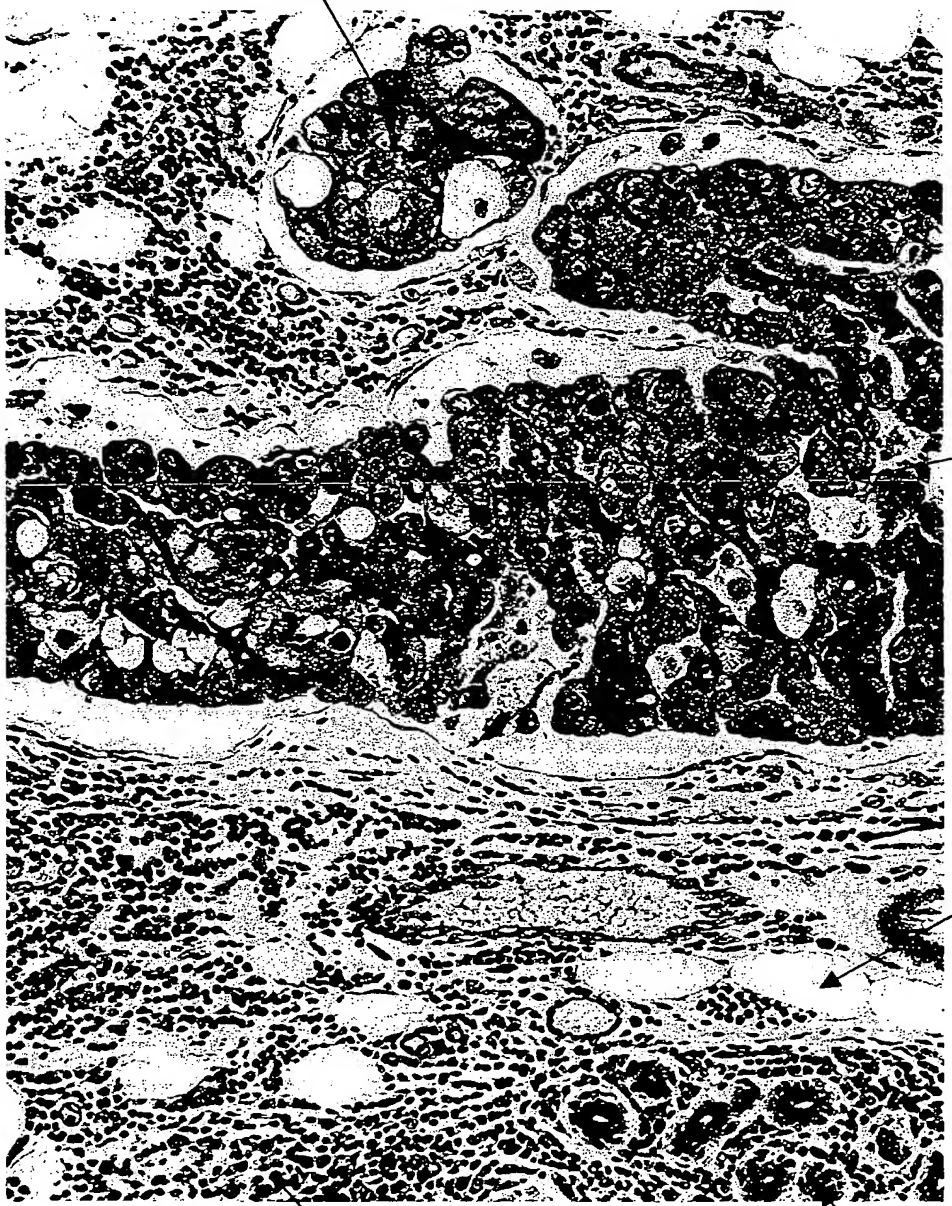


FIG. 12

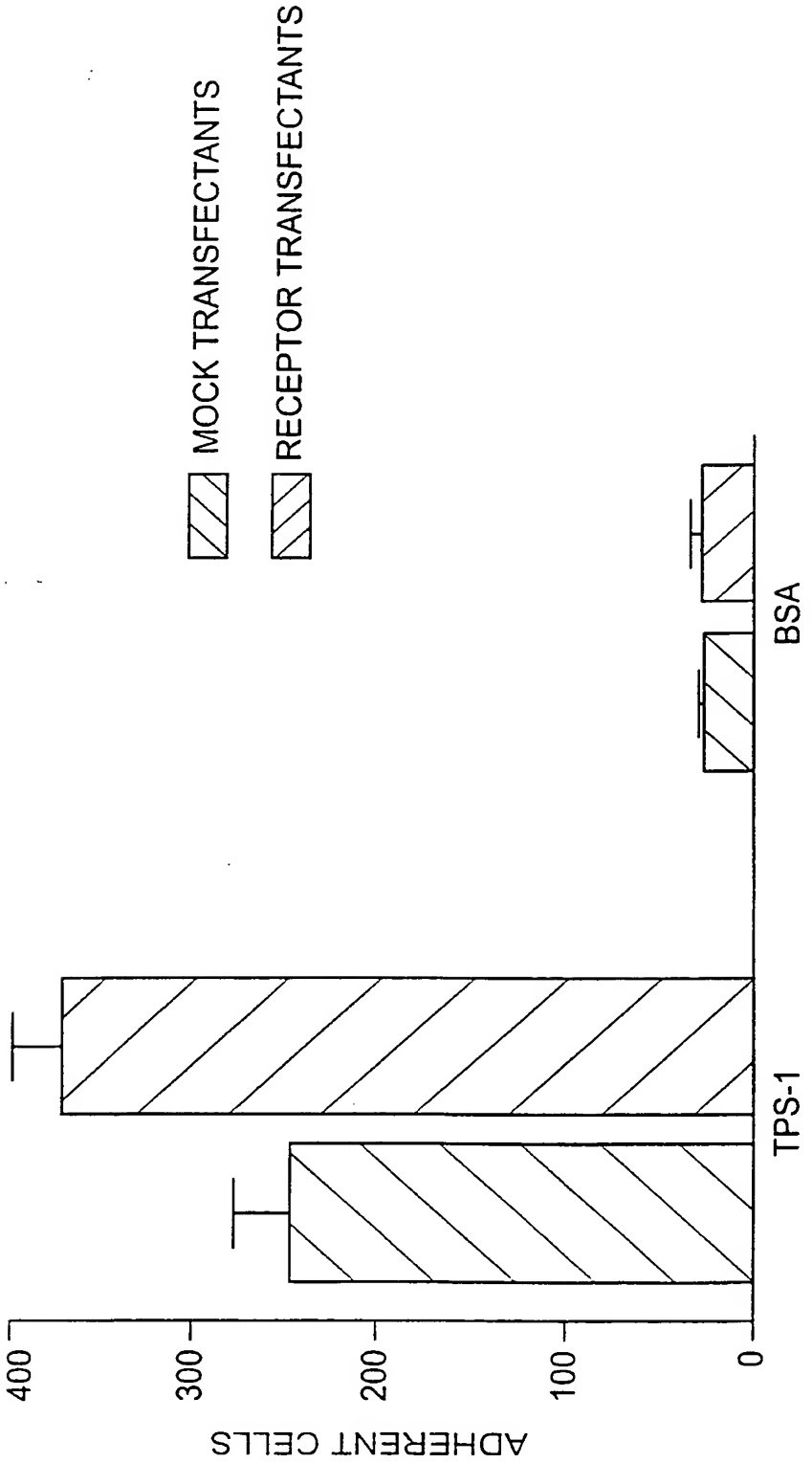

MOCK TRANSFECTANTS
RECEPTOR TRANSFECTANTS
ADHERENT CELLS
400
300
200
100
0
TPS-1
BSA
TREATMENT

FIG. 13

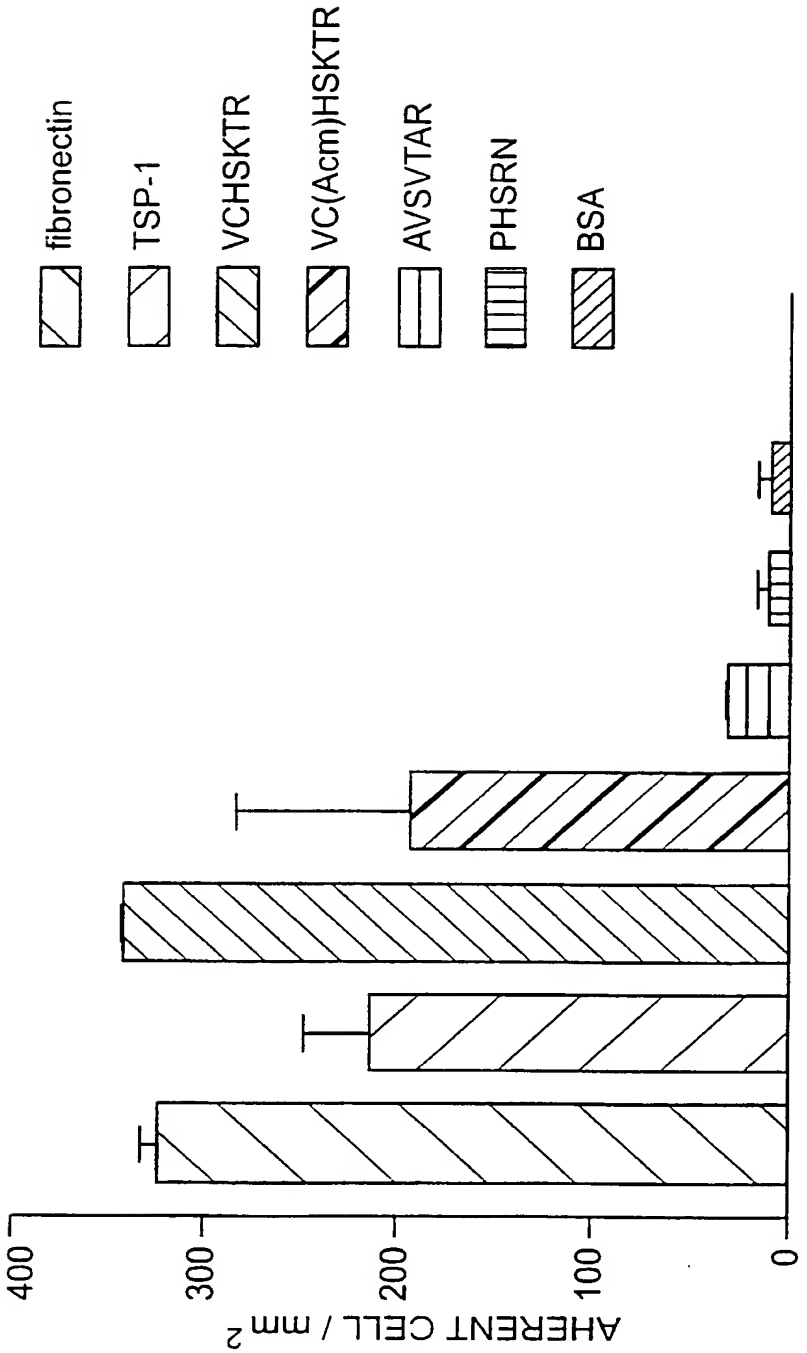

fibronectin
TSP-1
VCHSKTR
VC(Acm)HSKTR
AVSVTAR
PHSRN
BSA
400
300
200
100
0
AHERENT CELL / mm 2
TREATMENT

FIG. 14

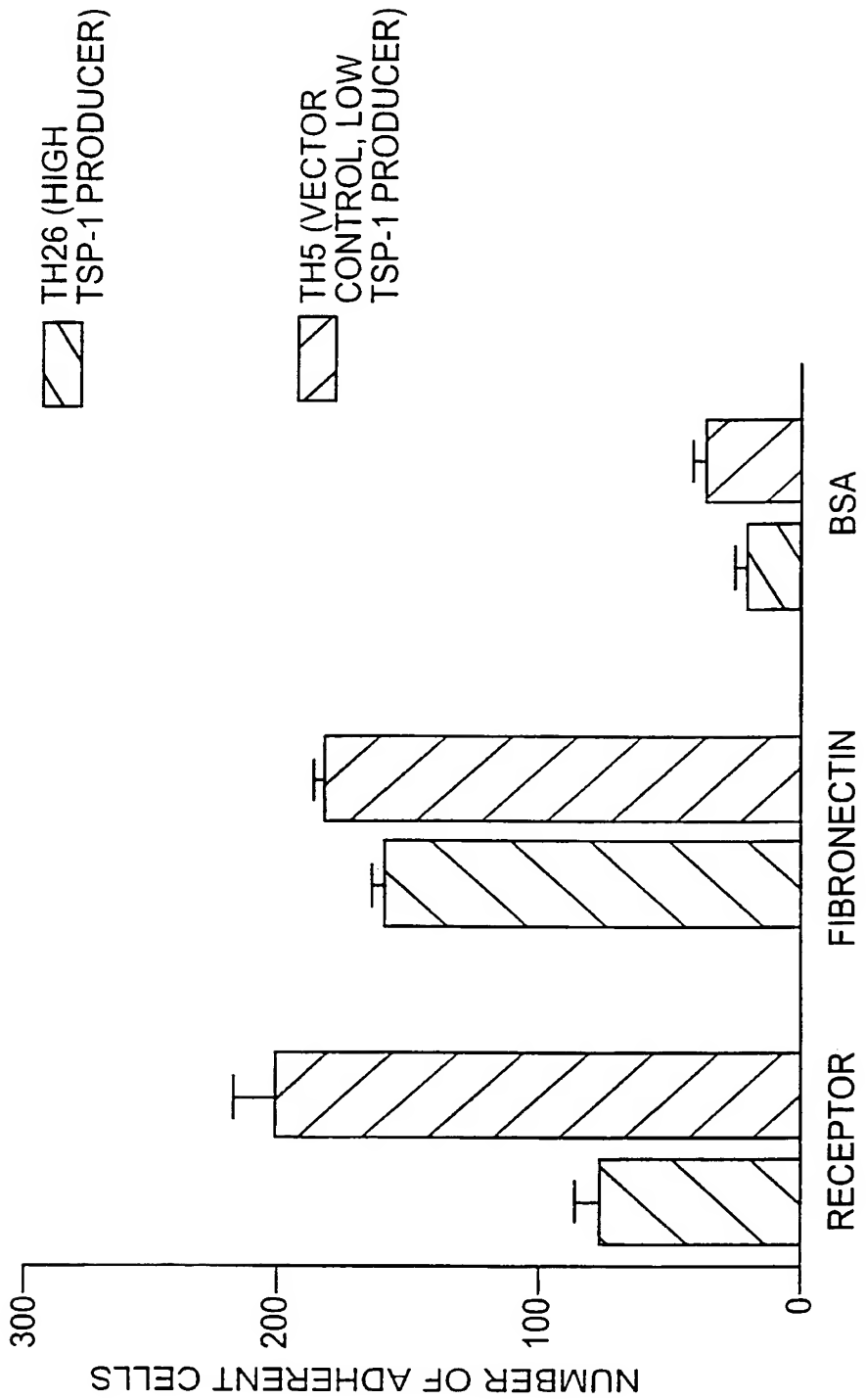

TH26 (HIGH TSP-1 PRODUCER)
TH5 (VECTOR CONTROL, LOW TSP-1 PRODUCER)
NUMBER OF ADHERENT CELLS
300
200
100
0
RECEPTOR
FIBRONECTIN
BSA

FIG. 15

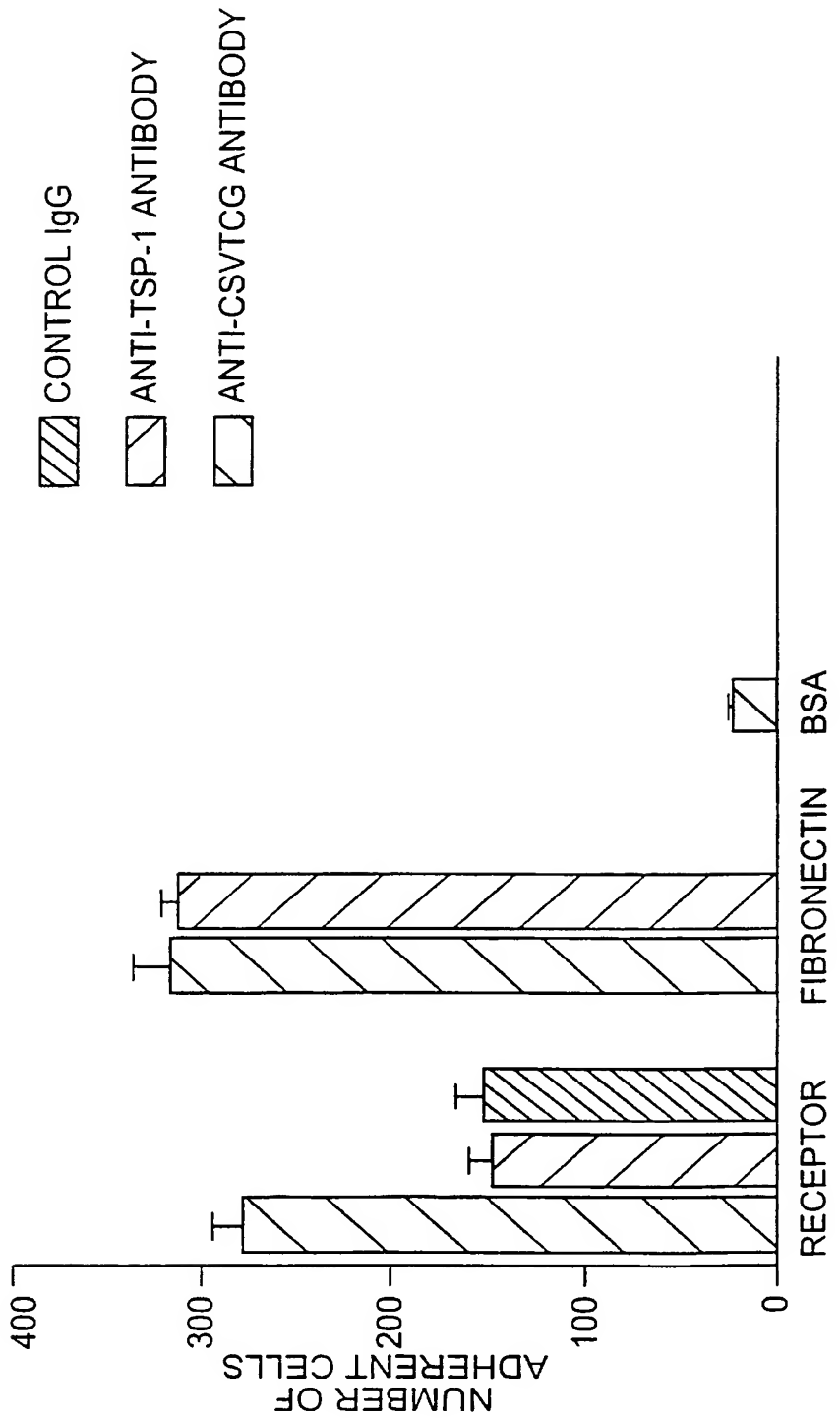

CONTROL IgG
ANTI-TSP-1 ANTIBODY
ANTI-CSVTCG ANTIBODY
NUMBER OF ADHERENT CELLS
400
300
200
100
0
RECEPTOR
FIBRONECTIN
BSA

FIG. 16

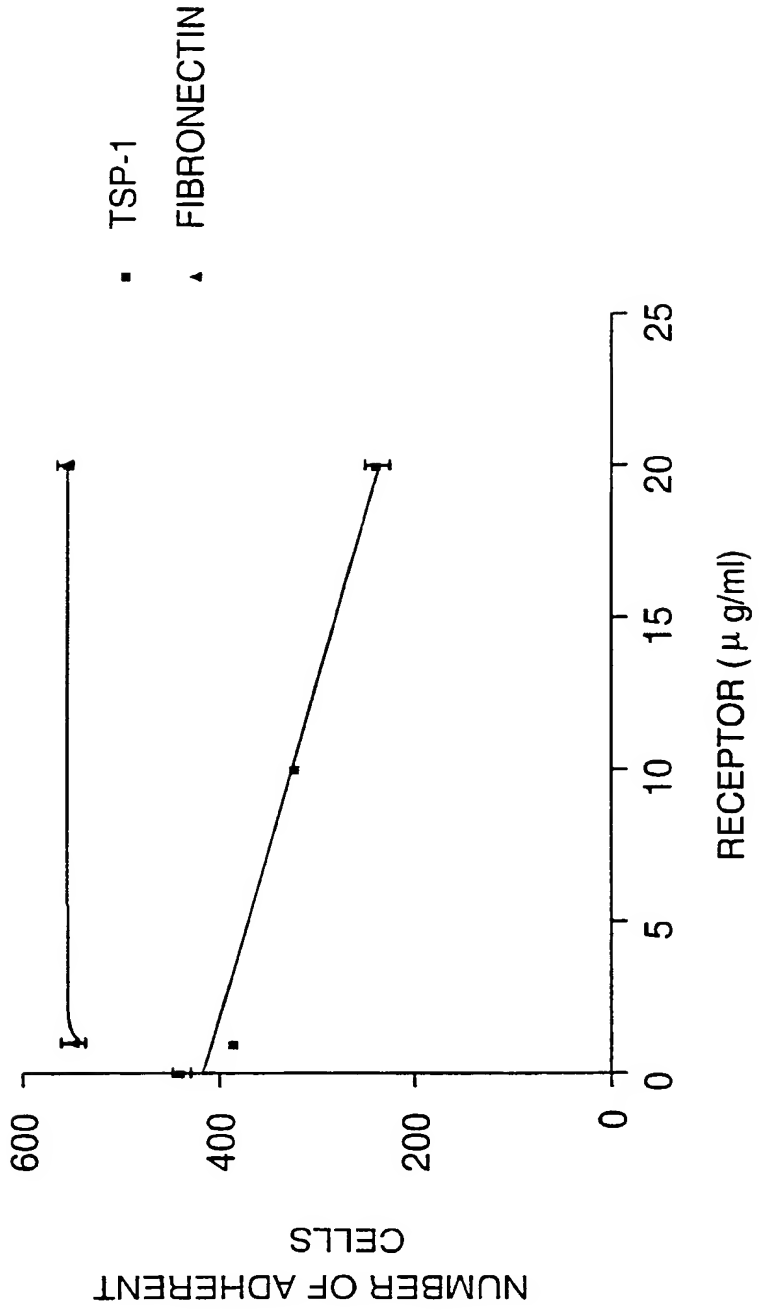
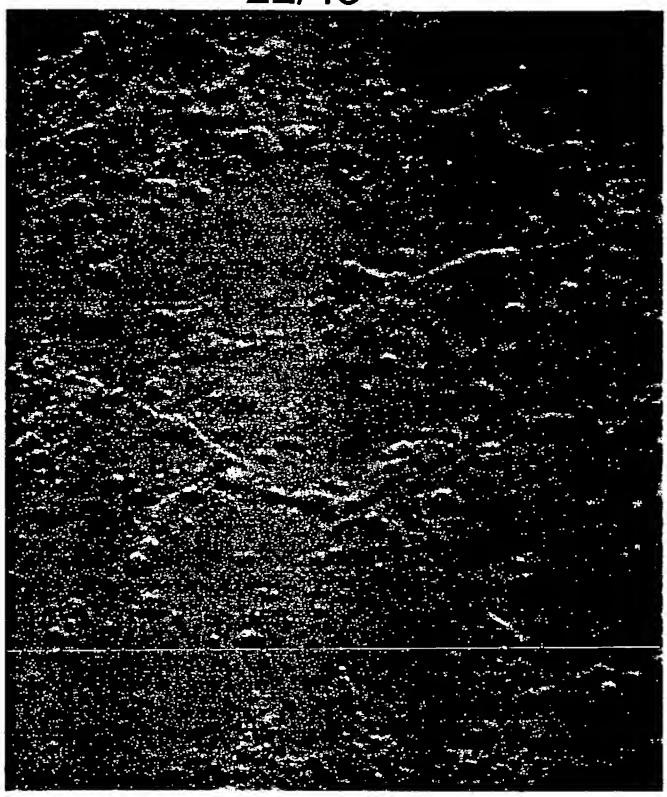

TSP-1
FIBRONECTIN
NUMBER OF ADHERENT CELLS
600
400
200
0
0
5
10
15
20
25
RECEPTOR (μg/ml)

FIG. 17

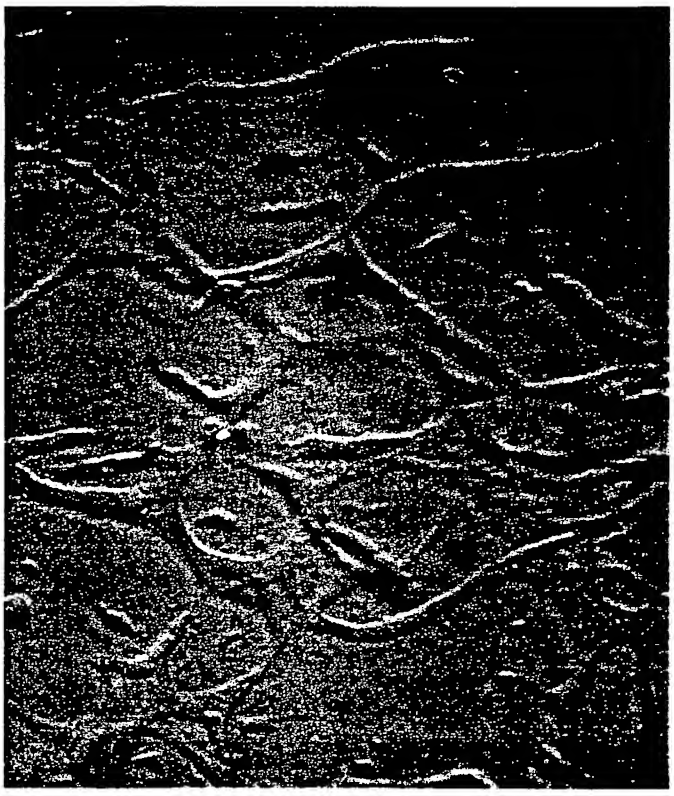
RECEPTOR

CONTROL

FIG. 18



RECEPTOR



CONTROL

FIG. 19

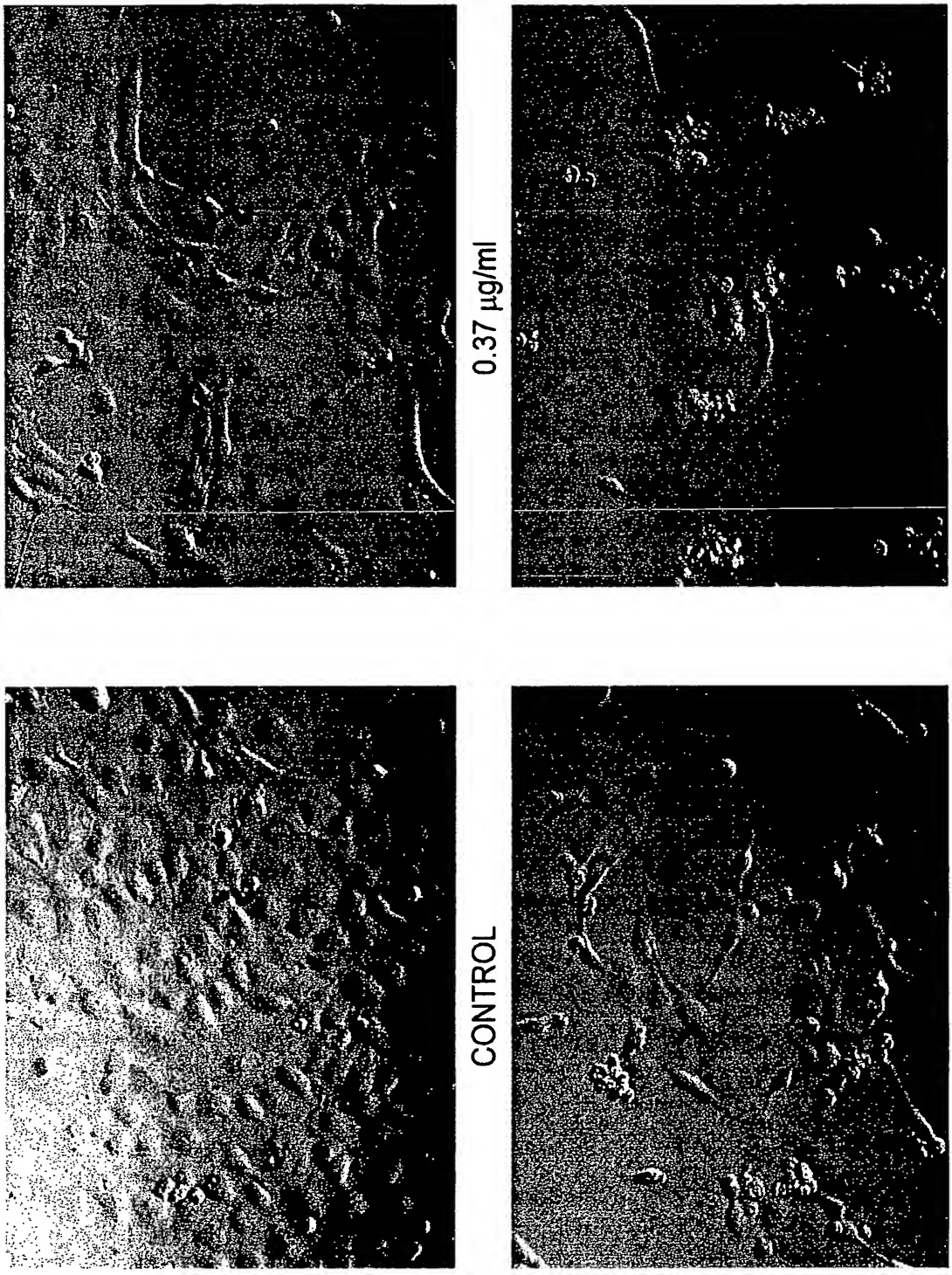


FIG. 20

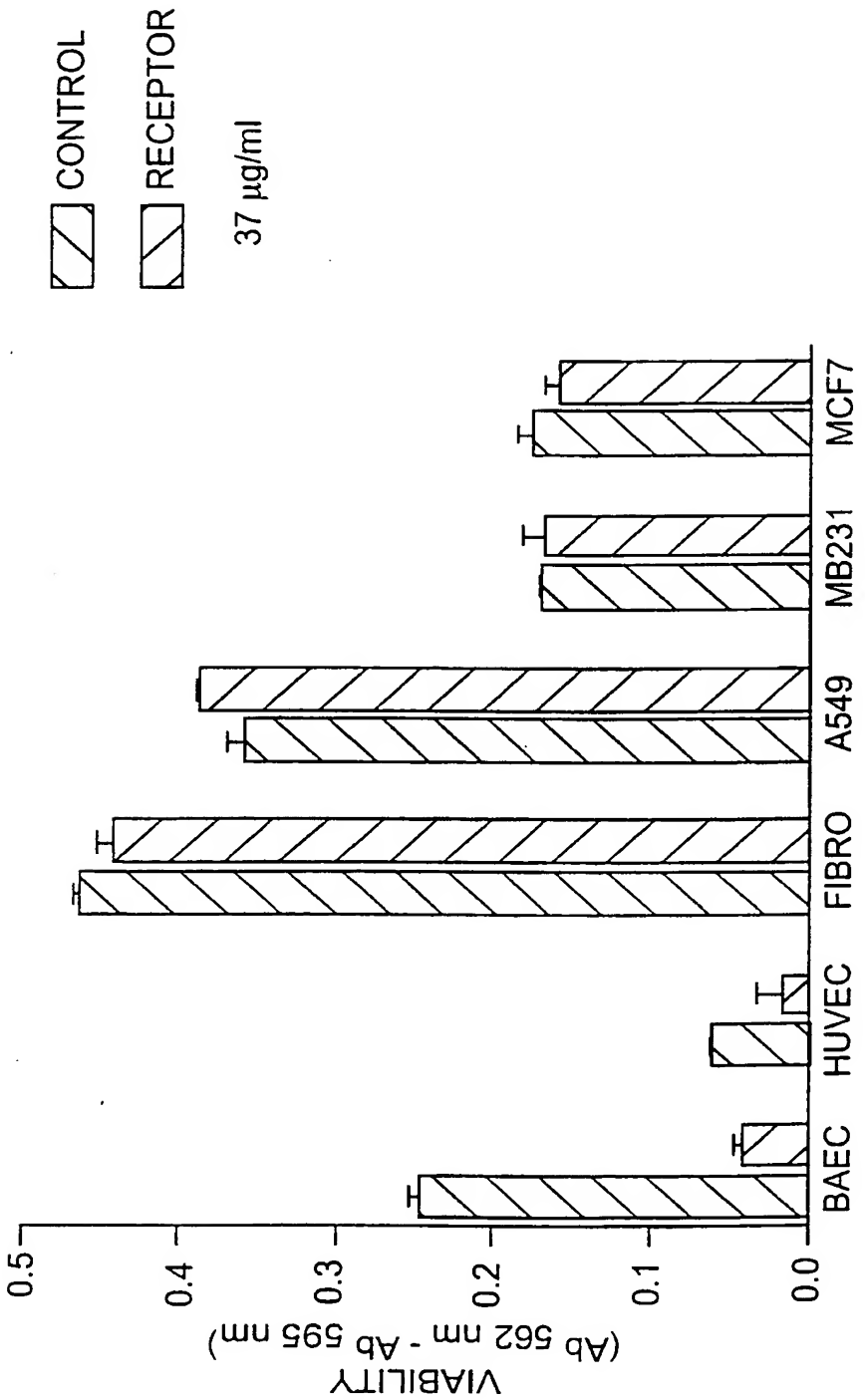

CONTROL
RECEPTOR
37 µg/ml
VIABILITY
(Ab 562 nm - Ab 595 nm)
0.0
0.1
0.2
0.3
0.4
0.5
BAEC
HUVEC
FIBRO
A549
MB231
MCF7

FIG. 21

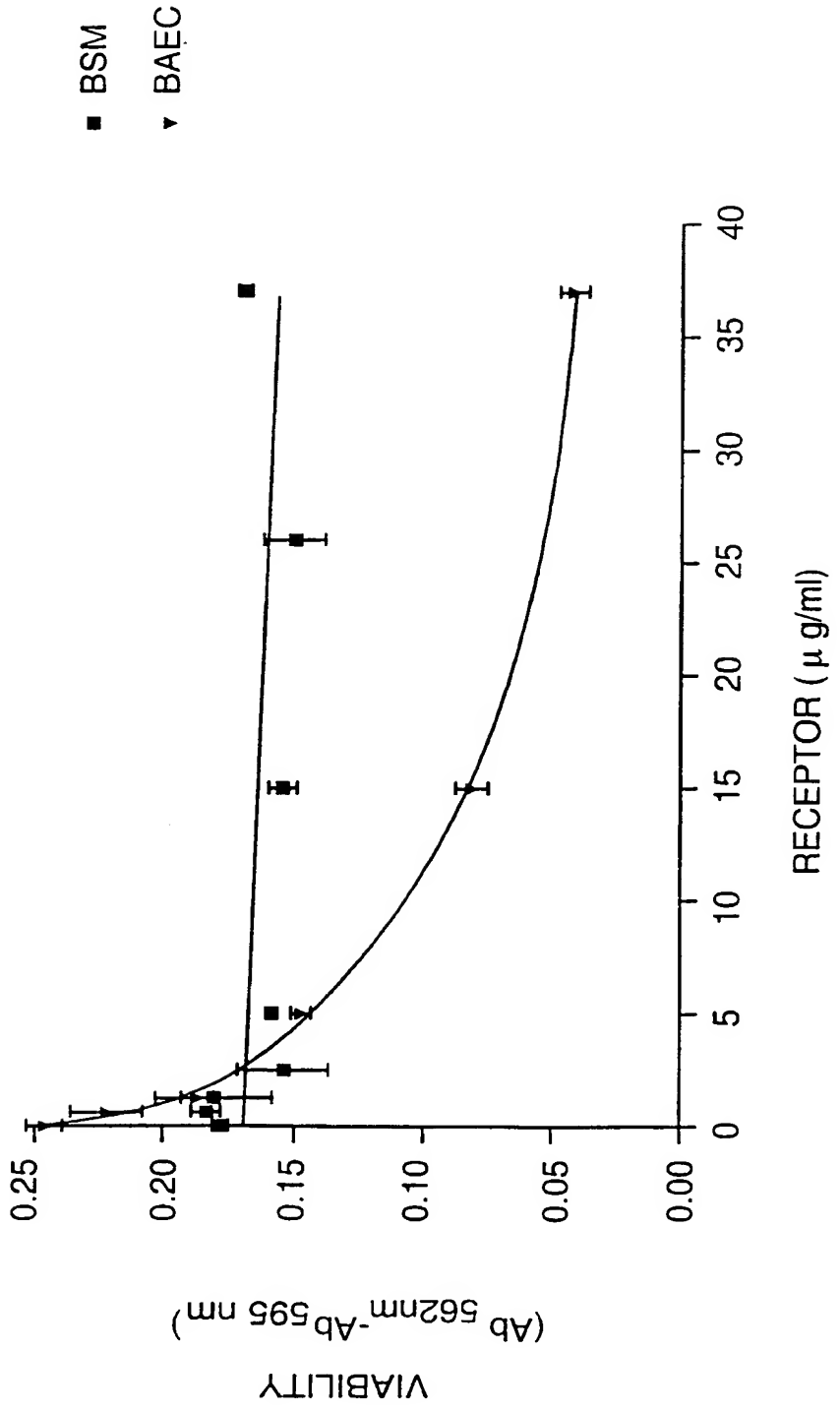

BSM
BAEC
VIABILITY
(Ab 562nm-Ab 595 nm)
0.25
0.20
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
RECEPTOR (μ g/ml)

FIG. 22

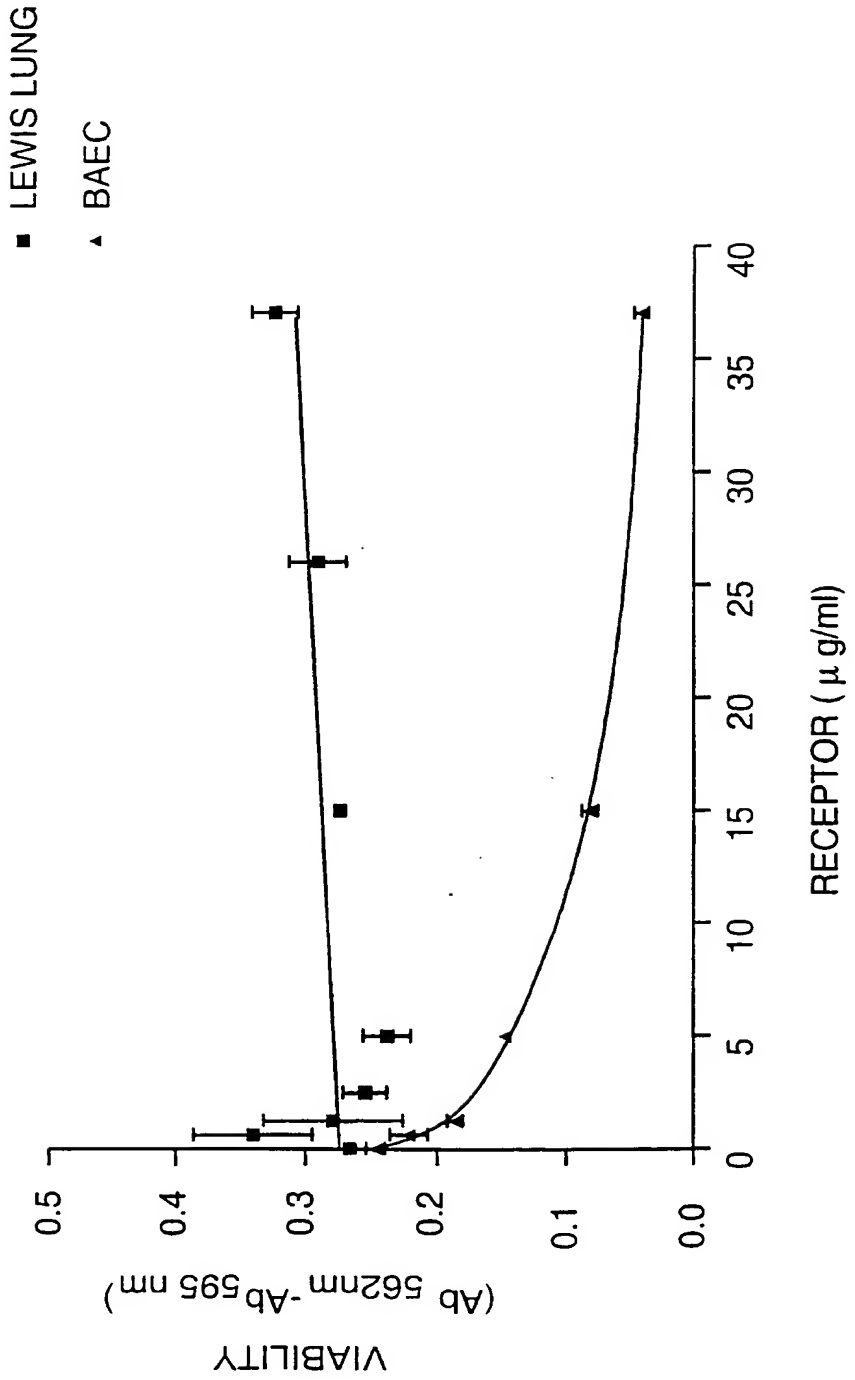

LEWIS LUNG
BAEC
VIABILITY
(Ab 562nm -Ab 595 nm)
0.5
0.4
0.3
0.2
0.1
0.0
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
RECEPTOR (μg/ml)

FIG. 23

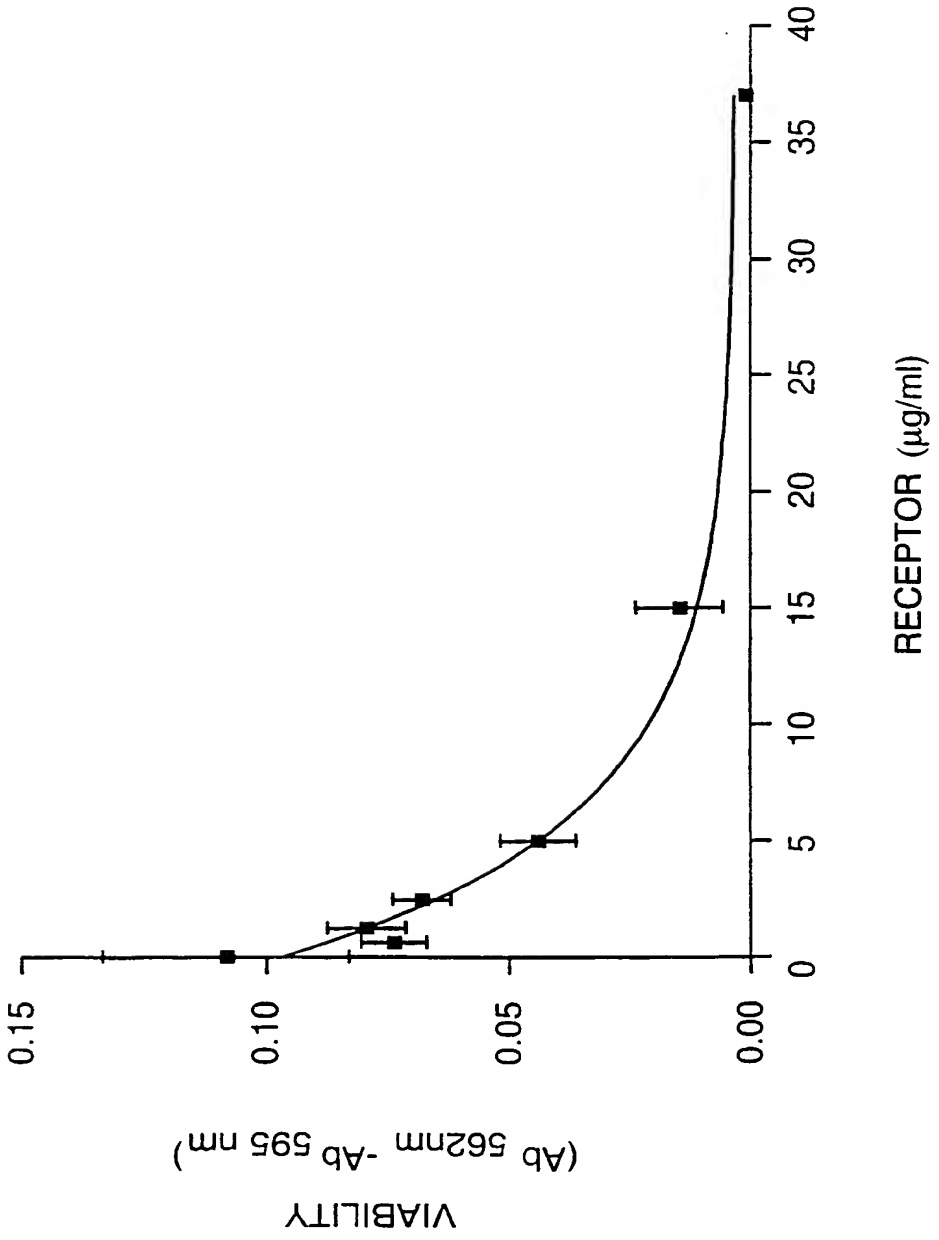

VIABILITY
(Ab 562nm -Ab 595 nm)
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
RECEPTOR (µg/ml)

FIG. 24

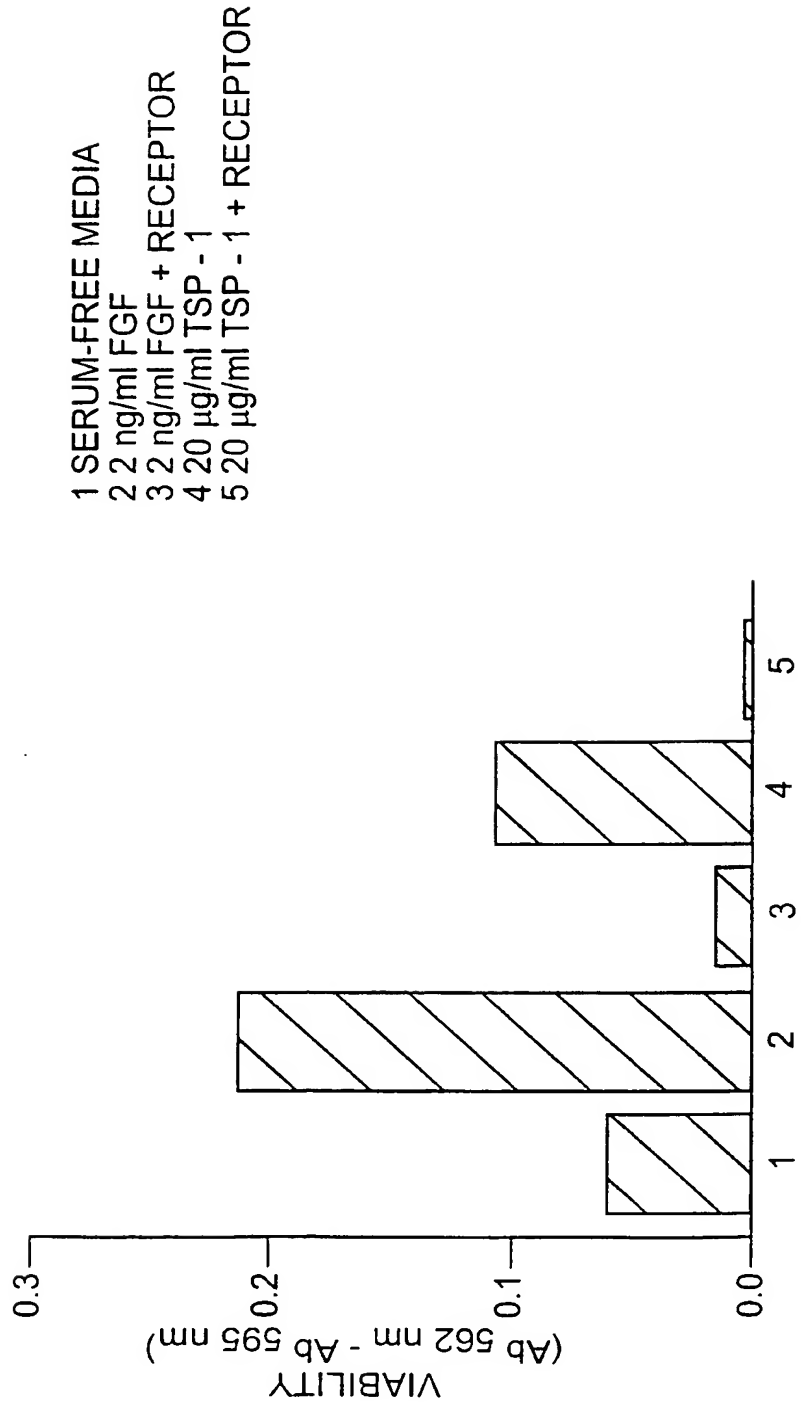

1 SERUM-FREE MEDIA
2 2 ng/ml FGF
3 2 ng/ml FGF + RECEPTOR
4 20 µg/ml TSP - 1
5 20 µg/ml TSP - 1 + RECEPTOR
VIABILITY
(Ab 562 nm - Ab 595 nm)
0.0
0.1
0.2
0.3
1
2
3
4
5

FIG. 25

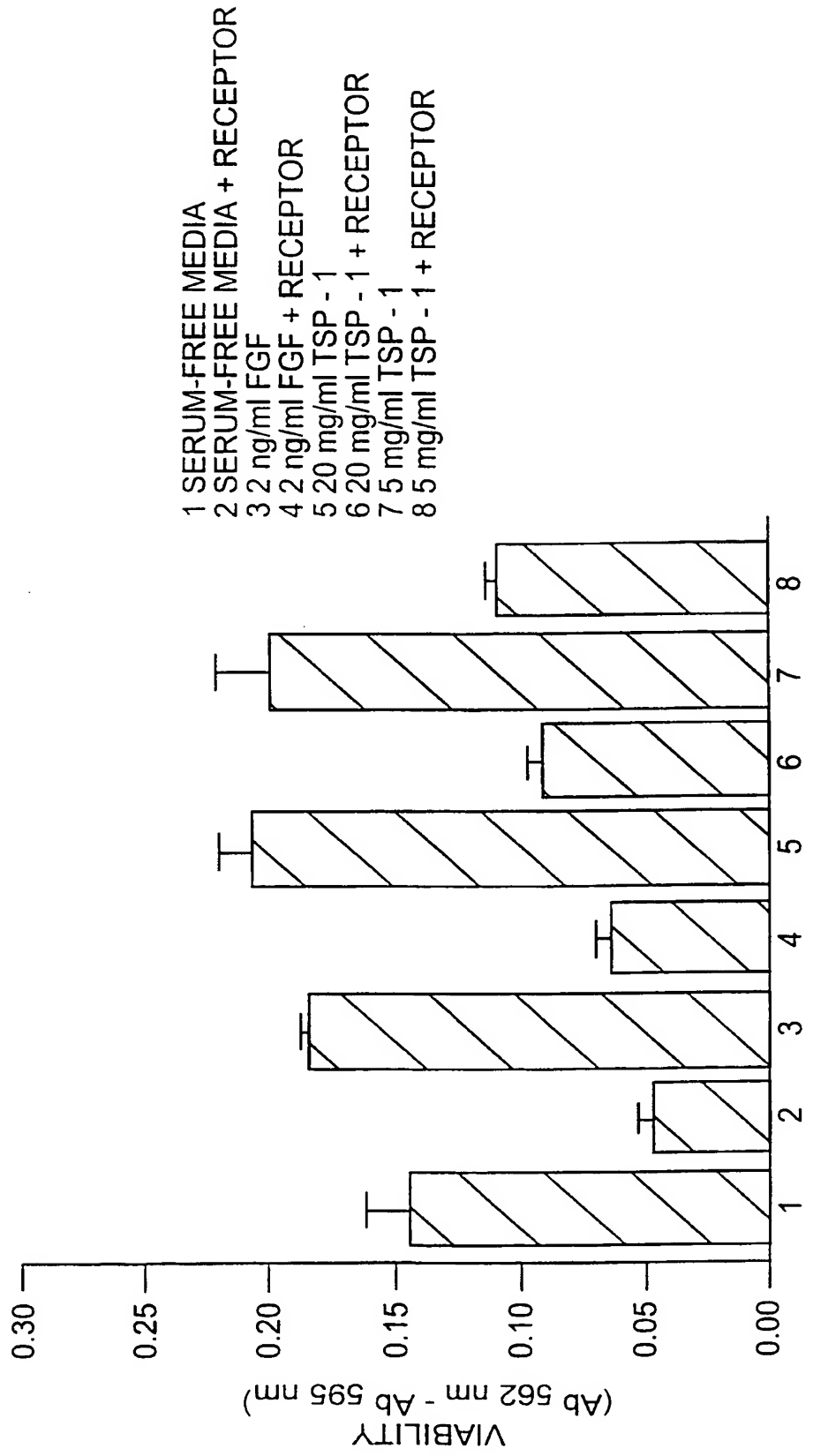

1 SERUM-FREE MEDIA
2 SERUM-FREE MEDIA + RECEPTOR
3 2 ng/ml FGF
4 2 ng/ml FGF + RECEPTOR
5 20 mg/ml TSP - 1
6 20 mg/ml TSP - 1 + RECEPTOR
7 5 mg/ml TSP - 1
8 5 mg/ml TSP - 1 + RECEPTOR
VIABILITY
(Ab 562 nm - Ab 595 nm)
0.00
0.05
0.10
0.15
0.20
0.25
0.30
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

FIG. 26

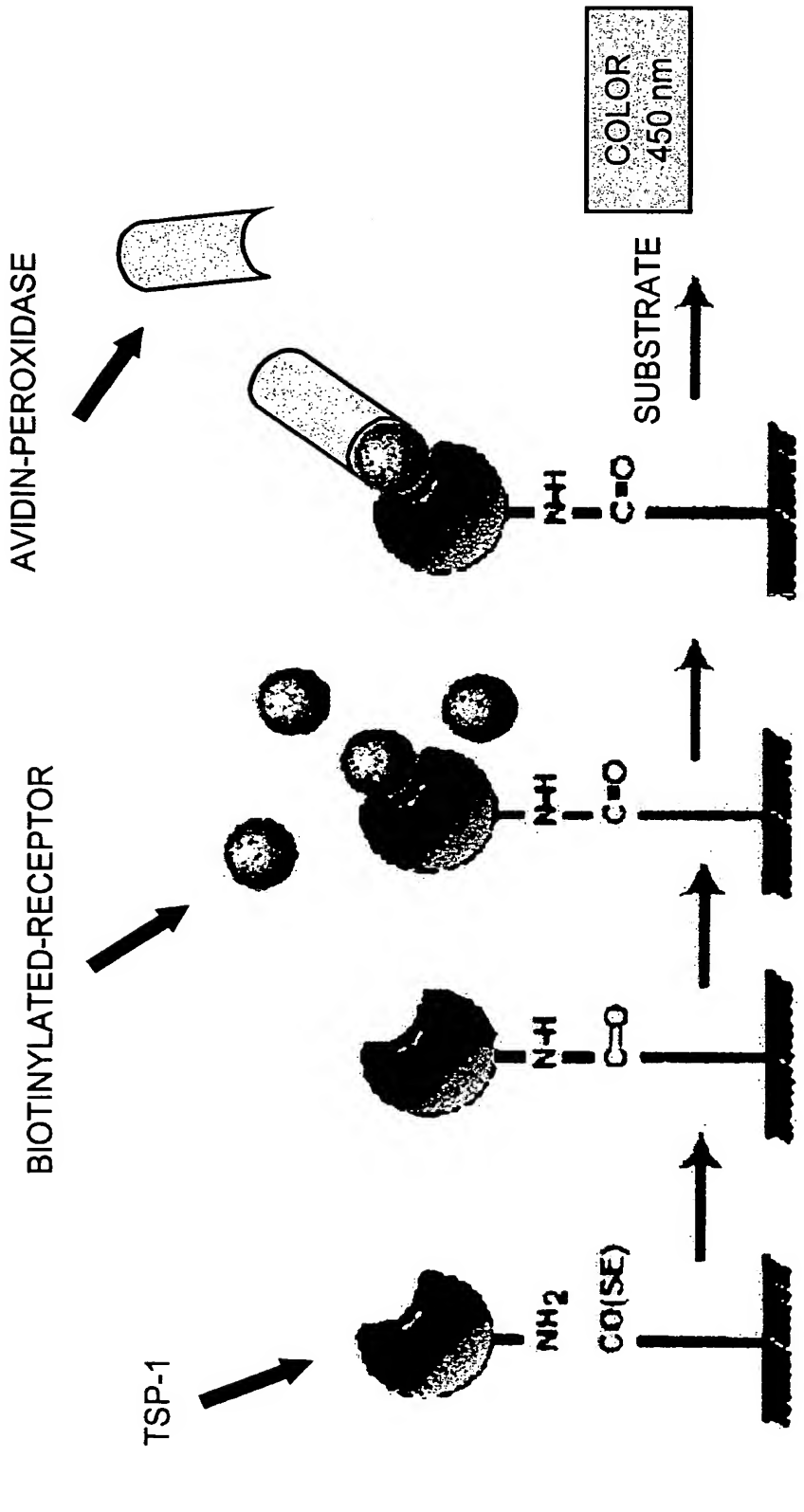

TSP-1
BIOTINYLATED-RECEPTOR
AVIDIN-PEROXIDASE
NH2
CO(SE)
NH
C=O
SUBSTRATE
COLOR
450 nm
SE, SUCCINIMIDE ESTER ACTIVATED CARBOXYLATE

FIG. 27

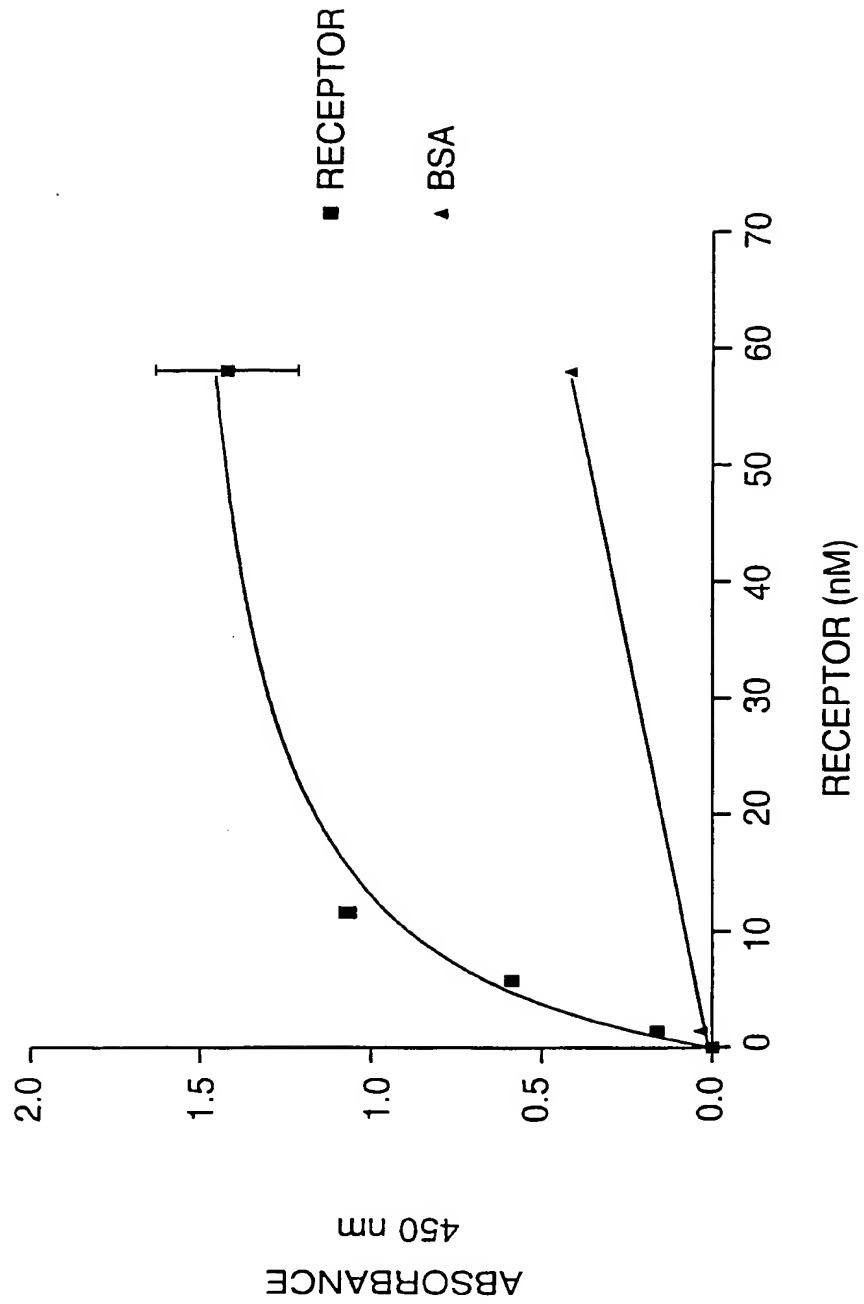

RECEPTOR
BSA
ABSORBANCE
450 nm
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
RECEPTOR (nM)

FIG. 28

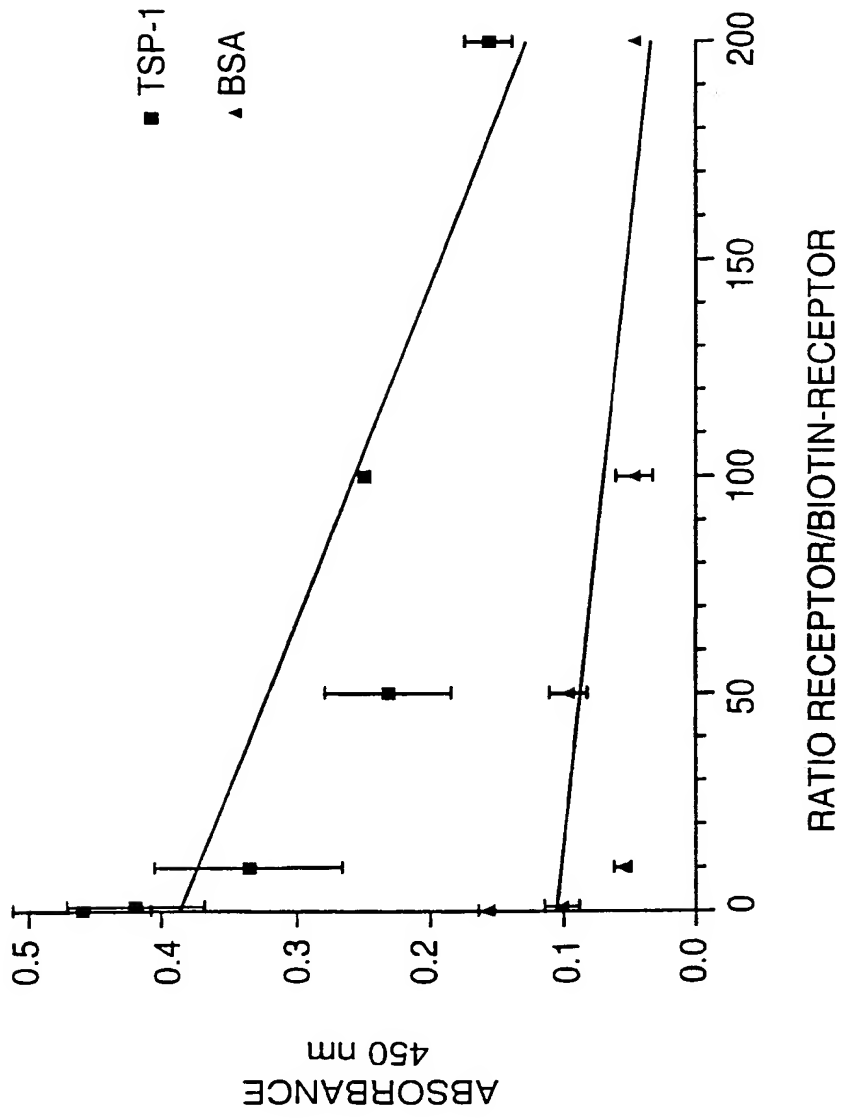

TSP-1
BSA
ABSORBANCE
450 nm
0.5
0.4
0.3
0.2
0.1
0.0
0
50
100
150
200
RATIO RECEPTOR/BIOTIN-RECEPTOR

FIG. 29

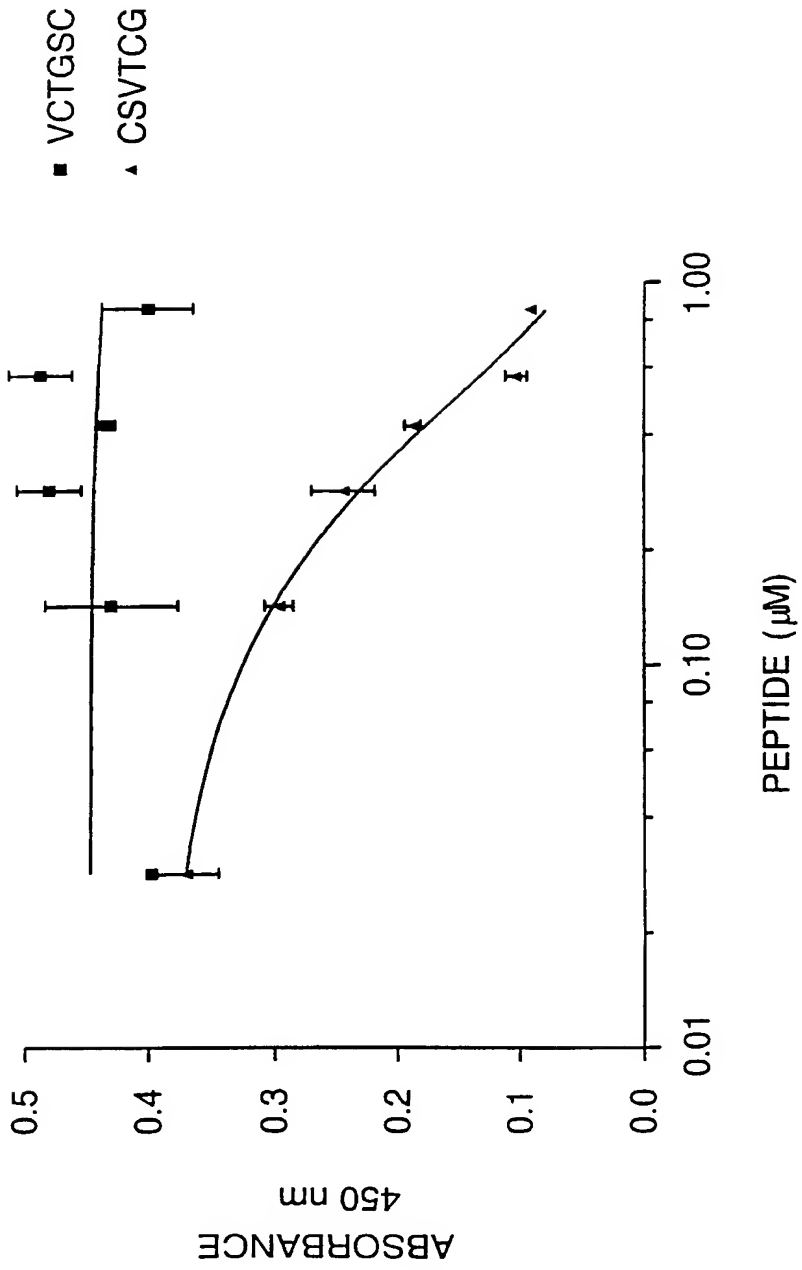

VCTGSC
CSVTCG
ABSORBANCE
450 nm
0.5
0.4
0.3
0.2
0.1
0.0
0.01
0.10
1.00
PEPTIDE (μM)

FIG. 30

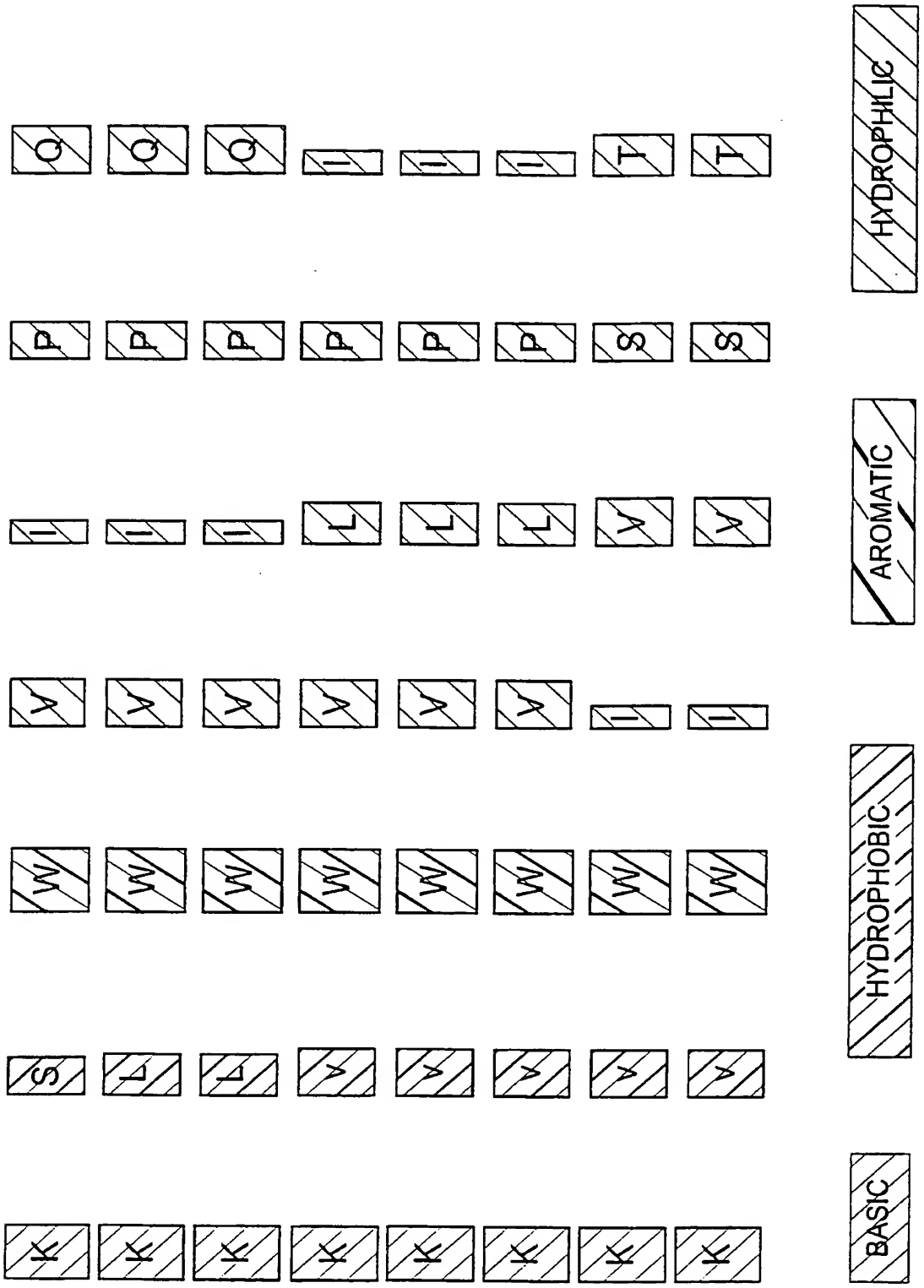


FIG. 31

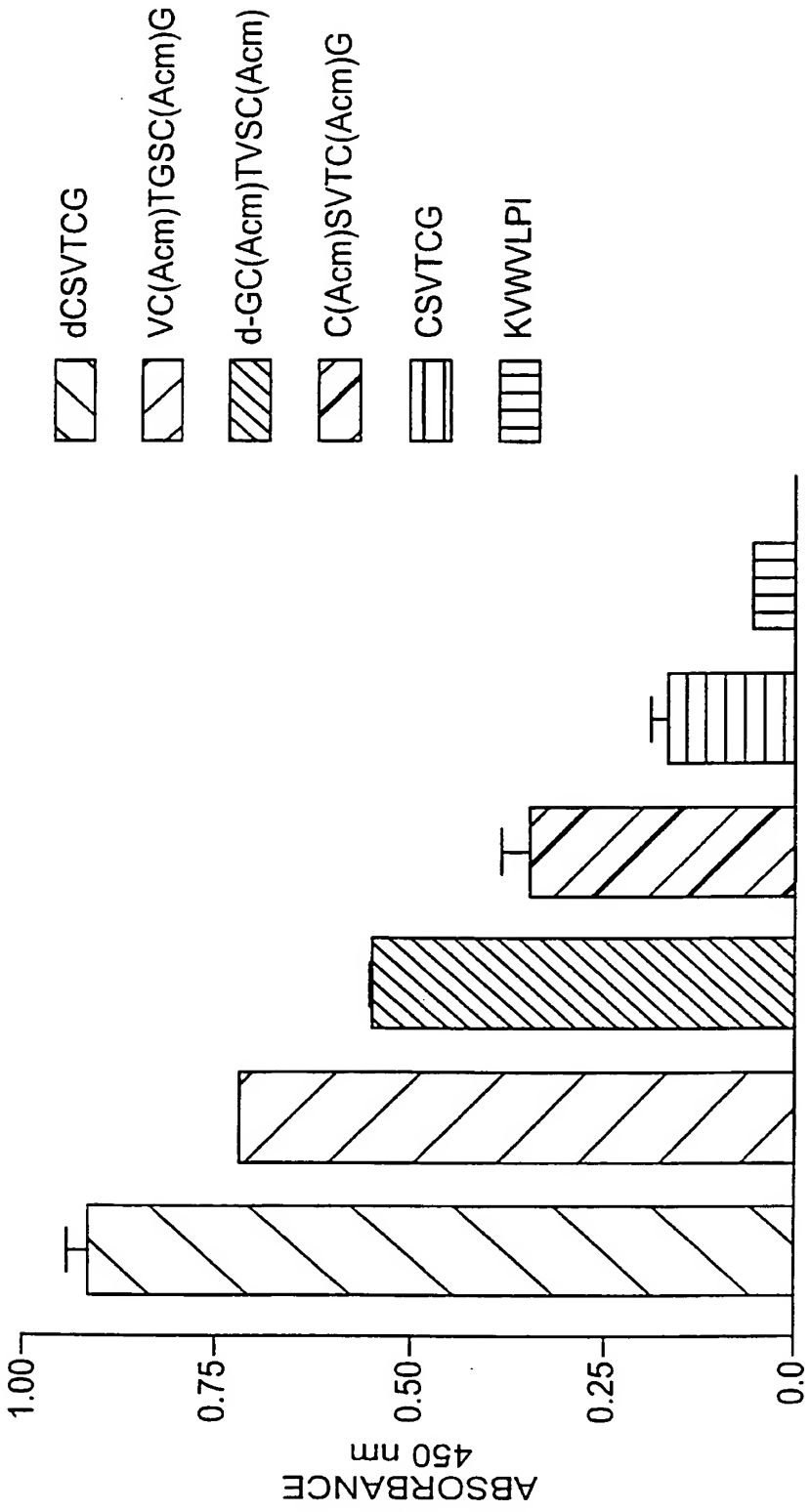

dCSVTCG
VC(Acm)TGSC(Acm)G
d-GC(Acm)TVSC(Acm)
C(Acm)SVTC(Acm)G
CSVTCG
KVWVLPI
ABSORBANCE
450 nm
1.00
0.75
0.50
0.25
0.0

FIG. 32

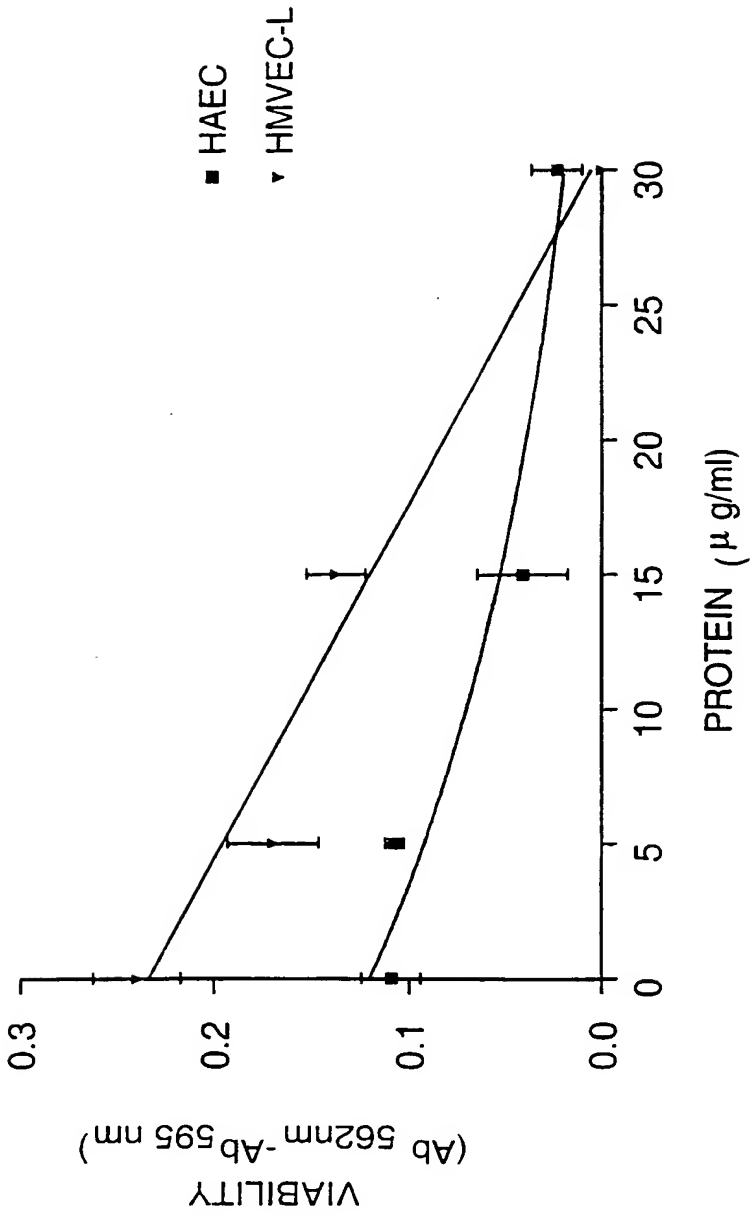

HAEC
HMVEC-L
VIABILITY
(Ab 562nm -Ab 595 nm)
0.3
0.2
0.1
0.0
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
PROTEIN (μ g/ml)

FIG. 33

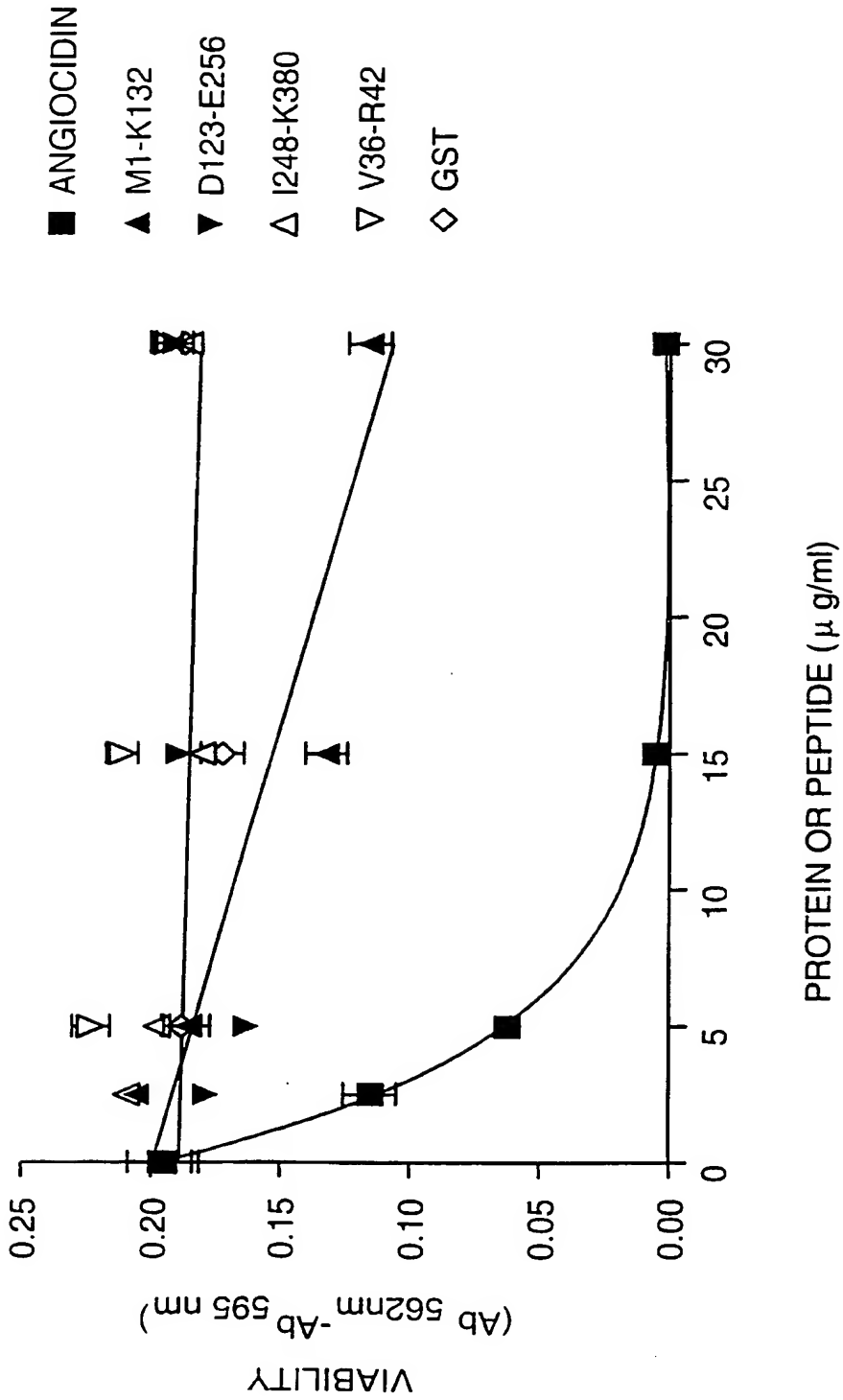

ANGIOCIDIN
M1-K132
D123-E256
I248-K380
V36-R42
GST
VIABILITY
(Ab 562nm -Ab 595 nm)
0.25
0.20
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
PROTEIN OR PEPTIDE (μ g/ml)

FIG. 34

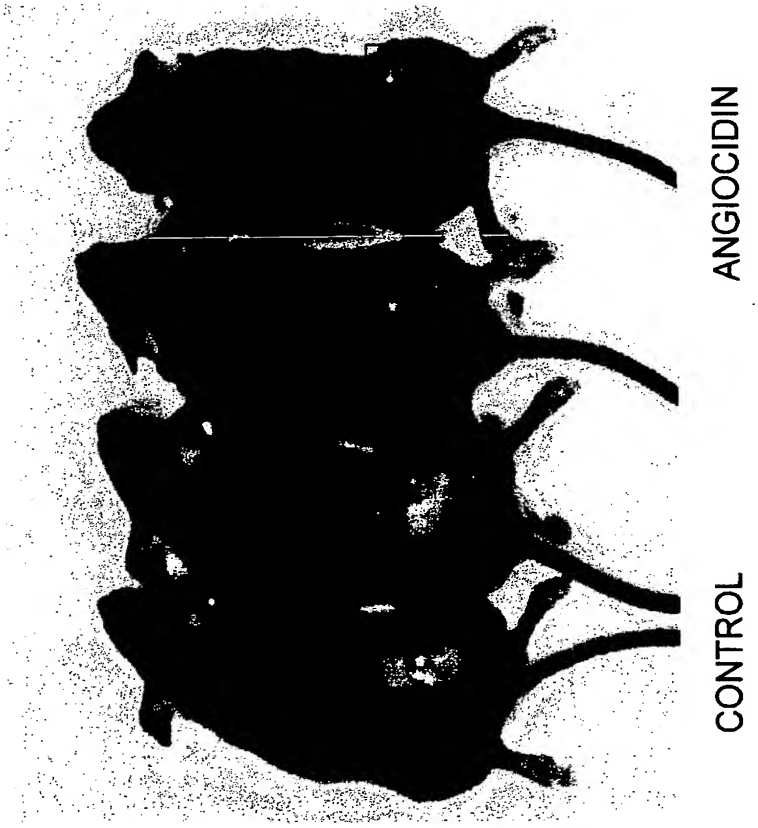


FIG. 35

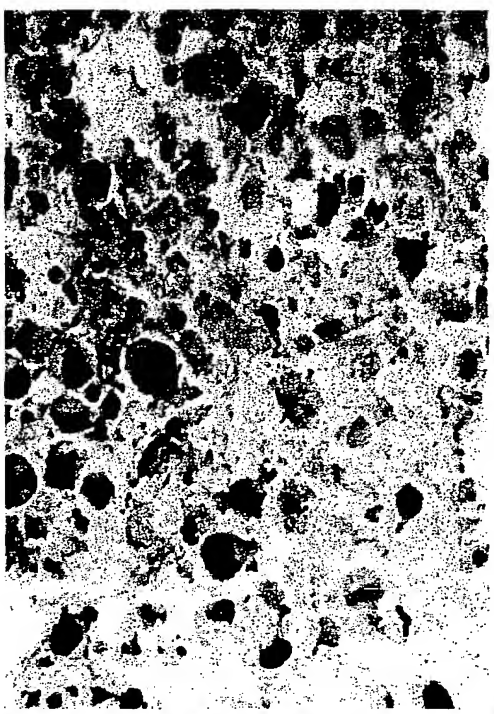
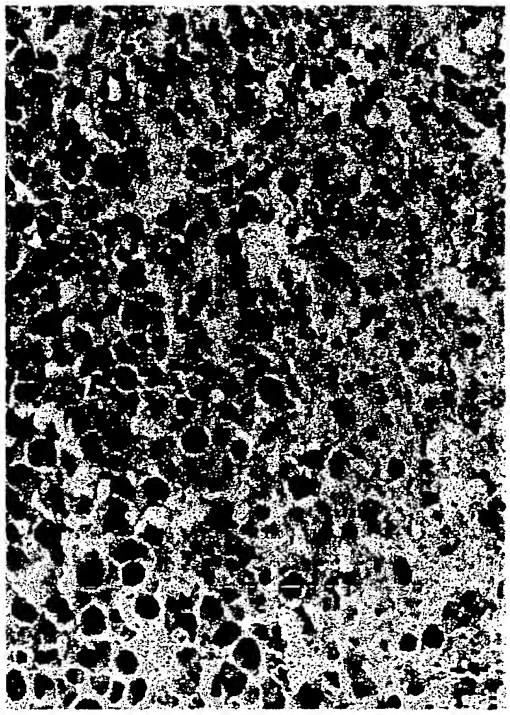


FIG. 36B



ANGIOCIDIN

FIG. 36D

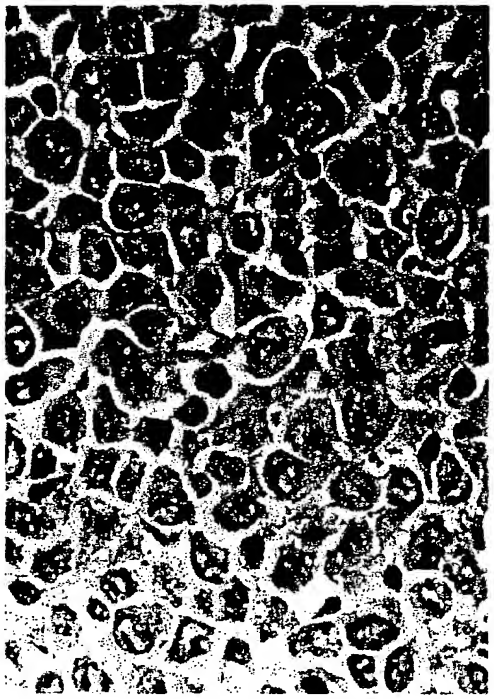
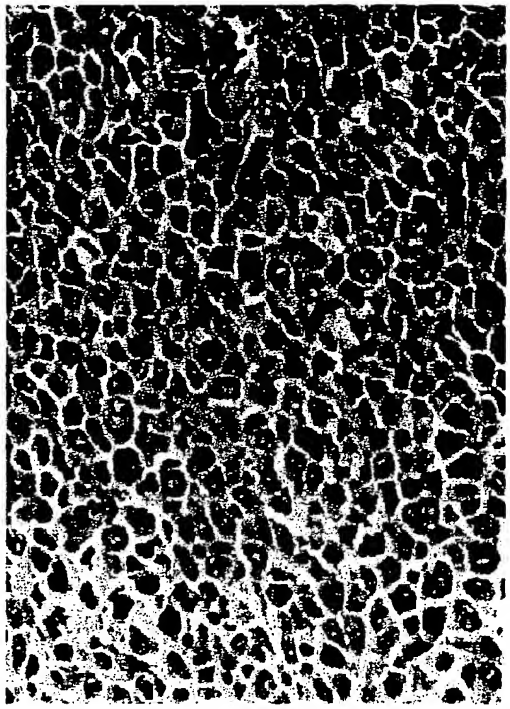


FIG. 36A



CONTROL

FIG. 36C

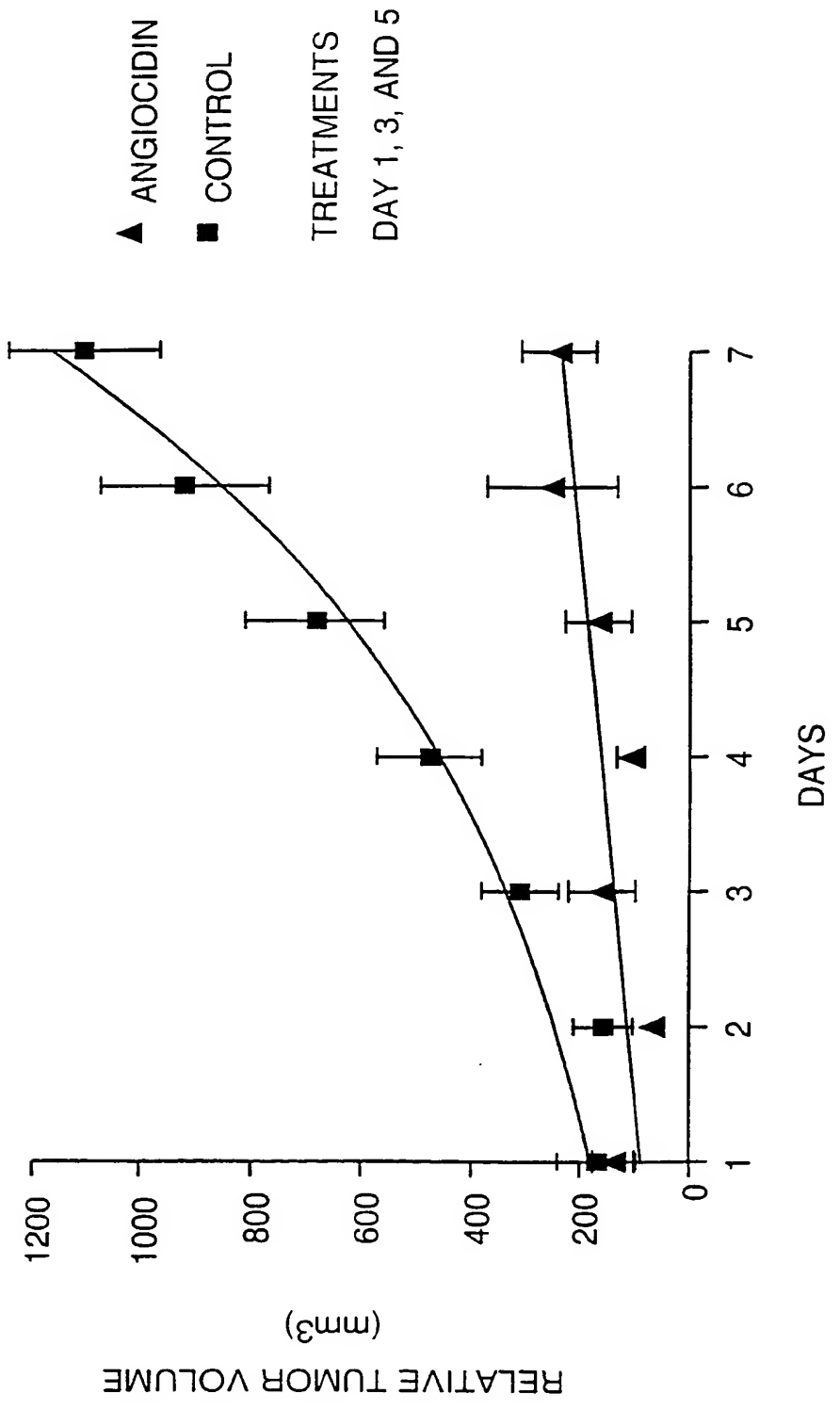

ANGIOCIDIN
CONTROL
TREATMENTS
DAY 1, 3, AND 5
RELATIVE TUMOR VOLUME
(mm3)
1200
1000
800
600
400
200
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
DAYS

FIG. 37

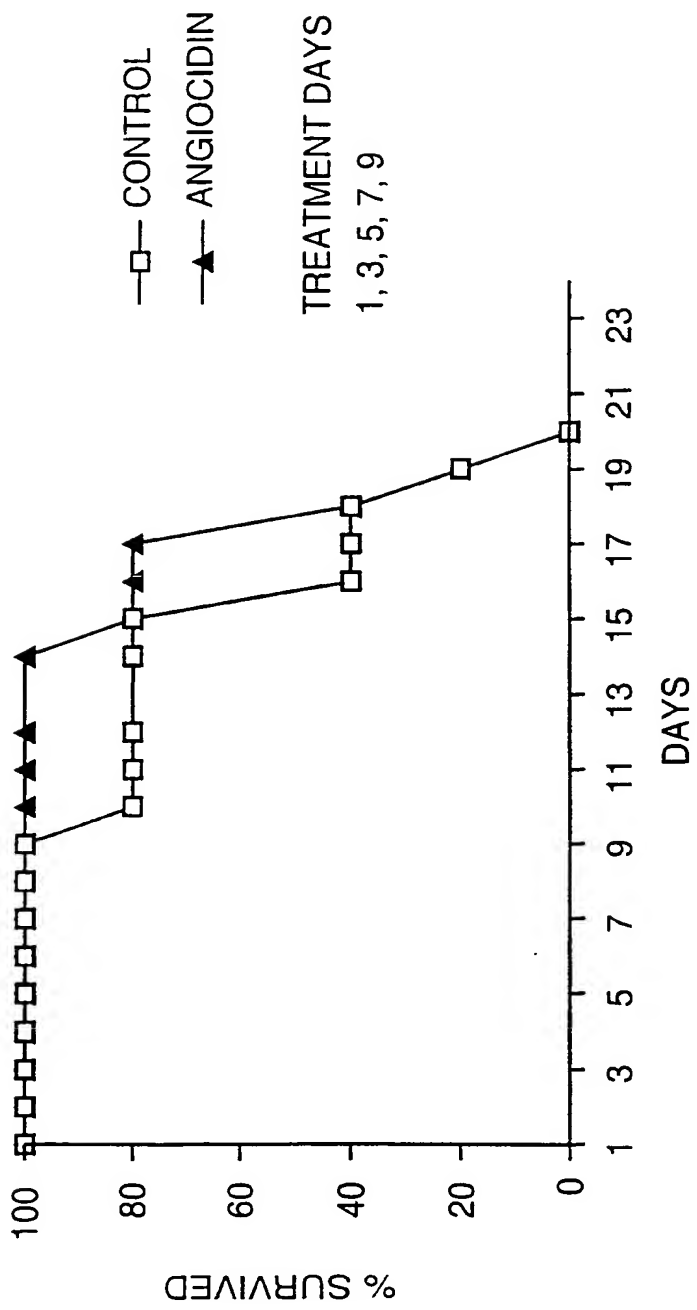

CONTROL
ANGIOCIDIN
TREATMENT DAYS
1, 3, 5, 7, 9
% SURVIVED
100
80
60
40
20
0
1 3 5 7 9 11 13 15 17 19 21 23
DAYS
MEDIAN SURVIVAL
(DAYS)
CONTROL 16
ANGIOCIDIN 19

FIG. 38

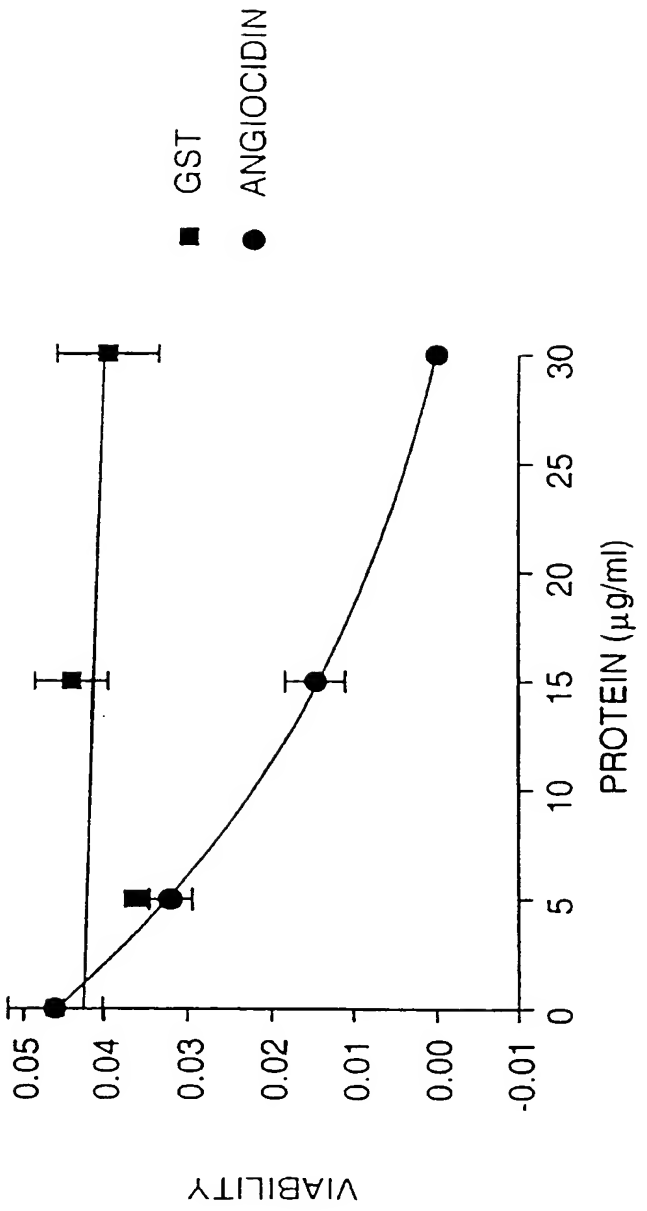

GST
ANGIOCIDIN
VIABILITY
0.05
0.04
0.03
0.02
0.01
0.00
-0.01
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
PROTEIN (µg/ml)

FIG. 39

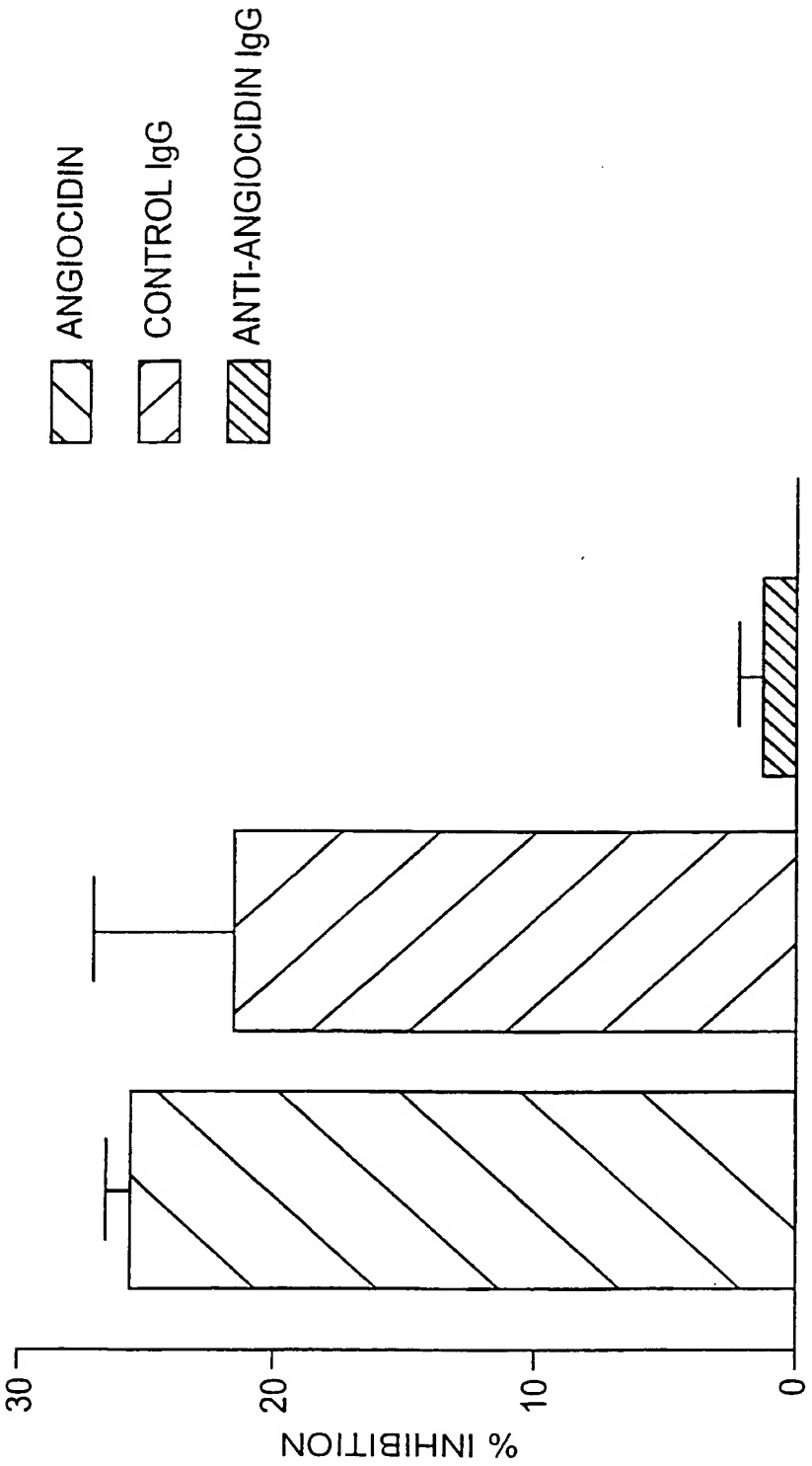

ANGIOCIDIN
CONTROL IgG
ANTI-ANGIOCIDIN IgG
% INHIBITION
0
10
20
30

FIG. 40

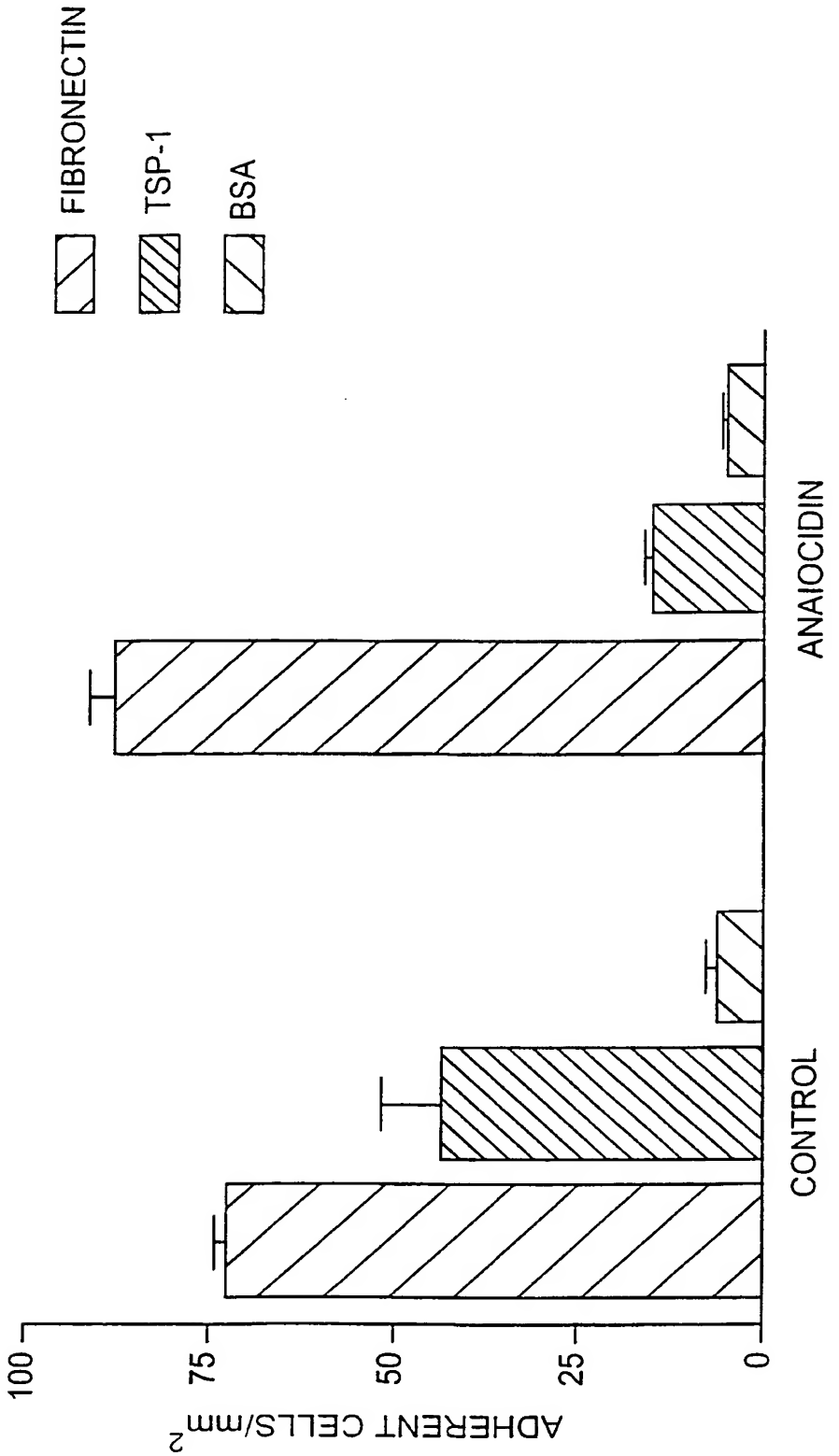

FIBRONECTIN
TSP-1
BSA
ADHERENT CELLS/mm2
100
75
50
25
0
CONTROL
ANAIOCIDIN

FIG. 41

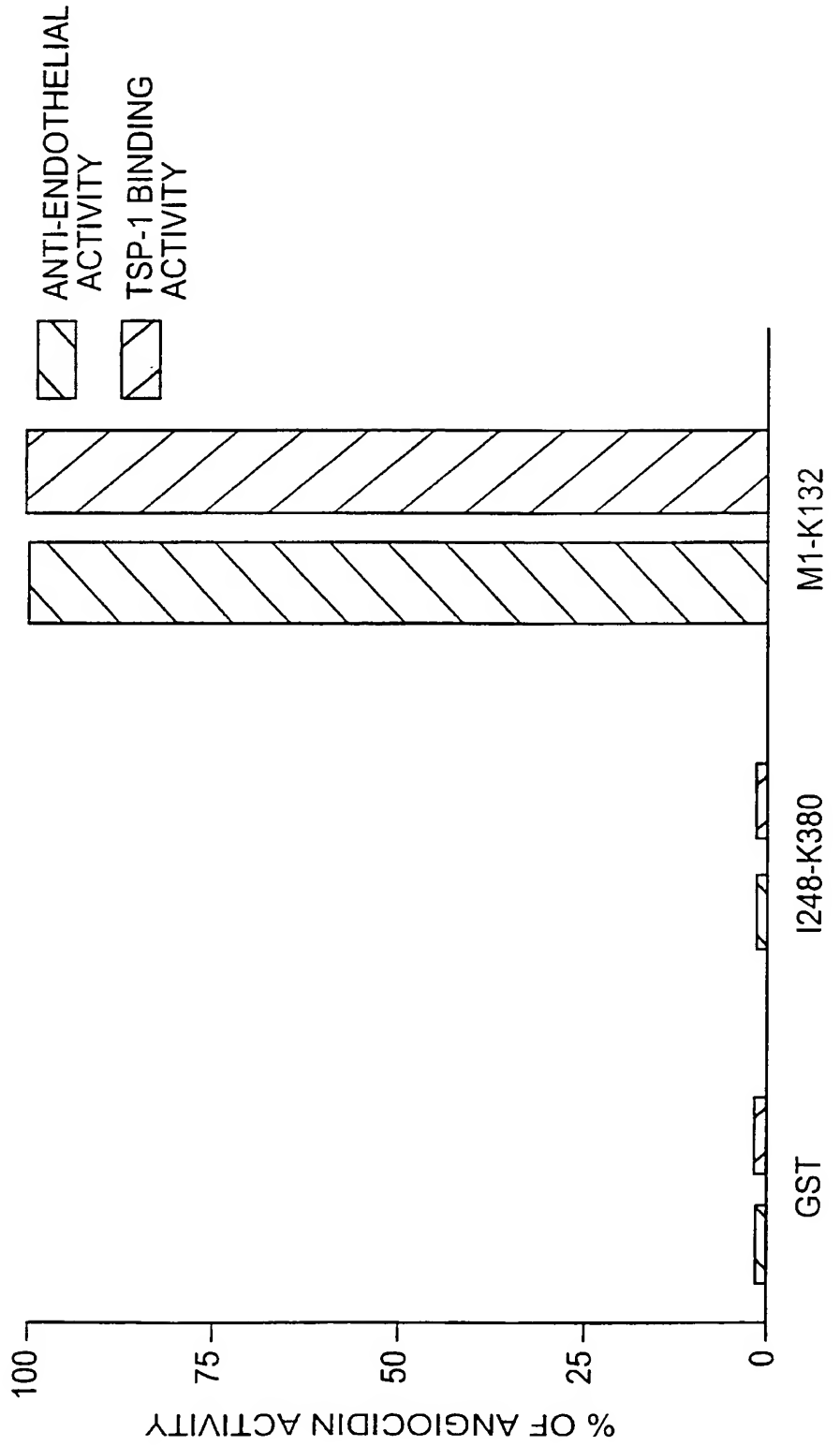

ANTI-ENDOTHELIAL ACTIVITY
TSP-1 BINDING ACTIVITY
% OF ANGIOCIDIN ACTIVITY
100
75
50
25
0
GST
I248-K380
M1-K132

FIG. 42

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Tuszynski, George
Williams, Taffy

<120> ANGIOCIDIN: A CYS-SER-VAL-THR-CYS-GLY SPECIFIC TUMOR CELL ADHESION RECEPTOR

<130> 07206.0028

<140>
<141>

<150> 60/140,309
<151> 1999-06-21

<150> 60/176,626
<151> 2000-01-19

<160> 26

<170> PatentIn Ver. 2.1

<210> 1
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 1
Cys Ser Val Thr Cys Gly
1 5

<210> 2
<211> 380
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<223> Xaa represents an unknown amino acid

<400> 2
Met Val Leu Glu Ser Thr Met Val Cys Val Asp Asn Ser Glu Tyr Met
1 5 10 15

Arg Asn Gly Asp Phe Leu Pro Thr Arg Leu Gln Ala Gln Gln Asp Ala
20 25 30

Val Asn Ile Val Cys His Ser Lys Thr Arg Ser Asn Pro Glu Asn Asn
35 40 45

Val Gly Leu Ile Thr Leu Ala Asn Asp Cys Glu Val Leu Thr Thr Leu
50 55 60

Thr Pro Asp Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu His Thr Val Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Lys Gly Lys Ile Thr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ile Arg Val Ala His Leu Ala
85 90 95

```
Leu Lys His Arg Gln Gly Lys Asn His Lys Met Arg Ile Ile Ala Phe
            100                 105                 110

Val Gly Ser Pro Val Glu Asp Asn Glu Lys Asp Leu Val Lys Leu Ala
        115                 120                 125

Lys Arg Leu Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Asn Val Asp Ile Ile Asn Phe Gly
    130                 135                 140

Glu Glu Glu Val Asn Thr Glu Lys Leu Thr Ala Phe Val Asn Thr Leu
145                 150                 155                 160

Asn Gly Lys Asp Gly Thr Gly Ser His Leu Val Thr Val Pro Pro Gly
                165                 170                 175

Pro Ser Leu Ala Asp Ala Leu Ile Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Ala Gly Glu
            180                 185                 190

Gly Gly Ala Met Leu Gly Leu Gly Ala Ser Asp Phe Glu Phe Gly Val
        195                 200                 205

Asp Pro Ser Ala Asp Pro Glu Leu Ala Leu Ala Leu Arg Val Ser Met
    210                 215                 220

Glu Glu Gln Arg Gln Arg Gln Glu Glu Glu Ala Arg Arg Ala Ala Ala
225                 230                 235                 240

Ala Ser Ala Ala Glu Ala Gly Ile Ala Thr Thr Gly Thr Glu Gly Glu
                245                 250                 255

Arg Asp Ser Asp Asp Ala Leu Leu Lys Met Thr Ile Ser Gln Gln Glu
            260                 265                 270

Phe Gly Arg Thr Gly Leu Pro Asp Leu Ser Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Glu
        275                 280                 285

Gln Ile Ala Tyr Ala Met Gln Met Ser Leu Gln Gly Ala Glu Phe Gly
    290                 295                 300

Gln Ala Glu Ser Ala Asp Ile Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Met Asp Thr Ser
305                 310                 315                 320

Glu Pro Ala Lys Glu Glu Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Xaa Gln Asp Pro Glu
                325                 330                 335

Phe Leu Gln Ser Val Leu Glu Asn Leu Pro Gly Val Asp Pro Asn Asn
            340                 345                 350

Glu Ala Ile Arg Asn Ala Met Gly Ser Leu Ala Ser Gln Ala Thr Lys
        355                 360                 365

Asp Gly Lys Lys Asp Lys Lys Glu Glu Asp Lys Lys
    370                 375                 380
```

<210> 3
<211> 377

<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<223> Xaa represents an unknown amino acid

<400> 3

```
Met Val Leu Glu Ser Thr Met Val Cys Val Asp Asn Ser Glu Tyr Met
 1               5                  10                  15

Arg Asn Gly Asp Phe Leu Pro Thr Arg Leu Gln Ala Gln Gln Asp Ala
            20                  25                  30

Val Asn Ile Val Cys His Ser Lys Thr Arg Ser Asn Pro Glu Asn Asn
        35                  40                  45

Val Gly Leu Ile Thr Leu Ala Asn Asp Cys Glu Val Leu Thr Thr Leu
    50                  55                  60

Thr Pro Asp Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu His Thr Val Gln Pro
65                  70                  75                  80

Lys Gly Lys Ile Thr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ile Arg Val Ala His Leu Ala
                85                  90                  95

Leu Lys His Arg Gln Gly Lys Asn His Lys Met Arg Ile Ile Ala Phe
            100                 105                 110

Val Gly Ser Pro Val Glu Asp Asn Glu Lys Asp Leu Val Lys Leu Ala
        115                 120                 125

Lys Arg Leu Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Asn Val Asp Ile Ile Asn Phe Gly
    130                 135                 140

Glu Glu Glu Val Asn Thr Glu Lys Leu Thr Ala Phe Val Asn Thr Leu
145                 150                 155                 160

Asn Gly Lys Asp Gly Thr Gly Ser His Leu Val Thr Val Pro Pro Gly
                165                 170                 175

Pro Ser Leu Ala Asp Ala Leu Ile Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Ala Gly Glu
            180                 185                 190

Gly Gly Ala Met Leu Gly Leu Gly Ala Ser Asp Phe Glu Phe Gly Val
        195                 200                 205

Asp Pro Ser Ala Asp Pro Glu Leu Ala Leu Ala Leu Arg Val Ser Met
    210                 215                 220

Glu Glu Gln Arg Gln Arg Gln Glu Glu Glu Ala Arg Arg Ala Ala Ala
225                 230                 235                 240

Ala Ser Ala Ala Glu Ala Gly Ile Ala Thr Thr Gly Thr Glu Asp Ser
                245                 250                 255

Asp Asp Ala Leu Leu Lys Met Thr Ile Ser Gln Gln Glu Phe Gly Arg
            260                 265                 270
```

```
Thr Gly Leu Pro Asp Leu Ser Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Glu Gln Ile Ala
        275                 280                 285

Tyr Ala Met Gln Met Ser Leu Gln Gly Ala Glu Phe Gly Gln Ala Glu
    290                 295                 300

Ser Ala Asp Ile Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Met Asp Thr Ser Glu Pro Ala
305                 310                 315                 320

Lys Glu Glu Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Xaa Gln Asp Pro Glu Phe Leu Gln
                325                 330                 335

Ser Val Leu Glu Asn Leu Pro Gly Val Asp Pro Asn Asn Glu Ala Ile
            340                 345                 350

Arg Asn Ala Met Gly Ser Leu Ala Ser Gln Ala Thr Lys Asp Gly Lys
        355                 360                 365

Lys Asp Lys Lys Glu Glu Asp Lys Lys
    370                 375
```

<210> 4
<211> 1259
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)..(1140)
<223> n/Xaa represents an unknown base/amino acid

<400> 4

```
atg gtg ttg gaa agc act atg gtg tgt gtg gac aac agt gag tat atg   48
Met Val Leu Glu Ser Thr Met Val Cys Val Asp Asn Ser Glu Tyr Met
  1               5                  10                  15

cgg aat gga gac ttc tta ccc acc agg ctg cag gcc cag cag gat gct   96
Arg Asn Gly Asp Phe Leu Pro Thr Arg Leu Gln Ala Gln Gln Asp Ala
            20                  25                  30

gtc aac ata gtt tgt cat tca aag acc cgc agc aac cct gag aac aac   144
Val Asn Ile Val Cys His Ser Lys Thr Arg Ser Asn Pro Glu Asn Asn
        35                  40                  45

gtg ggc ctt atc aca ctg gct aat gac tgt gaa gtg ctg acc aca ctc   192
Val Gly Leu Ile Thr Leu Ala Asn Asp Cys Glu Val Leu Thr Thr Leu
    50                  55                  60

acc cca gac act ggc cgt atc ctg tcc aag cta cat act gtc caa ccc   240
Thr Pro Asp Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu His Thr Val Gln Pro
65                  70                  75                  80

aag ggc aag atc acc ttc tgc acg ggc atc cgc gtg gcc cat ctg gct-  288
Lys Gly Lys Ile Thr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ile Arg Val Ala His Leu Ala
                85                  90                  95
```

```
ctg aag cac cga caa ggc aag aat cac aag atg cgc atc att gcc ttt   336
Leu Lys His Arg Gln Gly Lys Asn His Lys Met Arg Ile Ile Ala Phe
           100                 105                 110

gtg gga agc cca gtg gag gac aat gag aag gat ctg gtg aaa ctg gct   384
Val Gly Ser Pro Val Glu Asp Asn Glu Lys Asp Leu Val Lys Leu Ala
       115                 120                 125

aaa cgc ctc aag aag gag aaa gta aat gtt gac att atc aat ttt ggg   432
Lys Arg Leu Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Asn Val Asp Ile Ile Asn Phe Gly
   130                 135                 140

gaa gag gag gtg aac aca gaa aag ctg aca gcc ttt gta aac acg ttg   480
Glu Glu Glu Val Asn Thr Glu Lys Leu Thr Ala Phe Val Asn Thr Leu
145                 150                 155                 160

aat ggc aaa gat gga acc ggt tct cat ctg gtg aca gtg cct cct ggg   528
Asn Gly Lys Asp Gly Thr Gly Ser His Leu Val Thr Val Pro Pro Gly
               165                 170                 175

ccc agt ttg gct gat gct ctc atc agt tct ccg att ttg gct ggt gaa   576
Pro Ser Leu Ala Asp Ala Leu Ile Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Ala Gly Glu
           180                 185                 190

ggt ggt gcc atg ctg ggt ctt ggt gcc agt gac ttt gaa ttt gga gta   624
Gly Gly Ala Met Leu Gly Leu Gly Ala Ser Asp Phe Glu Phe Gly Val
       195                 200                 205

gat ccc agt gct gat cct gag ctg gcc ttg gcc ctt cgt gta tct atg   672
Asp Pro Ser Ala Asp Pro Glu Leu Ala Leu Ala Leu Arg Val Ser Met
   210                 215                 220

gaa gag cag cgg cag cgg cag gag gag gag gcc cgg cgg gca gct gca   720
Glu Glu Gln Arg Gln Arg Gln Glu Glu Glu Ala Arg Arg Ala Ala Ala
225                 230                 235                 240

gct tct gct gct gag gcc ggg att gct acg act ggg act gaa ggt gaa   768
Ala Ser Ala Ala Glu Ala Gly Ile Ala Thr Thr Gly Thr Glu Gly Glu
               245                 250                 255

aga gac tca gac gat gcc ctg ctg aag atg acc atc agc cag caa gag   816
Arg Asp Ser Asp Asp Ala Leu Leu Lys Met Thr Ile Ser Gln Gln Glu
           260                 265                 270

ttt ggc cgc act ggg ctt cct gac cta agc agt atg act gag gaa gag   864
Phe Gly Arg Thr Gly Leu Pro Asp Leu Ser Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Glu
       275                 280                 285

cag att gct tat gcc atg cag atg tcc ctg cag gga gca gag ttt ggc   912
Gln Ile Ala Tyr Ala Met Gln Met Ser Leu Gln Gly Ala Glu Phe Gly
   290                 295                 300

cag gcg gaa tca gca gac att gat gcc agc tca gct atg gac aca tcc   960
Gln Ala Glu Ser Ala Asp Ile Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Met Asp Thr Ser
305                 310                 315                 320
```

```
gag cca gcc aag gag gag gat gat tac gac gtg atn cag gac ccc gag   1008
Glu Pro Ala Lys Glu Glu Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Xaa Gln Asp Pro Glu
                325                 330                 335

ttc ctt cag agt gtc cta gag aac ctc cca ggt gtg gat ccc aac aat   1056
Phe Leu Gln Ser Val Leu Glu Asn Leu Pro Gly Val Asp Pro Asn Asn
            340                 345                 350

gaa gcc att cga aat gct atg ggc tcc ctg gcc tcc cag gcc acc aag   1104
Glu Ala Ile Arg Asn Ala Met Gly Ser Leu Ala Ser Gln Ala Thr Lys
        355                 360                 365

gac ggc aag aag gac aag aag gag gaa gac aag aag tgagactgga        1150
Asp Gly Lys Lys Asp Lys Lys Glu Glu Asp Lys Lys
    370                 375                 380

gggaaagggt agctgagtct gcttagggga ctgcatggga agcacggaat atagggttag 1210

atgtgtgtta tctgtaacca ttacagccta aataaagctt ggcaacttt              1259


<210> 5
<211> 1250
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)..(1131)
<223> n/Xaa represents an unknown base/amino acid

<400> 5
atg gtg ttg gaa agc act atg gtg tgt gtg gac aac agt gag tat atg   48
Met Val Leu Glu Ser Thr Met Val Cys Val Asp Asn Ser Glu Tyr Met
  1               5                  10                  15

cgg aat gga gac ttc tta ccc acc agg ctg cag gcc cag cag gat gct   96
Arg Asn Gly Asp Phe Leu Pro Thr Arg Leu Gln Ala Gln Gln Asp Ala
            20                  25                  30

gtc aac ata gtt tgt cat tca aag acc cgc agc aac cct gag aac aac   144
Val Asn Ile Val Cys His Ser Lys Thr Arg Ser Asn Pro Glu Asn Asn
        35                  40                  45

gtg ggc ctt atc aca ctg gct aat gac tgt gaa gtg ctg acc aca ctc   192
Val Gly Leu Ile Thr Leu Ala Asn Asp Cys Glu Val Leu Thr Thr Leu
    50                  55                  60

acc cca gac act ggc cgt atc ctg tcc aag cta cat act gtc caa ccc   240
Thr Pro Asp Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu His Thr Val Gln Pro
65                  70                  75                  80

aag ggc aag atc acc ttc tgc acg ggc atc cgc gtg gcc cat ctg gct   288
Lys Gly Lys Ile Thr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ile Arg Val Ala His Leu Ala
                85                  90                  95
```

```
ctg aag cac cga caa ggc aag aat cac aag atg cgc atc att gcc ttt   336
Leu Lys His Arg Gln Gly Lys Asn His Lys Met Arg Ile Ile Ala Phe
            100                 105                 110

gtg gga agc cca gtg gag gac aat gag aag gat ctg gtg aaa ctg gct   384
Val Gly Ser Pro Val Glu Asp Asn Glu Lys Asp Leu Val Lys Leu Ala
        115                 120                 125

aaa cgc ctc aag aag gag aaa gta aat gtt gac att atc aat ttt ggg   432
Lys Arg Leu Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Asn Val Asp Ile Ile Asn Phe Gly
    130                 135                 140

gaa gag gag gtg aac aca gaa aag ctg aca gcc ttt gta aac acg ttg   480
Glu Glu Glu Val Asn Thr Glu Lys Leu Thr Ala Phe Val Asn Thr Leu
145                 150                 155                 160

aat ggc aaa gat gga acc ggt tct cat ctg gtg aca gtg cct cct ggg   528
Asn Gly Lys Asp Gly Thr Gly Ser His Leu Val Thr Val Pro Pro Gly
                165                 170                 175

ccc agt ttg gct gat gct ctc atc agt tct ccg att ttg gct ggt gaa   576
Pro Ser Leu Ala Asp Ala Leu Ile Ser Ser Pro Ile Leu Ala Gly Glu
            180                 185                 190

ggt ggt gcc atg ctg ggt ctt ggt gcc agt gac ttt gaa ttt gga gta   624
Gly Gly Ala Met Leu Gly Leu Gly Ala Ser Asp Phe Glu Phe Gly Val
        195                 200                 205

gat ccc agt gct gat cct gag ctg gcc ttg gcc ctt cgt gta tct atg   672
Asp Pro Ser Ala Asp Pro Glu Leu Ala Leu Ala Leu Arg Val Ser Met
    210                 215                 220

gaa gag cag cgg cag cgg cag gag gag gag gcc cgg cgg gca gct gca   720
Glu Glu Gln Arg Gln Arg Gln Glu Glu Glu Ala Arg Arg Ala Ala Ala
225                 230                 235                 240

gct tct gct gct gag gcc ggg att gct acg act ggg act gaa gac tca   768
Ala Ser Ala Ala Glu Ala Gly Ile Ala Thr Thr Gly Thr Glu Asp Ser
                245                 250                 255

gac gat gcc ctg ctg aag atg acc atc agc cag caa gag ttt ggc cgc   816
Asp Asp Ala Leu Leu Lys Met Thr Ile Ser Gln Gln Glu Phe Gly Arg
            260                 265                 270

act ggg ctt cct gac cta agc agt atg act gag gaa gag cag att gct   864
Thr Gly Leu Pro Asp Leu Ser Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Glu Gln Ile Ala
        275                 280                 285

tat gcc atg cag atg tcc ctg cag gga gca gag ttt ggc cag gcg gaa   912
Tyr Ala Met Gln Met Ser Leu Gln Gly Ala Glu Phe Gly Gln Ala Glu
    290                 295                 300

tca gca gac att gat gcc agc tca gct atg gac aca tcc gag cca gcc   960
Ser Ala Asp Ile Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Met Asp Thr Ser Glu Pro Ala
305                 310                 315                 320
```

```
aag gag gag gat gat tac gac gtg atn cag gac ccc gag ttc ctt cag   1008
Lys Glu Glu Asp Asp Tyr Asp Val Xaa Gln Asp Pro Glu Phe Leu Gln
                325                 330                 335

agt gtc cta gag aac ctc cca ggt gtg gat ccc aac aat gaa gcc att   1056
Ser Val Leu Glu Asn Leu Pro Gly Val Asp Pro Asn Asn Glu Ala Ile
            340                 345                 350

cga aat gct atg ggc tcc ctg gcc tcc cag gcc acc aag gac ggc aag   1104
Arg Asn Ala Met Gly Ser Leu Ala Ser Gln Ala Thr Lys Asp Gly Lys
        355                 360                 365

aag gac aag aag gag gaa gac aag aag tgagactgga gggaaagggt         1151
Lys Asp Lys Lys Glu Glu Asp Lys Lys
    370                 375

agctgagtct gcttagggga ctgcatggga agcacggaat atagggttag atgtgtgtta 1211

tctgtaacca ttacagccta aataaagctt ggcaacttt                       1250
```

<210> 6
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (1)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (5)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<400> 6
Cys Ser Val Thr Cys Gly
1 5

<210> 7
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (2)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (6)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<400> 7
Val Cys Thr Gly Ser Cys
1 5

<210> 8
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 8
Val Cys His Ser Lys Thr Arg
1 5

<210> 9
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (2)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<400> 9
Val Cys His Ser Lys Thr Arg
1 5

<210> 10
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 10
Pro His Ser Arg Asn
1 5

<210> 11
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 11
Ala Ser Val Thr Ala Arg
1 5

<210> 12
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> 12
gggagatcta tggtgttgga aagcact 27

<210> 13
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer

<400> 13
ggggaattct cacttcttgt cttcctc 27

<210> 14
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 14
Lys Val Trp Val Leu Pro Ile
1 5

<210> 15
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 15
Val Cys Thr Gly Ser Cys
1 5

<210> 16
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 16
Lys Ser Trp Val Ile Pro Gln
1 5

<210> 17
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 17
Lys Leu Trp Val Ile Pro Gln
1 5

<210> 18
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 18
Lys Val Trp Val Leu Pro Ile
1 5

<210> 19
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic

peptide

<400> 19
Lys Val Trp Val Leu Ile Pro
1 5

<210> 20
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 20
Lys Val Trp Ile Val Ser Thr
1 5

<210> 21
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 21
Val Cys Thr Gly Ser Cys Gly
1 5

<210> 22
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<400> 22
Cys Ser Val Thr Cys Gly
1 5

<210> 23
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (2)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (6)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<400> 23
Gly Cys Thr Val Ser Cys
1 5

<210> 24
<211> 132
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 24
Met Val Leu Glu Ser Thr Met Val Cys Val Asp Asn Ser Glu Tyr Met
1 5 10 15

Arg Asn Gly Asp Phe Leu Pro Thr Arg Leu Gln Ala Gln Gln Asp Ala
20 25 30

Val Asn Ile Val Cys His Ser Lys Thr Arg Ser Asn Pro Glu Asn Asn
35 40 45

Val Gly Leu Ile Thr Leu Ala Asn Asp Cys Glu Val Leu Thr Thr Leu
50 55 60

Thr Pro Asp Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Ser Lys Leu His Thr Val Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Lys Gly Lys Ile Thr Phe Cys Thr Gly Ile Arg Val Ala His Leu Ala
85 90 95

Leu Lys His Arg Gln Gly Lys Asn His Lys Met Arg Ile Ile Ala Phe
100 105 110

Val Gly Ser Pro Val Glu Asp Asn Glu Lys Asp Leu Val Lys Leu Ala
115 120 125

Lys Arg Leu Lys
130

<210> 25
<211> 133
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<223> Xaa represents an unknown amino acid

<400> 25
Ile Ala Thr Thr Gly Thr Glu Gly Glu Arg Asp Ser Asp Asp Ala Leu
1 5 10 15

Leu Lys Met Thr Ile Ser Gln Gln Glu Phe Gly Arg Thr Gly Leu Pro
20 25 30

Asp Leu Ser Ser Met Thr Glu Glu Glu Gln Ile Ala Tyr Ala Met Gln
35 40 45

Met Ser Leu Gln Gly Ala Glu Phe Gly Gln Ala Glu Ser Ala Asp Ile
50 55 60

Asp Ala Ser Ser Ala Met Asp Thr Ser Glu Pro Ala Lys Glu Glu Asp
65 70 75 80

Asp Tyr Asp Val Xaa Gln Asp Pro Glu Phe Leu Gln Ser Val Leu Glu
85 90 95

Asn Leu Pro Gly Val Asp Pro Asn Asn Glu Ala Ile Arg Asn Ala Met
100 105 110

Gly Ser Leu Ala Ser Gln Ala Thr Lys Asp Gly Lys Lys Asp Lys Lys
115 120 125

Glu Glu Asp Lys Lys
130

<210> 26
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: synthetic peptide

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (2)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<220>
<221> MOD_RES
<222> (6)
<223> Cys(Acm)

<400> 26
Val Cys Thr Gly Ser Cys Gly
1 5

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int /tional Application No
PCT/US 00/16953

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 7 C12N15/12 C07K14/705 C07K16/28 A61K38/17 A61K39/395
G01N33/574 G01N33/53

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
IPC 7 C12N C07K A61K G01N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)
BIOSIS, CHEM ABS Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X Y	EP 0 578 342 A (GRACE W R & CO ;PENNSYLVANIA MED COLLEGE (US)) 12 January 1994 (1994-01-12) the whole document	1-4,7,9, 13-23, 25,26 6,8, 10-12,24
Y	US 5 506 208 A (EYAL JACOB ET AL) 9 April 1996 (1996-04-09) the whole document	6,8, 10-12,24
X	WO 97 27296 A (ROMMENS JOHANNA M ;FRASER PAUL E (CA); HSC RES DEV LP (CA); UNIV T) 31 July 1997 (1997-07-31) SEQ.IDs. 1 and 2	1-3,9,13

-/--

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

[X] Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
24 October 2000	07/11/2000

Name and mailing address of the ISA	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL – 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Mandl, B

1

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int. tional Application No
PCT/US 00/16953

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category °	Citation of document, with indication,where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	FERRELL K. ET AL.: "MOLECULAR CLONING AND EXPRESSION OF A MULTIUBIQUITIN CHAIN BINDING SUBUNIT OF THE HUMAN 26S PROTEASE" FEBS LETTERS, vol. 381, 1996, pages 143-148, XP002022123 ISSN: 0014-5793 cited in the application figures 1,2 ---	1-3
X	JOHANSSON E. ET AL.: "Molecular Cloning and Expression of a Pituitary Gland Protein Modulating Intestinal Fluid Secretion." JOURNAL OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 270, no. 35, 1995, pages 20615-20620, XP002150898 ISSN: 0021-9258 figure 1 ---	1-3
A	ROTH J. J. ET AL.: "The 1998 Moyer Award: Characteristics of thrombospondin-1 and its cysteine-serine-valine-threonine-cysteine-glycine receptor in burn wounds." JOURNAL OF BURN CARE & REHABILITATION, vol. 19, no. 6, November 1998 (1998-11), pages 487-493, XP000952948 ISSN: 0273-8481 the whole document ---	1-26
A	ROTH J. J. ET AL.: "Thrombospondin-1 and its CSVTCG-specific receptor in wound healing and cancer." ANNALS OF PLASTIC SURGERY, vol. 40, no. 5, May 1998 (1998-05), pages 494-501, XP000953002 the whole document ---	1-26
A	ROTH J. J. ET AL.: "Thrombospondin 1 and its specific Cysteine-Serine-Valine-Threonine-Cysteine-Glycine receptor in fetal wounds." ANNALS OF PLASTIC SURGERY, vol. 42, no. 5, May 1999 (1999-05), pages 553-563, XP000952910 the whole document -----	1-26

1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

Int. tional Application No
PCT/US 00/16953

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 0578342 A	12-01-1994	US 5367059 A	22-11-1994
		CA 2095404 A	15-11-1993
		JP 7138296 A	30-05-1995
		MX 9302549 A	29-07-1994
US 5506208 A	09-04-1996	US 5190920 A	02-03-1993
		CA 2052022 A	25-03-1992
		EP 0478101 A	01-04-1992
		JP 4288020 A	13-10-1992
		US 5648461 A	15-07-1997
WO 9727296 A	31-07-1997	US 5986054 A	16-11-1999
		AU 1299297 A	20-08-1997
		EP 0876483 A	11-11-1998
		JP 2000506375 T	30-05-2000
		US 6117978 A	12-09-2000
		US 6020143 A	01-02-2000
		US 5840540 A	24-11-1998
		AU 3251997 A	02-02-1998
		CA 2259618 A	15-01-1998
		WO 9801549 A	15-01-1998
		EP 0914428 A	12-05-1999